



1.0



1.1



1.25



2.8

3.15

3.5

4.0

4.5



2.5



2.2



2.0



1.8



1.6



1.4

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

18

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF
TEXAS

Roll 18

Third Cavalry (South Kansas-Texas Mounted Volunteers), A - C1



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

Field & Staff 3 Tex. Cav.

attached on 22 August 1862

- Meer, Elkannah --- Col. 17 June 62
- Lane Waller F. --- Lt. Col. 17 June 62
- Chilton, Geo. W. --- Maj. 17 June 62
- Cumby, Robt. H. --- Col. 17 June 62
- Mabry, Hinchey P. --- Lt. Col. 17 June 62
- Barber, J. J. A. --- Maj. 17 June 62
- Buggess, Giles S. --- Maj. 17 June 62
- Stone, Abialom B. --- Maj. 17 June 62

- Cross, A. W. --- S. 11-107-115
- McDuyald, Wallace --- S. 17 June 62
- Shaw, Daniel --- S.
- Norrow, W. H. --- a. s. 11-102-131
- Wallis, J. M. --- a. s.
- Lewis, W. --- a. s.
- Blocker, E. B. --- a. s.

- Harris, Hannibal --- a. g. m. Died June 7/62
- Hill, C. Pinkney --- a. g. m.
- Strombong, James R. a. c. s. 17 Sept. 1862
- Poleman, Jno. N. --- a. c. s. 17 Sept.
- Grayson, J. J. --- a. c. s.
- Hollingsworth, O. N. --- a. g. m. 17 Sept.
- Stephens, Thos. S. --- a. g. m.
- Lee, W. H. --- a. g. m.
- Reid, W. P. --- Chap. 17 May 1862
- Brackett, N. A. --- Chap. 17 Oct. 1862

Index

Co. A, 3 Tex, Cav.

Winston, Thos. W. --- C. Tr. May 14/62
Stone, A. B. --- 1. C. to May Jan. 12/63
Dillard, W. W. --- 2, Dischd May 20/62
McKay, J. P. --- 2, do. do.
Gause, R. B. --- 1. C.
Alexander, J. P. --- 2, 1.
Caven, W. J. --- 2.
Harwell, M. B. --- 2, Dropd. Jan 6/65

11 rolls
1 sup
Ordered

Co. B 3 Tex. Cav.

Cumber, Robt. H. --- C. to col. ^{may 20/63}
 Ector, M. D. --- 1,
 Boggess, Jiles S. --- 2, C. to Maj. June 1/63
 Durham, B. F. --- 2,
 Hymme, Jesse W. --- 1, C.
 Harrison, A. C. --- 2, 1.
 Brown, Taylor --- 2,
 Stephens Thos, S. --- 2 to adjt.

This Co. served from Feb. 14/63
 to May 4/63 in a Battalion
 of Sharpshooters commanded
 by Maj. Robt. M. White 6 Tex. Cav.
 composed of one Co. from each
 Regt. of the Texas Brig.
 No rolls as of Battn. (see remarks
 on Apr 30/63 muster roll.)

C. E. M.
 "rolls
 1st
 Index

Co. C, 3 Tex, Cav.

Taylor, Frank M. --- C, Died Dec. $\frac{5}{61}$
Barker, J. A. --- 1. C, to May. May $\frac{20}{62}$
Daniel F. H. --- 2-1- Dapt. May $\frac{2}{6}$
Jones, Jas. A. --- 2. C, Died Jan. $\frac{2}{6}$
Dillard, J. E. --- 2, - Dapt. May $\frac{2}{6}$
Kermans, Jno. --- 1. C,
Barr. Wm. H. --- 2, 1,
Hood, R. L. --- 2,
Barron, S. B. --- 2,

11 rolls
1 Dup

Indexed

Co. D, 3 Tex, Cav.

Hale, S. M.	----	C. Dispd May 62
Horton P. J. V.	----	1. " "
Oxford, W. B.	----	2. " "
Merrick, C. H.	----	2. " "
Dupree, S. B.	----	2. Disd Ocs. 23/62
Scott. F. L.	----	1.
Dabney, R. S.	----	2.
Meager, J. B.	----	C.
Nance B. P.	----	1.
Chambers, A. J.	----	2.

11 rolls
Indexed

Co. E, 3 Tex, Cav.

- Short, D. M., --- C, Dropd. May $\frac{29}{62}$
- Hord, P. B. --- I.C.
- Truitt, J. H. --- 2, Dropd. May $\frac{29}{62}$
- Darnell, W. H. --- 2.
- Grayard, J. J. --- 2, to A.C.S.
- Brown, A. W. --- 2, Dropd May $\frac{29}{62}$
- Soape, Thos, M. --- 1.
- Bartwright, A. P. --- 2, R. Sept $\frac{3}{62}$
- Boulard, W. A. --- 2, R. July $\frac{17}{63}$
- Holman W. S. --- 2, R. Feb. /65
- Roberts, B. T. --- 2.

10 rolls
 2. R. up
 1 R. up (copy)

Co. 7. 3 Tex, Cav.

*Chisum, John, C. --- 2
Taylor, H. J. --- 1
Barfield, Thos. C. --- 2
Hardin, G. L. --- 2
Martin, E. Q. --- 2
*Dunn, Rufus F. --- C
Terrill, S. O. --- 1
Teague, H. P. --- 2
Criswell, W. C. --- 2

11
1861

Indexed

Co. G. 3 Tex. Cav.

Mabry, H. P. --- C, 1st May
Durrum, O. A. --- 1, 1st May
Hawkins, Chas. C. --- 2, 1st May
Alley, Don N. --- 2, 1st
Noble, Emerson S. --- C
Odell, M. J. --- 1, 1st Sept 62
Towles, Phos. J. --- 2,
Taylor, H. R. --- 2.

11 rows
1 copy

Indexed

Co H, 3 Tex, Cav.

Russell, Jonathan --- C. 27th May 20
Collins, W. L. --- 1.
Carrie, W. W. --- 2.
Boren, A. B. --- 2. 27th May 20
Lee, James W. --- 2. C.
Haigrove, A. H. --- 1.
Hannah, W. W. --- 2. 27th May 20
Brown, Robt. J. --- 2.
Henderson, Frank M. --- 2.
Moon, W. M. --- 2.

11 months
1 Sup

Indexed

Co. J. 3 Tex. Cav.

Bryan, John A. --- C. --- May 26
Connally, J. C. --- 1. ---
Logwood, T. J. --- 2. ---
Rutland R. P. --- 2. ---
Green, Wm. H. --- C. --- Sept 19 62
Connally, Geo. A. --- 1. C.
Moore, Robt. W. --- 2. 1. R. May 27 63.
Ingram, D. J. --- 2. R. Sept 19 62.
Hunt, A. G. W. --- 2.
Graham, Samuel R. --- 2.
Rutland, Wm. H. --- 2.
Jackson, James D. --- 2.

11 names
1 Dup
Indexed.

Co. K 3 Tex. Cav.

Gaines, David G. --- C. ^{Mar 20} ₆₂

Milburn, Williamson - 1.

Rowe, Stephen D; --- 2.

Johnson, Sidney S. --- 2. C.

Logan, Wm Fletcher --- 1. ^{Dec 24} ₆₂

Irvine Adam C. --- 2. 1.

Noble, Frank M --- 2.

Tunnell, R. S. --- 2. 1. ^{Mar 2} _{63.}

Jeffries, John --- 2. 1.

Induced

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Field and Staff.)

8 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231074	20
2	1075	21
3	1076	22
4	1077	23
5	1078	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May June* 1863,

shows station of Field and Staff,

Bolton Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

List of battles in which the
Reg has been engaged. Battle
of *Carroll* 40 of Aug. 61
loss 7 killed 20 Wd. Battle of
Chust militia 26 Dec 61, 7
killed 20 Wd, battle of *Elk-*
Horn 7 & 8 Mich 61, 7 killed
6 Wd. *Stomach* at *Corinth*
Miss 29 May 62, 6 killed 9
Wd. *Mr. Barker* a very gallant
and efficient officer was killed
in this skirmish while boldly
facing the fire. Battle of *Snake*
Miss 9 Sept 62 loss 30 killed
95 Wd. battle of *Corinth* *Miss*
4 Oct 62, 45 killed Wd. T
Miss laid on *Volley* *Springe*
Miss 20 Dec 62 & into *St Tenn*
by *Genl* *...* in which
the battle of *Davis* *Bridge*
21 & *Madaleburg* *Tenn*
(over)

J. W. Williams

on the 24 Dec loss 30
Killed & wounded on the
trip. Skirmish at Oak-
land Miss. 3 Dec loss
3. 700. Battle of Thompson's
Station Tenn 5 Dec 63
loss - killed 20 wounded
& miss

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July - Dec* .1863,

shows station of Field and Staff,

Almon Linn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. M. Williams

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 3 Reg't Texas Cav.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec 1861,

shows station of Field and Staff:

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

James Williams

Captain

(Confederate.)

Field & Staff, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May - June* . 186*4*,

shows station of Field and Staff.

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

2

**CAPTIONS
AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Regimental.)

8 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231212	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Regt Tenn. Cav

in Ret.

of the organization named above,

for Third Quarter, 1862,
dated Sept 1, 1862
shows station,

Baldwin, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. W. Williams

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *A*, 8 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231079	20
2	1080	21
3	1081	22
4	1082	23
5	1083	24
6	1084	25
7	1085	26
8	1086	27
9	1087	28
10	1088	29
11	1089	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also _____

Confederate
Co. A, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for January 12 to May 1, 1861,
shows station of company,
Not included

RECORD OF EVENTS

Not included
South Texas

Not included
Copy

Confederate
Co. 11, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March 1861
shows station of company,
Camp Marshall, 1861,

RECORD OF EVENTS

[Faint handwritten notes, possibly describing events or muster details.]

(602)

[Handwritten signature or name]
Coppin

(Confederate.)

C. A., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp near Vicksburg

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lined area for recording events, consisting of approximately 15 horizontal lines.

W. H. [unclear] *Captain*

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July - Aug.*, 186*2*,

shows station of company,

Saltville, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Multiple horizontal dashed lines for recording events.

H. H. Jackson
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. , 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 1st to Oct 31st, 1864,
shows station of company.

Camp No. 1000

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company as listed
Sept 1st 1864
Company as listed
Oct 31st 1864

X. N. [Signature]
App'd.

(Confederate.)

C. D., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

January
shows station of company;

186*1*

RECORD OF EVENTS

H. H. ...
Coppell

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1* 1862,

shows station of company,

at Camp...

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Lined area for recording events]

W. H. ...
Appd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June* . 186*2*,

above station of company,

San Antonio, Tex.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Empty lined area for recording events]

M. H. [Signature]
Coyd.

Confederate.

Co. A., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

186

for

July 1864

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS

M. M. ...
Copied

(Confederate.)
Co. (), 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

shows station of company, . 186.

RECORD OF EVENTS

Copied

Confederate.

Co. *A*, 1st Reg't *...*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June* 1864,

shows station of company,

*South field near
Atlanta Ga.*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Lined area for recording events]

M. H. ...

Copied

**CAPTIONS
AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. *B*, 8 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231090	"
2	1091	"
3	1092	"
4	1093	"
5	1094	"
6	1095	"
7	1096	"
8	1097	"
9	1098	"
10	1099	"
11	1100	"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co. 73, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 25 to June 1, 1864,*

shows station of company,

as stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Lined area for recording events, mostly blank]

W. G. Carter

Original

Confederate.

Co. 5, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1862*

. 186

shows station of company,

Camp Taylor

RECORD OF EVENTS

(Confederate.)

Co. 2, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862

shows station of company,

Camp near ...

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company ...
Near ...
to ...
at ...
that ...
left ...
Camp ...

W. H. ...

(Confederate.)

Co. *3*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug

. 186 *2*,

shows station of company,

Station

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Empty lined area for recording events]

J. M. [unclear]

Copy

On the 1st of March 1841
part of the expedition to San Francisco
on the 1st of the month into a
transport of the name of the
Agony in San Francisco in the
ended in getting away in the night
a transport with a load of 200 miles
above San Francisco for a price
of 2000 dollars and 1000 dollars for the
month - each of the transports
wound consisting of ten or twelve
transports and three donkeys and
manned by Genl. Elliott's Marine
Corps and two transports
Completely disabled two others
killing a great many of the enemy
having before this is wounded
I would this action which was very
and precious in the gallant
near which fell a sacrifice to his
country and the cause
ordered to return to the rear for
duty.

Confederate.

Co. *B*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & June*

shows station of company,

. 186*3*

Fort Smith

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 7, 1863, 1863

shows station of company,

Vernon Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lined area for recording events, currently blank.

W.M. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Co. B., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

1863

for Sept 10
shows station of company,

Mer. Louisiana

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Wm. Pitt

Copy

(Confederate.)

Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

1864

for May & June

shows station of company,

Chalaboschie
Ferry

RECORD OF EVENTS.

During the retrograde
Potter during the company
has been in forty three days
arrived.

W. A. Potter

**CAPTIONS
AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. C, 8 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023101	20
2	1102	21
3	1103	22
4	1104	23
5	1105	24
6	1106	25
7	1107	26
8	1108	27
9	1109	28
10	1110	29
11	1111	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co. ⁷G., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Also known as South Kansas Tex Cav

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861,

shows station of company,

at Fort Smith

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Lined area for recording events]

Attest

Clk

(445)

(Confederate.)

Co. 6, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as Capt. H. Barlow Co.
South Texas Co. 2nd Reg. Texas Cavalry*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec. 1861,*

shows station of company,

Camp Wiggall

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Attest

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp near Priceville, Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

29 of company C was in
Picket fight near Corinth
Miss May 29-1862. Two of
whom were wounded. One
of which has since died
from said wound.

Attest
C. C. [Signature]

(Confederate.)

Co. *B*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug

. 1862,

shows station of company,

Saltillo Mex

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Alberdy

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept & Oct. 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Rogers Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The company was in the en-
gagement at Suha on the
17th Sept 1862 and at Cor-
nith Oct 4. In the engage-
ment at Suha W. D. Clabley
W. D. Beverly, Carl Caldwell
and the Harris men
Killed and John J. Felts
seriously wounded in
the hip. In the engage-
ment at Cornith Capt.
James A. Jones was badly
wounded. Left thigh broken
privates E. S. Wallace un-
ded in the thigh 2. Sgt
W. C. McCain was wounded
in the forehead.

Clabley

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*3*.

shows station of company,

Near Spring Hill Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Al Grealy

(Confederate.)

Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar & Apr. 1863.

shows station of company,

Near Spring Hill

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The 100 men in the battle
at Thompsons Station
March 5. 1863 in which
private B. L. Donald was
fatally wounded, capt
A. G. Carmichael severely
& private E. H. Allen
slightly wounded

W. G. [unclear]

(Confederate.)

Co. 6, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863,

shows station of company,

at Bottom Depot

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ambrosy

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug. 1863.

shows station of company,

Vernon Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Albrosby

Confederate.

Co. 6, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

shows station of company,

Sept & Oct. 1863,
Headmill Place Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Allegroby

Confederate.
Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

shows station of company,

May & June, 1864.

Not Stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Ullrich

Original

**CAPTIONS
AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. *D*, 8 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS:

1	50231112	20
2	1113	21
3	1114	22
4	1115	23
5	1116	24
6	1117	25
7	1118	26
8	1119	27
9	1120	28
10	1121	29
11	1122	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co. A, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry

Also known as *Capt. M. H. ...*
South Kansas Iron Regt. 1st Vol.
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4th 1861*

. 1861,

shows station of company

Camp Higgin

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Empty lined area for recording events]

W. A. ...

(Confederate.)
Co. 2^d, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June

shows station of company, 1862,

Priceville

June 20, 1862

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Shermish with the
enemy at Couth
May 29. 28 men in
Company. 1 Killed
2 Wounded Recovering

(642)

J. A. Robby

Copied

Confederate
Co. D, 5 Reg't 1st Cav

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

shows station of company,

Camp near Sactillo
Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS

[Dotted lines for recording events]

N. A. Kouby
Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*

. 186*2*

shows station of company,

Camp Rodgers

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Engaged in battle at
Iuka Miss 19 Sept. 1862
also at Corinth 3, 4, & 5
Oct. 1862*

N. A. Rowley

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb.

, 1863,

shows station of company,

near Springhill.

Feb. 28, 1863.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

N. A. Rowley

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.*, 1863,

shows station of company,

Spring Hill
Apr. 30

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Engaged at Thompson's
station on line 5th March
1863

H. A. Royle Captain

Confederate
Co. D, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, 1863,
for *May & June*

shows station of company,

*Camp at Bolton's Station
June 30, 1863*

RECORD OF EVENTS

*marched from Tennessee
left on the 19th May
and to Mississippi
near Jackson*

H. A. Rowley

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863,

showing station of company,

In the field
August 27

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. A. Rowley Captain

Confederate.
Co. *D*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1863,

shows station of company.

In the Field
Oct. 31.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

M. A. Royley

(Confederate.)

Co. *D*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864,

shows station of company,

In the Field

June 28, 1864

RECORD OF EVENTS.

H. A. Roxley

(Confederate.)
Co. *L*^o, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated*

shows station of company,

not stated.

186

RECORD OF EVENTS.

N. A. P. v. l. y.

Copy

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *E*, 8 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231123	20
2	1124	21
3	1125	22
4	1126	23
5	1127	24
6	1128	25
7	1129	26
8	1130	27
9	1131	28
10	1132	29
11	1133	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

not dated
shows station of company,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

L. B. Barton

Copyist

Confederate.

Co. E, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Also known as Light & Heavy Co. South Kansas Tex. Regiment
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

.1861

for *Nov + Dec*

shows station of company,

Camp Nigball

RECORD OF EVENTS.

L. Barton

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May^{2nd} June 1862

shows station of company,

Camp near Piceville, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Picket fight near Corinth
May 29 Three Lieuts^{2nd}
twelve privates pres-
ent. Two privates
wounded One has died
since of his wounds

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31 1862

shows station of company,

Saltillo, Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. E., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* . 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Rogers Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*In the battle of Iuka Sept-
19th and in the battle of
Corinth, Oct. 14th 1862*

Hunk

Original

(Confederate.)

Co. E., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb* . 186 *3*,

shows station of company,

Camp near Springhill

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Blank

(Confederate.)

Co. E., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March & April*

1863

shows station of company,

Spring Hill, Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

L. Barton

Copy

(Confederate.)

Co. E., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May + June . 1863

shows station of company

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. Jacobson

Copied

(Confederate.)

Co. *E*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July 2, Aug. 1863

shows station of company,

in Camp near Verson, Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. Jacobson

Copied

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*

186*4*

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. J. [Signature]

Copy

(Confederate.)

Co. E, 3 Regt Tex. Cav.
~~Formerly Co. E, 3 Regt Tex. Cav.~~

Muster Roll

of Co. E 3 Regt Tex. Cav.

for not dated

. 186 ,

shows station,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

L. Barton

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *F*, 8 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231134	20
2	1135	21
3	1136	22
4	1137	23
5	1138	24
6	1139	25
7	1140	26
8	1141	27
9	1142	28
10	1143	29
11	1144	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co F, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as Capt Wham Chisum Co of
South Kansas, Texas*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13, 1861 to* . 186
Not dated

shows station of company,

Not stated.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. H. Booth

Original

(Confederate.)

Co *F*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

*Also known as Capt Isham Chisum's Co.
Tarkenton, Tex. Regt mtd vols.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 1861*, 1861,

shows station of company,

Camp Wiggins

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C. H. Wood

(Confederate.)

C. F., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

shows station of company,

Camp near Pricville, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Company (F) 3^d Texas
Regt. was engaged in
a skirmish on the 29th
May and had one private
killed and two wounded.
Company numbering 35
privates.*

C. F. Bostick
Coppell

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* .186 *2*,

shows station of company,

Saltville, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. H. Booth

Copyright.

Confederate.
Co. 37, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1862

shows station of company,

Camp Rogers.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Engaged in the
Battle at Juka and
Carrick

E. B. Smith
Capped.

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

Near Springfield, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Est. Book

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1867* . 186*7*,

shows station of company,

Spring Hill, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C. A. Booth

Copied

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

May 1862 . 186?

shows station of company,

Battalion

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. H. Smith

Captain

(Confederate.)

Co. *J*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* 186*2*,

shows station of company,

Vernon, Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

EM Book

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*

. 186*7*,

shows station of company,

Headquarters, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

E. H. B. W. A. T.
Copy

(Confederate.)

Co. F, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1864,

shows station of company,

In the saddle.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Tuscaloosa, Ala.
May 7, 64 and arrived
at Rome, Georgia May 15, 1864.
Distance near (200) miles.
Remained in front of
the enemy until 4 P.M. when
we had an engagement
with the enemy losing
2 men from the company.
Continual skirmishing with
the enemy from that time
to the present time losing
in skirmishes 1 killed & 1
wounded. We have had 3
privates to former disorgan
themselves by desertion.

E. H. Booth

**CAPTIONS
AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. *G*, 8 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231145	20
2	1146	21
3	1147	22
4	1148	23
5	1149	24
6	1150	25
7	1151	26
8	1152	27
9	1153	28
10	1154	29
11	1155	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*^x, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

As the known only date to me is Regt.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug. 21, 1861,*

shows station of company,

Not stated.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

P. Miers

Copies

(Confederate.)

Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

~~Also known as: Capt. G. P. Morgan's Co.
South Kansas Force Capt. Morgan's~~

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec. 1861,

shows station of company,

Camp Higginbotham, Ark.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Lined area for recording events]

P. Morgan - Rico

Copied

(Confederate.)

Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Tricerelle, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. G, on the 29th of May
were out as sharpshooters,
at the time of the engagement
between this Regt. & the
enemy at Corinth, Miss.

<

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug.*, 1862,

shows station of company,

Vaultills, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Empty lined area for recording events]

G. Mora-Rice

(Confederate.)

Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1 to Oct. 4, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Rogers, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Engaged in battle at
Iuka on the 11 of Sept.
1862 and at Corinth Oct. 4, 1862.

P. Mora - Rice

(Confederate.)

Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

January to Feb. 1863,

shows station of company,

Not stated.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

P. Mora-Rice
Coppell

(Confederate.)

Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863,

shows station of company,

not stated.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Empty lined area for recording events]

P. Moore

(Confederate.)

Co. *G*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June* . 1863,

shows station of company,

Bolton, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Multiple horizontal dashed lines for recording events.

P. Mora - Rice
Copper.

(Confederate.)

Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug. 1863,

shows station of company,

Near Vicksburg, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Lined area for recording events, currently blank]

G. Mora-Rico

Captain

(Confederate.)

Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. + Oct. 1863,

shows station of company,

Near Livingston, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(1863)

P. M. Lora - Recd.

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June 1864,

shows station of company,

Near Marietta, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

P. Mora - Rice. Copyd.

**CAPTIONS
AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

Co. *H*, 8 TEXAS CAVALRY.
(Company.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5023	1157	
2		1158	
3		1159	
4		1160	
5		1161	
6		1162	
7		1163	
8		1164	
9		1165	
10		1166	
11		1156	
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

See also

**CAPTIONS
AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. *H*, 8 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231157	20
2	1158	21
3	1159	22
4	1160	23
5	1161	24
6	1162	25
7	1163	26
8	1164	27
9	1165	28
10	1166	29
11	1156	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861,*

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Empty lined area for recording events]

J. W. Williams

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *10th Dec*, 1861.

shows station of company,

Camp Detach Ark

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Lined area for recording events, consisting of approximately 20 horizontal lines.

J. W. Williams

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862,

shows station of company,

Camp Price Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Company participated
in Sherman's march
near Corinth, Miss. May 29,
1862. Evacuation of Cor-
inth night of 29th of
May 1862. Arrived at
Camp Abraham near
Baldwin, Miss. 1st June
1862. Arrived at present
Camp Price, Miss. June
1st 1862.*

W. M. ...

Confederate

Co. *A*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept and Oct 1862

shows station of company,

Camp Rogers

RECORD OF FEATS

*Engaged in battle
at ~~...~~ Sept 1862 and at
Corrinth Oct 4, 1862*

J. M. Williams Capt.

(Confederate.)

Co. 4, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *San Antonio*, 1863,

shows station of company,

San Antonio

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Lined area for recording events, mostly blank]

G. Williams
Coy. 4

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863,

shows station of company,

Camp near Spring Hill

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Company was in the
engagement at Thompsons
Station near Spring Hill
Tenn March 5, 1863. Lost
one man killed, J. G.
Anderson. Four men
who were captured in
Ala by the enemy have
been exchanged.*

J. G. Williams

Copied

(Confederate.)

Co. *H*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Mustering*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

*Camp near Koster
Arp Co. Texas*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*One man killed at puka
Miss. Sept 19 1862
gun lost Col. Cox
One man killed at Corinth
Miss. lost gun Col. Cox
Oct 4 1862*

J. Williams

Cox

Confederate.

Co. *24*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *James H. [unclear]*, 186*3*,

shows station of company.

Company [unclear]

RECORD OF EVENTS.

X

W. Williams

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. H, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 22nd* 1863,

shows station of company,

Near Vernon, Miss.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

One of the Andersons
was captured by the enemy
on the night of the
19th Oct. with some
valuable information.
One of the Capt. [unclear]
by the enemy on the 22nd of
Sept. [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
on the road [unclear] [unclear]
near [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
party [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
or [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
5th Cavalry [unclear] [unclear]
14th [unclear] [unclear]

W. H. [unclear]

Capt.

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Company.)

Co. *I*, 8 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231167	20
2	1168	21
3	1169	22
4	1170	23
5	1171	24
6	1172	25
7	1173	26
8	1174	27
9	1175	28
10	1176	29
11	1177	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co. *26*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry. x

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 186*1*,

shows station of company,

RECORD OF EVENTS.

James H. ...
Coppie

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

~~Company Muster Roll~~
~~of the organization named above,~~

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1861*

shows station of company,

Camp Greigall

RECORD OF EVENTS,

[Signature]

Confederate.

Co. *20*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1862* . 186*2*

shows station of company,

Company Stationed at

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Company left camp near ...
at ...
Company near ...*

(Confederate.)

Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 1862

1862

shows station of company,

Camp Rogers

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Camp near Indian Creek Sept 11.
 Arrived at Indian Creek Sept 14.
 On the 17 participated with other
 Companies of the 3rd Texas Cavalry
 in the battle at Indian Creek.
 Myself commanding the company
 was killed on the field. Myself
 was wounded in the thigh. My horse
 disabled. I was wounded horse. It
 was taken to the rear. I was at the
 Company headquarters on the field.
 One died immediately. The team
 wounded. Left Indian Creek Sept 20.
 Arrived at Indian Creek Sept 24. Left
 Indian Creek Sept 26. Participated
 with the other Companies in the
 Charge at Comint on the morning
 of the 4th Oct. Arrived at Holly
 Springs Oct the 15th 1862. Left
 Holly Springs 23 Oct. Arrived
 at Camp Rogers our Camp ground
 for the present

J. H. Morris

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan 9 1863 . 1863,

shows station of company,

Spring Hill Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Empty lined area for recording events]

McNorie

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 9th 1863* . 1863,

shows station of company,

Company Hill, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. H. Harris

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

June 20th 1863

1863

shows station of company,

near ...

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Dotted lines for recording events]

James Morris

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1867* . 1867,

shows station of company,

Camp near Linnville

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Private J. B. Lawrence was
captured on a scout the 13th
Sept*

*The Company has been in
the skirmish nights Oct
19, 20, 21. Casualties light
one man slightly wounded.*

J. Horro

(Confederate.)

Co. *C*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Company C, 3rd Regt. Tex. Cav.* 186*4*

shows station of company;

RECORD OF EVENTS.

AM RECORD OF EVENTS
CAPTIONS

**CAPTIONS
AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. *K*, 8 TEXAS CAVALRY.

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50231178	28
2	1179	29
3	1180	30
4	1181	31
5	1182	32
6	1183	33
7	1184	34
8	1185	35
9	1186	36
10	1187	37
11	1188	38
12		39
13		40
14		41
15		42
16		43
17		44
18		45
19		46

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co. *11*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Also known as Capt. E. J. Gaines Co. South Kansas Texas Cavalry

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

, 1861,

shows station of company,

Company 11

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Lined area for recording events, mostly blank]

E. J. Jones

Original

(Confederate.)

Co. _____, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____ 1862

shows station of company,

Company 3rd Reg. Tex. Cav.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Company participated in Spanish battle with Miss _____ 1862

Evacuated _____ night of _____ 1862

Arrived at camp _____ near _____ 1st

_____ off _____

Arrived at _____ camp.

Price _____

L. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

Co. K., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July + Aug.* .186*2*

shows station of company,

San Antonio Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Multiple horizontal dashed lines for recording events.

G. E. ...

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862* 1862,

shows station of company.

Camp near ...

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Engaged in battle at
Julia, Miss 19 Sept 1862
also at Corinth Miss
(Oct 1862)

E. E. Jones

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Co. K., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb
not dated

1863.

shows station of company,

not stated.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Lined area for recording events, currently blank]

E. C. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. *47*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 11th* 186*2*.

shows station of company,

Spring Hill Texas

RECORD OF EVENTS.

L. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*3*,

shows station of company,

Company

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(Confederate.)

Co. *K*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*

. 1863,

shows station of company,

near Vernon Miss

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Lined area for recording events, currently blank]

G. E. Jones

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Co. *A*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

June 1864
Dated July 20, 1864

shows station of company,

Georgia (Atlanta)

RECORD OF EVENTS

[Lined area for recording events, mostly blank]

[Handwritten signature]

[Small stamp]

4-21-36

There are 2 vols
on file of the
C. & G. 1861 to 1863
C. & G. The volume dated
4th vol. no. 1. Nov 1863

The volume of the
C. & G. for the
period from June 13 1861
to June 30 1861.

The latter vol
May 7 June 1860
dated July 20 1860
show station
In the field near
Atlanta Ga.

None of the
all. When any
light on the quarry
the correspondent.
is sup. that

Copy 1st

Roll No. _____

*Individual referred to the
Roll No. and
state as shown
for possible data.*

Remarks: _____

TERM OF SERVICE: _____
From _____ 186
To _____ 186

Nature of service _____

By whose order employed _____

during month of _____, 186

at _____
of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty

ROLL

Appears on a

(Confederate.)

Co. K, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Also known as Co. K South Texas Texas Regt. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31* 1861,

shows station of company,

Not listed

RECORD OF EVENTS.

C. E. Jones

✓
Ables J. M.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50225662 20
2 21
3 22
4 23
5 24
6 25
7 26
8 27
9 28
10 29
11 30
12 31
13 32
14 33
15 34
16 35
17 36
18 37
19 38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

a | 3 Cav. | Texas.

P. M. Ables

Port, Co D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated . 186

Enlisted:

When

July 5, 186

Where

White Rock Cr & Dallas Co

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When

. 186

Where

By whom

Present or absent

absent

Remarks absent without leave

never into service. Left after the
Battle of Rock Aug near Springfield Mo

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

N. A. Rosby

Copied

✓ 181
Acker, C. C.
Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224203	20
2	4315	21
3	4418	22
4	4571	23
5	44222371	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

9 3 Cav. Texas.

G. B. Acker

3 Co. A. } Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec. 1861.

Date Dec 31 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Rusk Tex

By whom J M Anderson

Period 12 Mo

Remarks: on furlough Dec 19
to 20 Jan

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. B. Acker
Copyist

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav.

Texas.

G B Acker
3 Corp, Co B, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where Cherokee Co Tex, June 3, 1861

By whom

Period

12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$110.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where Dallas Tex, June 13, 1861

By whom H Harris A Q M G S A

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in August, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Atterbury

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

11
E. C. Tucker
Capt, Co. C. 3 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

E. P. Hill

By whom

To what time

Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

2d Corp to the 20
May 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

W. H. Crosby
Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John A. ...

Sol. ..., Col., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

, 1864.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Jan'y 1864, and was reorganized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

A 3 levij Texas

C. C. Archer

Captain Co. C. 3 Regt. Texas Cavalry

Residence Rush County,

Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

soldiers of different commands, Confederate States Army, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at Shreveport, La., between August 1st and 31st, 1865.

Roll dated Not dated

Date of parole Not stated

Remarks:

306

O. J. Taylor

Copy

No 170 Co C
Paid the 25th day of July 1862
to G. C. Atter
Priv. & Reg. Texas Cav.
From the 1st of March 1862
to 22nd July 1862

1862

Co C 3 Texas Cav

Confederate States
 J. C. C. Hacker discharged from
 Company (C) 3 Reg Tex Cav.

For pay from the 1 st day of March 1862 to the 20 day of July ^{May} 1862 being two months and twenty days at twenty five dollars per month <small>from the 21st of May to the 22nd of July 1862, five months & five days at twenty five dollars per month</small>		66 66
For pay for travelling from Pineville Miss to Kern Tex. being 65 Miles at 10¢ per mile		6 50
For clothing not drawn in Miss	Amount	181 26
Debit for clothing drawn	Amount Paid	181 26

Received of J. P. Sawyer Capt. U.S.A. this 24th day of July 1862 the
 sum of one hundred & eighty one dollars and twenty six cents
 in full of the above account.

Wm. P. Sawyer

C. C. Baker

Pay to the order of

For value received of Wm. Crowley & Family
& assign to him all of my right & interest in
this pay Certificate

July 25th 1862

Attest

C. C. Baker

James H. Jones Capt
Commanding Company "C"

I Certify, that the within named Christopher C. Acker a
private of Captain James A. Jones' Company '61 of The 1st
Regiment Texas Cavalry, born in Bibb County in the State of
Alabama, aged forty years five feet nine inches high
fair complexion, blue eyes, Auburn hair, and by occupation
a farmer was enlisted by Capt. H. Harris A. G. M. at Dallas
Texas on the 18th day of June 1862, to serve one year and is
entitled to discharge by reason of his being over the age of
thirty five years and not subject to the Conscription Act.

The said Acker was last paid by Capt. E. P. Hill G. M. on
the 28th day of February 1862, and has pay due him from that
date to the present date, viz to 20th May 1862 as Corporal
There is due him fifty five dollars travelling
allowance from Camp Price, Mississippi the place of discharge
to Rich Texas the place of enrollment.

There is due him One hundred & ~~fifteen~~^{two} dollars Service
due to him from the Confederate States Nothing .00

There is a duplicate at Camp Price this 22nd July 1862
James A. Jones Capt.
Commanding Company '61

For pay from 28th February 1862 to 22nd July 1862 being
3 months and days at dollars per month.
For pay for travelling from

Acker, Peter

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Privat

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224210	20
2	4323	21
3	4419	22
4	4515	23
5	4652	24
6	44222373	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

Peter Acker

Pt. Co. B, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H Harris A QM USA

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

a | Peter Cicker

Pr. { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Date Dec 31-1861.
Joined for duty and enrolled: Nov & Dec, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

Rusk, Tex
of M Anderson
12 mo
furlough
10 Dec 1861

This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

UUG 62074 Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

A

Peter Acker
Priv., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for

May June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
Left at Little Rock
with sick

Rusk
J. M. Anderson
June 3, 1861.
12 mo

E. D. Hill
Mar 1, 1861

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allen Crosby
Copied

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

A

Peter Acker

Pvt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

E P Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Left at Little Rock Ark Ark Sick over 35 years old

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Chas. Osby
Copied.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Q
Peter Acker
Plt., Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

, 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

March, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged July 22

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty
Copied.

(Confederate.)

A 3 levy Texas

Peter Ucker
Priv. Co. Co. 3 Regt. Texas Cavalry

Residence Musk County,
Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

soldiers of different commands, Confederate States Army, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at Shreveport, La., between August 1st and 31st, 1865.

Roll dated

Not stated

Date of parole

Not stated

Remarks:

Number of roll:

146

(8896)

Q. 7 - Transfer

Copy

No. 21

John Acker

Peter Acker

Pay Certificate

Paid Nov 25th 1862

From 1st March 1862

To 16th July 1862

Pay \$173.⁸⁰

Co. E 3 TEXAS Cav

not

I Certify, that the within named Peter Acker a private of
 Captain James A. Jones' Company 6th Regt. 3rd Regiment - Texas
 Cavalry, born in Pitt County in the State of Alabama
 aged thirty eight years, five feet ten inches high, fair com-
 plexion, blue eyes, dark hair, and by occupation a
 farmer was enlisted by Capt. H. Harris G. M. on 2nd Jan-
 uary on the 28th day of June 1861 to serve one year, and is now
 entitled to discharge by reason of his being over the age of
 thirty five years and not subject to the Conscrip- act.

The said Acker was last paid by Capt. G. P. Rice G. M. on
 the 28th day of February 1863 and has pay since then from
 that date to the present date.

There is due to him fifty five dollars travelling allowance
 from Camp Price Miss. the place of discharge is Ruston as
 the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished
 in kind.

There is due to him for services one hundred & eighty ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars
 due to him in the Confederate States

Given in duplicate at Camp Price Miss. this 16th July 1862
 James A. Jones Capt
 Commanding Company "C"

For pay from 28th February 1863 being four months and
 16 days at 24 dollars per month

Send by order of Genl. Robert to Genl. Appalaunt
 will apply & receive & discharge from a
 Brigadier Genl. and receive pay at Cavalry Regt & Trans-
 portation from place of discharge to place of
 enrollment. My Certificate will be made out to
 include day of discharge

James A. Jones Capt
 Commanding Company "C"

Pay from 1 st day March 1862 to 16 th day July being 4 months and 16 days at 24 dollars per month	108 80
Pay for travelling from Camp Price Miss. the place of discharge to Ruston as the place of enrollment being 650 miles at 10 cents per mile	65 00
Amount paid \$173 80	

Received at Tyler Tex. the 25th day of November 1862 of
 J. C. Kerbey A. G. M. One Hundred & Seventy three doll-
 & Eighty cents in full of the above account

James A. Swan

Peter Acker
 his + mark

Adams, W. C.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-2226654	20
	5773	21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

A

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. Adams

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be raised for Confederate service.

for *not dated*

Enrolled:

, 186

When

Where

, 186

Horses /

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing list contains the names of the persons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. Short, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

† This company subsequently became Company E, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.
† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department, in May, 1908,) of an original record borrowed from the Adjutant General of Texas.—R & P. 724374.

Book mark

L. Barton

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

W. L. Adams

Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Chilby Co Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Valuation of horse \$*100*; equipments \$*15.00*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 13, 1861
Dallas Tex.
H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

L. Stanton

Copyright

Akin, G. W.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222382	20
2	2485	21
3	2587	22
4	2691	23
5	2775	24
6	2856	25
7	2934	26
8	3008	27
9	3080	28
10	3100	29
11	3219	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 3 Cav. Texas.

G. M. ...
..., Co. A, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13, 1861, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861, 1861.

Where Waller, Texas

By whom

Period ...

No. of miles to rendezvous ...

Valuation of horse \$... 100; equipments \$... 100

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861, 1861.

Where Waller, Texas

By whom ...

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. ...
Coppell

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten Name] { Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten Name]*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

G. M. ...

S. ..., Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1865*, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. H. ...

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

G. A. White

Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted: *June 1862*, 1862.

When *June 1862*, 1862.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. A. White

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

G. M. ...
Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for ..., 1864.

Enlisted:
When *...*, 1864

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1864

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Y. A. White
Sgt., Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st*, 1865.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*, 1865.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *Wm. M. ...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *...*, 1865.

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Discharged by you
Manning*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

A.

G. H. [unclear]

[unclear], Co. *[unclear]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *[unclear]*, 186*[unclear]*.

Enlisted: *[unclear]*, 186*[unclear]*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Leaves to [unclear]
Maury

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. M. [unclear]
Copist.

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

G. A. ...
..., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:
When *June*, 186*2*.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...*, 186*2*.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

G. M. Allen

A. 1, Co. *A*., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 12 1864*, 1864.

Where *Fort Worth Texas*

By whom *Capt. G. M. Allen*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *G. M. Allen*

To what time *June 12 1865*, 1865.

For use of horse *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was reorganized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

G. H. ...

G. H. ..., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*

Where *Lawrenceville Ga.*

By whom *Capt. G. H. ...*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. G. H. ...*

To what time *Jan 1st*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. H. ... Copyist

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

G. H. ...
..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When 186*1*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186*1*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

U. S. *Rep*
W. H. ...
1st Cavalry ...

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in Maj. Gen.
Forret's Cavalry Corps, in the
Tennessee Campaign, during the
months of Nov. and Dec., 1864.
Report dated

Dec 16 1865.

Date

Remarks:

186

Examined ...
...

Casualties, Tenn., 63:

...
Copyist.

No 19

Paid Dec 11th 1862

Private G. W. (Kin),
Co. 4th Ind. Inf.
Cavalry,

July 1st 1862 to 30th 1862

Pay \$ 915³³

The Confederate States, Dr.

To Private G. W. Smith, Co. 4th Tex. Cavalry, C. S. Army.

	DOLLARS.	CENTS.
For Monthly Pay, from July 1 st 1862 to Jan 30 th 1862	60	00
being 5 Months 7 Days, at 12 ⁰⁰ per Month,	60	00
40¢ per day allowance for March	20	83
Clothing, allowance 5 mats		

Deduct, Due for Clothing, 10 mats	140	83
	49	50
Amount Paid	191	33

I certify, that I have Endorsed this Payment on

Private G. W. Smith, Descriptive Roll.

W. G. Graham
Maj. & Chf. Q. M. Staff, C. S. Army

Received, in full of the above Account, this 11th day of Jan 1862

from G. W. Smith, Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of 53³³/₁₀₀ Dollars.

being the Amount, and in full of the above Account.

G. W. Smith

WITNESS.

A. J. Conroy
(Signed Duplicates.)

Akin J. C.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222375	20
2	2569	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. L. ...
2nd ... Co. A., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 186*...*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*...*; equipments \$*...* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in *...* It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

M. N. ...
Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav,

Texas.

Age 20
Appears on 1861
Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mt. Vols. *

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

1861

1861

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

✓
Aldredge, J. O.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228532	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. C. Aldridge
Capt., Co. T., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
June 3 to Aug 3, 1861.

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1861
Where
By whom
Period 2 years

No. of miles to rendezvous
Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments \$2000

Mustered into service:
When June 3, 1861
Where Dallas Texas
By whom J. C. Aldridge

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. C. Aldridge

Alexander Joe P.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222381	20
2	2484	21
3	2573	22
4	2680	23
5	2764	24
6	2844	25
7	2922	26
8	2996	27
9	3068	28
10	3139	29
11	3209	30
12	2173	31
13	2120	32
14	2261	33
15	2197	34
16	52413797	35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. W. ...
Det., Co. H, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st 1861*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

[Handwritten name]

[Handwritten name] { Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *March 1861*, 1861

Where *[Handwritten location]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

Period *[Handwritten period]*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copy

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. P. Alexander
2nd Lt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *July - Aug* 1864.

Enlisted:
When *June 18* 1864.

Where *Kust...*

By whom *J. W. ...*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1864, and was reorganized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. ...
Copyright

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. S. Williams
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st to Oct 31st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name]
Co. *[Handwritten number]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten date]*, 186*[Handwritten number]*.

Enlisted:

When *[Handwritten date]*, 186*[Handwritten number]*.

Where *[Handwritten location]*.

By whom *[Handwritten name]*.

Period *[Handwritten period]*.

Last paid:

By whom *[Handwritten name]*.

To what time *[Handwritten date]*, 186*[Handwritten number]*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *[Handwritten status]*.

Remarks: *[Handwritten notes]*
[Handwritten notes]
[Handwritten notes]

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. ...
... Co. ... 3 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *...*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *...*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *... duty ...*

... name ...

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the 3rd Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

J. D. Alexander
Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for May - June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 1, 1862

Where Wichita, 1862

By whom Capt. J. M. ...

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. J. M. ...

To what time June 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On detached service

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Williams

Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1861*, 1861.

Where *Kansas*

By whom *Capt. Williams*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1861*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present on picket duty*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Alexander
Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1st, 1861.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom Capt. N. M. ...

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: In daily duty as
Sergeant Marshall, by
order of Genl. Whelpley.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Alexander
Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

MIN. 12.

50-23209

1911

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

(Confederate.)

a

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Alexander

2 Lt., Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-organize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated *Capt. Hodges 3*

Texas List May 11, 1862

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

a

3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Alexander
Sr 2nd Lt, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1862

Date of election or
assignment to duty

May 20, 1862

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

Private

Date

June 3, 1862

Age

22

Where born

Tex.

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks: Was elected on the 8th of
May 1862 at the reorgan-
ization of the Army but
was not assigned to duty
till May 20 1862

* The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 14, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. C. Williams

Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

a

J. P. Alexander
2 Lt., Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Divi-
sion, Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated 186

Remarks:

From 20 May 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. P. Williams
copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

Joe F Alexander
2^d Lt. Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named
above.

Report dated Camp Tupelo Miss
June 10, 1862.

Post Office. Waco Texas
Date of commission. May 20, 1862.

Remarks:

101
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Williams

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

a | 3 Cav. | TEXAS.

J. P. Alexander
2. Lt. Co. a. 3. Regt. C. Texas.

Appears on an

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers. Pro-
visional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment 186 .

Date of resignation, death, } 1. Lt.
transfer or promotion

..... 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch, Chap. 1, Fil No. 92, page 472

J. Bay

Captain

(CONFEDERATE)

A

3 Cav

Texas

J. A. Alexander

2nd Lt Senior 3rd Texas Cav

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Robert.

Register dated near Riceville, Miss.
June 10, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Priv June 13, 1851.

Date of present appointment
May 20, 1862.

State where born Alabama

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Waco, Texas

Remarks

Box 42

No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

A

3

Texas

J P Alexander

1st Lieut Co. A 13 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
Commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated May 10, 1864.

Date of commission or appointment
June 12, 1863

Remarks: present & Brig P M

Box 55
No. 10

Simson

Copyist.

Ky

ALEXANDER, J. P., Lieut., 3d Texas Cav.

Prepared by *J. S. M.*, Examined by *J. M. B.*

Alexander, J. P.

✓ Was originally a private in Co. A, 3d Texas Cav.; was promoted 2d Lt. (date not shown) and 1st Lieut. Jan. 12, 1863.

✓ On roll for April 30, 1863, he is reported "On detached duty as Brig. Pro. Mar." On roll for Oct. 31, 1863, same report, "by order of Gen. Whitfield". Roll for June 30, 1864, reported "absent on daily duty as Brig. Pro. Mar., by order of Gen. Ross." Gen. R. succeeded Whitfield in command of the Texas Brigade of Cavalry of W. H. Jackson's Division.

✓ ~~Oct. 24 Dec. 27, 1864. Mentioned by Gen. Ross as one of his staff. (Vol. 45-1, p. 773.)~~

✓ Memo. He was recommended July 28, 1864, by Gen. Ross for appointment as Major & A. A. G., but the recommendation was not approved. (Report A. G.)

VOUCHER No.

Abstract G, 1st. Quarter 1863.

Capt. F. INGATE, A. Q. M.

AT OKOLONA, Miss.

GP4

NO. 33 (VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT G.)

Requisition for Forage for 2 Private Horses in the service of J. P. Alexander 3rd Regt Cavalry U. S. Army, at Malone N.Y., for Eight days, commencing the 14 of March and ending the 21 of March 1863

Date.	Period.		No. of horses.	Daily allowance for each.		Total allowance.			Remarks.
	From	To		Corn Lbs.	Hay Lbs.	Corn Bushels (56 lbs.)	Hay Lbs.	Fodder Lbs.	
1863 March 14	March 14	March 21	2	12	10	3	24	160	Supplementing baggage guard in station
Total.									

I certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just; and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged.

Received at Malone N.Y., the 14 of March 1863 of Capt S. Ingate
Three bushels corn, 24 pounds hay, 160 pounds
 fodder, in full of the above requisition. (Signed duplicates.) J. P. Alexander 3rd Regt Cavalry

VOUCHER No. 29.....

Abstract G, 1st. Quarter 1868.

Capt. F. INGATE, A. Q. M.

AT OKOLONA, Miss.

11
ingate

659

No. 33 (VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT G.)

Requisition for Forage for *One* Private Horse in the service of C. S. Army,
 at *Wholona*, for *3 1/2* days, commencing the *14th* of *February* and ending
 the *28th* of *February* 186*3*

Date.	Period.		No. of horses.	Daily allowance for each.		Total allowance.			Remarks.	
	From.	To.		Corn.	Hay.	Corn.		Hay.		Fodder.
				Lbs.	Lbs.	Bushels. (56 lbs.)	Lbs.	Lbs.		Lbs.
<i>Feb 14</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>12</i>		<i>210</i>	<i>In charge of</i> <i>Baggage of 3rd</i> <i>Texas Cavalry of</i> <i>Gen Paul Donnie</i> <i>Cavalry Corps.</i>
	Total.					<i>3</i>	<i>12</i>		<i>210</i>	

I certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct; and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time charged.

J. P. Alexander 1st Lieut 3rd Tex Cavalry

Received at *Wholona Miss*, the *14th* of *Feb* 186*3*, of *Capt 3rd Regt* Assistant Quartermaster

C. S. Army, *Three 1/2* bushels corn, pounds hay, *210* pounds fodder, in full of the above

requisition.

(Signed duplicates.)

J. P. Alexander 1st Lieut 3rd Tex Cavalry

Alexander Lucius

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230148	20
2	0255	21
3	0354	22
4	0456	23
5	0608	24
6	4460	25
7	+4286113	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas:

W. H. ...
Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *June 13 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:
When *June 13 1861*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous *...*

Valuation of horse \$ *...* 100; equipments \$ *...* 100

Mustered into service:

When *...*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: *...*

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P. H. } Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1861*, 186 /.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *South Kansas Texas*

By whom *D. Y. Gaines*

Period *1861*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

(A)

Alexander

P., Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 186?

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186?

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

J. H. ...

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Call ...

To what time

March, 186?

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

James H. (Hiram) ...

Co. 4, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 10 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Capt ...

Period

1 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt ...

To what time

March 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized for the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the 3d Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

James H. ...

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Alexander

Co. *4th*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 186*1*.

When *at Dallas Texas*

Where *H. Lewis*

By whom *12 mo*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *July 28*, 186*2*.

By whom

To what time

For use of horse
Present or absent
Remarks: *Wid at Oct at
Wound in battle
at Puka*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Alexander

(Confederate.)

11 3600 411

Appears on a

List

of deceased Confederate officers and soldiers, who died within the lines of the U. S. Army.

List dated

, 186

Where taken prisoner

Cause of death

Date of death

, 186

Place of death

Remarks:

Number of men

1

Various States

(5306)

W. B. Pintman

Copyright

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas

L. A. Alexander

Pvt. Co. K. 3^d Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of rolls

3

(682)

J. P. Spruiker

Capt.

72
Alexander, R. G.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222379	20
2	2482	21
3	2583	22
4	2690	23
5	2774	24
6	2855	25
7	2933	26
8	3007	27
9	3077	28
10	3149	29
11	3220	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. ...
Co. A, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 1861

Enlisted:

When

1861

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$200; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

1861

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name]
Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten name]*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *[Handwritten date]*, 186*1*.

Where *[Handwritten location]*.

By whom *[Handwritten name]*.

Period *[Handwritten period]*.

Remarks: *[Handwritten notes]*

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *[Handwritten mark]*

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 186

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Regt. M. Alexander

Det. Co. A. 3 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y 1862* 1862

Enlisted: When *Jan'y 1862* 1862

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid *...*

By whom *...* 1862

To what time *...*

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

... Copyist.

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

H. G. ...
Det., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st to Oct 1st*, 186*7*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. ...
Copied.

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on _____
_____ Co. (), 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 186

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____, 186

To what time _____

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. Alexander

Co. A, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861* 1861

Enlisted:
When *March 1861* 1861

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *Wm. Alexander*

Period *3 mos.*

Last paid:
By whom *C. S. Hill* 1861

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *See detached duty
in charge of horses*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm. Alexander
Copyright

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. A. ...
Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, 186.

for *May - June*, 186.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 15 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

W. A. ...
Copist.

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. J. Alexander
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *July 1861*, 1861

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 23 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

H. G. Alexander
Det. Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1864*, 186.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. [unclear]
[unclear] Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June 1864.

Enlisted: When

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: On duty daily as

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. J. [unclear]

Copyist.

✓
Alexander W. J.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50222380	20
2	2483	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

✓
BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for 1861
186

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$200; equipments \$2000

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. W. Winston

See { Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June*, 1861

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

Texas

Frank Alexander

Pvt., Co. A, 3 Reg't. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Report

of operations and casualties of the 3d Texas Cav.,
at Eikhorn, Ark., March 6 and 7, 1862.

Report dated

March 7, 1862.

Remarks: Capt. Winston's Co.
Badly wounded in shoulder.

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 297.

E. Rucker

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. Mtd Rifles Texas

W. F. Alexander
Out Tow Mtd Rifles

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 1 Aug , 186 2

Date of payment 11 Feb , 186 3

By whom C. Benavides

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5. File No. 110, page 17

C. T. Taylor

Copyist.

24
Allan David

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Allan David

Allen, David

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227607	20	46868849
2	7715	21	
3	7821	22	
4	7927	23	
5	8012	24	
6	8096	25	
7	8174	26	
8	8257	27	
9	8328	28	
10	8450	29	
11	47035449	30	
12	46866002	31	
13	45331318	32	
14	857443	33	
15	348231	34	
16	46337927	35	
17	318243	36	
18	378242	37	
19	366813	38	

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

Edward Allen

Pvt., Co *2*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 3 to June 5*, 186

Enlisted:

When *May 2*, 186

Where *Galias, Tex.*

By whom

Period *2 7/10*

No. of miles to rendezvous *90*

Valuation of horse \$ *1500*; equipments \$ *1000*

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 27, 186

Where

Fort Linn, Mo.

By whom

H. Garrison, Jr. Co. 2.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

2. 1861 - 1862

(Confederate.)

A. | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

David Allen
Priv. } Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 13, 1861

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry

Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. H. H. - Rice
Copy 100

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A.

David Allen
Priv. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 13, 1862

Where

Calles, Texas.

By whom

E. P. Mabry

Period

12 mo.

last paid:

E. P. Hill.

By whom

March 1, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. M. Mabry
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A.

Quarrel Allen

Private, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug.* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 12 1862

Where

Wichita, Kas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry

Period

2 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Hill

To what time

March 1 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

David Allen

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 13, 1862.

Where Dallas, Texas

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 2nd Mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hall.

To what time June 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

B. Mora-Rice

Confederate.)

U. 3 Cav. Texas.

David Allen

Det. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jefferson, Texas, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

Jefferson, Texas

By whom

Murray

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank MARK:

S. Mora - Recd.

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

A.

David Allen
Det. Co. G, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for March to April, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 18, 1863
H. S. Bell
Capt. H. S. Bell
Oct. 31, 1863

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Rich. Copple

Confederate.

(1) 3 Cav. Texas.

David Allen

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:
When _____, 186

Where Jefferson, Texas

By whom R. P. [unclear]

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom [unclear] Still

To what time (Oct. 31), 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Confederate

U. 3 Cav. Texas.

W. W. Allen

Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 12, 1863.

Where

Waller, Texas.

By whom

Capt. H. W. Mabry.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. C. J. Hill.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Thera - Rio

(Confederate.)

A. | 3 Cav. Texas.

David Allen

Pvt. ; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 15, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted on or about
the 20th day of Sept. 1863.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Riso

(Confederate.)

9 3 Cav Tex

Sarah Allen

Reg 6 3 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded by Brig. Gen. Buford, at Helena, Ark.,
Dec. 1, 1863, to Memphis, Tenn.

Roll dated

Roll dated 186

Where captured

Phillips Co Ark

When captured

Nov 2, 1863

Remarks:

Captured by Ma &
Carroll - Tex Cav

Number of rolls

5

J. H. [Signature]

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav Texas

David Allen
Co G. 3 Regt Ten. Cav.

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War
belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Pro-
vost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received Dec 2, 1863.

Where captured Phillips Co Ark

When Nov 2, 1863

Disposition of prisoner sent to altou
Dec. 11, 1863 ?

Remarks:

R. W. Pearson
Clerk

(Confederate.)

Texas

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

Belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received

, 186

Where captured

Memphis, Tenn.

When

, 1863.

Disposition of prisoner

sent to Union

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 2; page

[Handwritten signature]

[Small handwritten mark]

(Confederate)

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received

Where captured

When captured

When exchanged

By whom exchanged

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Lo God's name
April

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1; page

John A. ...

(Confederate.)

A

3

Texas

David ...
Capt Co 3 Reg Texas

Appears on a
Roll of Prisoners of War
at Alton Military Prison who object to be ex-
changed.

Roll dated ... 186 .

Where captured ...
When captured ... 186 3
Remarks: ...

(Confederate)

Tex

Appears on a Roll of Prisoners of War transferred from Alton Military Prison to Fort Delaware, April 1, 1864.

David Allen
97. a. s. 3 Texas Regt

Roll dated near Leesons Military Station Alton, April 4, 1864.

Where captured near Helena
When captured Nov 2

Remarks:

C. J. [Signature]

(Confederate.)

A

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Delaware, Del. from Alton, Ill.
April 8, 1864

Roll dated

22d Feb 1864

, 186

Where captured

St. Louis, Mo.

When captured

Feb 22, 1864

, 186

Remarks:

Number of roll

883 sheet

8

Roll and

Copies

(Confederate.)

A 3 Texas

David Allen
Pvt Co G 3 Regt. Texas. *

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where and when captured Hellena, Ark

Nov. 2, 1863.

When received April 8, 1864.

Died , 186 .

Discharged , 186 .

Exchanged , 186 .

Transferred , 186 .

Remarks:

X Co. G 3 Regt. Texas

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 2; page 114

J. Maynard

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav Texas

David Allen
Pt. Co 3rd Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.*

Roll dated

3rd March, 1865

Where captured *Guena Hills*

When captured

Remarks: *D. Allen*, 1865.

*This roll is a transcript of the names of the officers of the
Commissary General of Prisoners of War, showing a
list of prisoners of war appearing on the roll at Fort Dela-
ware. It was first issued to the Adjutant of Fort Delaware,
Del. January 14 1865, with a number of necessary correc-
tions, erasures and additions. The roll was re-
turned January 25 1865 with a number of necessary correc-
tions and remarks had been made as a comparison with the
prisoner's record rendered necessary. V. S. ARMY.

Number of roll

256

J. D. Lane
Officer

(Confederate.)

a

3

4
24

S. Allen

Co 3 3 Regt 2nd

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed to at Fort Delaware, Del., in the month of May, 1865.

Where captured

When captured

Place of residence

Complexion

Eyes

Remarks:

, 186

Captain 3rd Regt

Fair

hair Fair

height 5 ft. 10 in.

May 10-65

14-20 Regt

Signature by
Name appears in
rolls as S. Allen

Number of rolls

178; sheet

9

C. W. Allen

Copied.

Allen, D. H.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224209	21
2	4322	22
3	4466	23
4	4573	24
5	4598	25
6	4668	26
7	4734	27
8	4799	28
9	4859	29
10	4919	30
11	4980	31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

D H Allen

Det., Co. B, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 15 Aug 31 1861

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 60

Valuation of horse \$2000; equipments \$2000

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H Harris A Q M C S A

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allen

Confederate.

A 3 Cav. Texas.

D. N. Allen

Det. { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Rusk Tex

By whom J. M. Anderson

Period 12 1110

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C. 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allen

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

A. D. Allen
Pt. Co. 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:
When

Rush, Tex
June 3, 1861.

Where

By whom

J. M. Anderson
12 mo

Period

Last paid:
By whom

E. P. Hill
Mar 1, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized in the service of the Confederate States on May 22, 1861, and was mustered in May, 1862. It was assigned to the 3d Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

W. C. C. Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

D W Allen

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex
J M Anderson

By whom

1 year

Period

E P Hill

Last paid:

Mar 1, 1862.

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Ullbrichy Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

D. V. Allen

Priv., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.
Preston Texas

Where

By whom

F. M. Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

July 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allen
Copyist.

Confederate.

A 3 Cav. Texas.

D. H. Allen

Pl, Co. C 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted: *June 3, 1861.*

When *Rush, Tex*

Where *Andrews*

By whom *12. 11.*

Period *Cap E. J. Hill*

Last paid: *Nov 1, 1861.*

By whom *Nov 1, 1861.*

To what time

For use of horse
Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent till with
on the March in
Oklaema Miss*

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized for the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Texas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark

Allen Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

A

D. V. Allen

Priv., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Felt

To what time

Nov 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

D. V. Allen slightly

wounded in the battle of
Thompson's Station March 5/62

From Record of Service

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Crosby

Copyist.

Confederate

A 3 Cav. Texas.

J. V. Allen
Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk, Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid

By whom

Capt E P Hill a QM

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1861. It was also organized in Kansas, Texas, Missouri, Arkansas, and the State of Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BOOK MARK.

Authroly
Copied.

(Confederate.)

a | 3 Cav. | Texas

D H Allen

100th, Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1861.

Where Reisk Tex

By whom J M Anderson

Period 1 year

Last paid:
By whom Capt E P Hill a/c M

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse 24.50

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas

A
D. V. Allen
1 Corp., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept & Oct, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Rank *June 3, 1861.*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1 year
Capt. E. P. Hill
July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allen *copy*

Confederate.

A

3 Cav. Texas.

D. H. Allen

1 Corp, Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk, Tex

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill A Q M

To what time

Sept-1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

on extra or daily duty with Reg't Pro. Guard

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albany
Copyright

Allen, David H
Co. C 2 Tex Cav

See personal papers of

Herndon, Wm D.
for Co. C, 3 Reg't Tex Cav

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

D.H. Allen

Pvt. Co C, 3rd Regt Tex

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.
Report dated..... not dated , 186

Remarks: Found

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEARons tein

Copyist

()

1371

Allen Hiram

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0227822	20
2	7928	21
3	8013	22
4	8097	23
5	8241	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

CONFEDERATE
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Texas
Pens
(Source of communication)

H H Allen
(Name)

Co. G, 3 Reg't Tex Cav
Not to be above

for record
same Co Regt. Allen
S S Slip here with
4-2-15
11/2
Newmarket
Jas
JH

April 26, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the jad
Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas, Austin.

The name H.H. Allen has not been found on the rolls, on file in this office, of Company G, 3d Texas Cavalry, C.S.A.

The records show that one Hiram Allen, private, Company A, 2d (also known as 6th) Texas Cavalry, C.S.A., enlisted September 21, 1861. Roll for January and February, 1862, shows that he was transferred to Capt. Maybury's Company, 2d Texas Cavalry, January 29, 1862.

A master roll of Company G, 3d Texas Cavalry, C.S.A., for May and June, 1862, shows that Hiram Allen enlisted January 31, year not stated. Roll of last mentioned company for March and April, 1863, last on which his name is borne, shows that he deserted March 11, 1863. No later record of him has been found.

H. J. Allen
The Adjutant General.

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Confed. Army, Alabama
(Source of communication.)

Hiram H. Allen
(Name.)

Co. B 2 Regt Tex Cav
" 3 " " " "

Hiram Allen not
fd as Adams (4) per
Em. Sept. 21. M.D.

Sept 21 62 in Co. A,
2 Regt Tex Cav. (also
known as the 6th *
Appearance on M.R. Capt.

Andrew S. Adams Co.,
2 Tex Cav. (also known
as Co. A, 6th Tex Cav) dated

Oct. 31, 11"
M.R. Co. A. 6 Tex Cav.
Jan. + Feb. 62, shows
transferred to Capt.
Mayburn's Co., 2 Tex Cav.
Jan 29, 62

over

appears on M.R. }
May + June 62, for
Co. H. 3rd Regt Tex Cav
as enr, Jan 31 -
Mch. + April 63,
last on which borne,
Deserte + Mch 11. 63
No later or p. of w
record fd

21/2/15
11 30

J. V. V.
J. W. J.

6 & E Div.

Nothing add. found.

236

Harvey
H.D.

10th St.: How reported on
roll of orgns ref'd to org
3.50

W. J.
February 2, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the
President,
Trustees of Confederate Home,
Ardmore, Oklahoma.

The records show that Hiram Allen, private, Company A, 2d Texas Cavalry (also known as the 6th Texas Cavalry), Confederate States Army, enlisted September 21, 1861. His name appears on the roll dated October 31, 1861, of Captain Andrew J. Hardins Company, 2d Texas Cavalry (also known as Company A, 6th Texas Cavalry), and on the roll of Company A, 6th Texas Cavalry, dated February 28, 1862, he was reported as having been transferred January 29, 1862, to Captain Maybury's Company, 2d Texas Cavalry. On the roll dated June 30, 1862, of Company G, 3d Texas Cavalry, C.S.A., he was reported as having enlisted January 31 (year not stated), and on the latest company roll on which his name appears, dated April 30, 1863, he was reported as having deserted March 11, 1863. No later record of him has been found.

H. P. Allen
The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

(U.)
Hiram Allen.
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

May 8 June 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where
Camp June 21, 1862

By whom
H. P. Mabry

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time
march 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:
Present.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora. A. C. Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Co. 3 Cav. Texas.

Hiram Allen

Priv., Co. G. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 21, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Jan. 31, 1862

Where

Camp Wiggell, Ark.

By whom

H. P. Mabry

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

G. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rice

Copyright

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

A.

Liram Allen
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept - Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When Jan. 31, 1862
Where Camp Sigfall, Ark.

By whom F. P. Mabry.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom E. P. Hill
To what time June 31, 1862.

For use of horse
Present or absent Not stated
Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rice

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

William Allen
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [blank] + [blank] 1863.

Enlisted:
When [blank] 186

Where Camp [blank] Ala.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. [blank]

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks Absent without leave.

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment, Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BOOK MARK:

P. T. Mora - Rico
Copied

Confederate

A.

3 Cav.

Texas.

William A. Rice

Part. ; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March + April*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where *Camp Upperville*

By whom *Capt. [unclear]*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Rice*

To what time *Oct 31, 1863*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Re-enlisted March 11, 1863.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rice

Copy

Allen, J. A.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226751	20
2	6853	21
3	6955	22
4	7059	23
5	7143	24
6	7222	25
7	7292	26
8	7361	27
9	7426	28
10	7486	29
11	7544	30
12	237704	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. A. Wilson,
Pat., Co. 7, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for June 13 1861 to Not dated, 186

Enlisted: Not dated

When June 3, 186

Where Newman Co. Tex, 186

By whom

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 40 100; equipments \$ 2 100

Mustered into service:

When June 13

Where Dallas, Tex., 186

By whom W. H. Adams A.Q.M. USA

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Adams

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

a
J. A. Allen
Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mt. Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, 1861.

for *Black & alky* 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

Texas, Tex.
J. Chisum
12

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

EM Allen
Copyright

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

A

J. A. Wilson

Private, Co. 7, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

, 1862.

Where

Dallas.

By whom

J. Whisman

Period

12 mt.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detained in special service to Genl.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry, and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. W. Padgett

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Allen
Pvt, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13* 1862

Where *Dallas*

By whom *J. Chisum*

Period *12 m.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *March* 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detailed on special service April 11 to return when ordered.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

E. P. Hill

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

J. W. Allen,
Pat. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1st* 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3 186*2*

Where

Atlanta, Ga.

By whom

Wm. Chisum,

Period

12 mt.

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark

Wm. Chisum

Copyist

(Confederate.)

a

3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Allen

Put, Co. *3*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan, + Feb*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Texas*

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period *12*

Last paid:
By whom *J. P. Hill, Jr. M.*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Smith

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

A

J. A. Allen,
Capt., Co. F., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 14th, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Snodgrass, Tex.

By whom

Capt. Thomas

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BOOK MARK:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

A

A. H. Williams
Capt. Co. F., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *May 1st 1863*

Enlisted:
When

June 3rd 1861
Nulla; Texas

Where

By whom

Capt. Williams

Period

Last paid:

April 1st 1861

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. B. Smith
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

J. A. Allen,
Sgt., Co. F., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for July 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 13, 1861.
at Dallas, Texas.
Capt. Chapman
Capt. E. P. Hall, 1863.
July 1
#2050
Present
present roll

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hall
Coyt.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

a

J. A. Allen,
Sgt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
Sept. 1 Oct. 1863.

for June 13, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

Dallas, Texas.
Capt. John Chisum,

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt. Hill, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Powell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas

A

A. A. Allen

3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. Chisum

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Sept 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Wounded in action

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

McCrosby Copyist

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. ...
...

Residence ... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on a *...*

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, U. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.
Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll
52

(52)

...

...

Allen Mark

No. 6, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Allen, Mark

30
+ Allen, Mark

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50227606	20
2	7714	21
3	7820	22
4	7926	23
5	8011	24
6	8095	25
7	8173	26
8	8256	27
9	8327	28
10	8386	29
11	8464	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A.

Mark Allen

Part. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4 Dec. , 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 8, 1861

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Mark Allen Rich.

(copy)

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

U.

~~Mark Allen~~
Priv. Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May to June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1862
Jefferson, Texas

H. P. Mabry
E. W. Hill
March 1, 1862

Present.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

B. Mora - Recd. Copyist.

Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

A.

Mark Allen
Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for July - Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Mora - Rico. Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

a.

M. Allen

Pat., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept - Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Jefferson, Texas

By whom

H. P. Mabry

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 31, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. P. Mabry

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Cl. 3 Cav. Texas.

Mark Allen
Priv., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. + Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 13 1863

Where

Jefferson Texas

By whom

Wacey

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Oct. 31 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. W. A. - Rice

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

A.

Mark Allen

Pvt. Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent. Attached with ental.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rice

Copyright

Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above
for

Enlisted: July 1, 1862
When: July 1, 1862
Where: Texas

By whom: J. P. ...
Period: June 12, 1861
Last paid: Capt. ...
By whom: Mc...

To what time: Capt. ...
For use of horses: July 1, 1862
Present or absent: Present

Remarks: Present

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Mounted Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark

M...
Copy

(Confederate)

U. 3 Cav. Texas.

Mark C. Hill
Det., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 13, 1863.
Where Jefferson, Texas.
By whom H. P. Watkins.
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom G. J. Hill.
To what time April 30, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico
Copied.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

(1)

W. H. ...
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

June 13, 1861.

Where

By whom

Capt. ...

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. ...

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Mora-Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

Marcus Allen,
Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1861.
Where Jefferson, Texas.
By whom H. P. Mabry.
Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. S. P. Hill.
To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks Detailed to buy blankets
by order Gen. Whitfield.
Name appears in column of
names present cancelled

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Moore - Recd.

(Confederate.)
a. 3 Cav. Texas.

Marcus Allen
Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1861.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill.

To what time

Sept. 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyist.

Allen, Rufus

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227608	20
2	7716	21
3	8077	22
4	8099	23
5	8240	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

Infantry
Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Jefferson, Tex.

By whom

Period June 13 to Aug 31

No. of miles to rendezvous . 80

Valuation of horse \$ 150; equipments \$ 150

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Jefferson, Tex.

By whom W. Harris, U.S.M. C. & A.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Moore - Rice

(Confederate.)

U. 3 Cav. Texas.

Reuben Allen

Pvt. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry

Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. P. Mabry (copy)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. TEXAS.

A.

Regt. (1st) 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Part. Co. G.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. : Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Not stated.
Entry appears cancelled.

186

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Recd. Copy

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

(1)

Reful Allen
Det. Co. G. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for James H. Baker, 1865.

Enlisted:
When Oct. 1, 186

Where Jefferson, Texas

By whom Capt. Coleman

Period 1 years.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hillier

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Geo
Copied.

Confederate

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

Reuben Allen

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March + April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas

By whom

Capt. Coleman

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed March 4, 1863.

Temp on station

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Rice

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

R. Allen

Pvt. Co G, 35d Regt Tex

Appears on a REPORT
of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.
Report dated not dated, 186

Remarks: killed

Series 1, Vol. 23, Part 1, page 119.

SEAronstein

Copyist

Allen Smith B.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227609	20
2	7717	21
3	7823	22
4	7929	23
5	8014	24
6	8098	25
7	8233	26
8	8259	27
9	8329	28
10	8397	29
11	49000737	30
12	47049659	31
13	070404	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

A | **3 Cav. Texas.**

S. B. Rice
Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When July 15, 1861.

Where Sherman, Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$140 100; equipments \$20 100

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 27, 1861.

Where Int. Vernon, Mo.

By whom T. Harris, 2nd Lt. & Col.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

(Confederate.)

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

Smith B. Allen

Pvt. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 13, 1861

Where Sherman, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. Mabry (Copyist)

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

A.

S. A. Allen

Priv. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 15, 1865.

Where

Sherman, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1866.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Thora - Two

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

A.

Smith B. Allen
Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

B. Mora - Rico
Copyright

Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

A.

Smith S. Allen
Part., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept. 9 Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period 2 mo

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. P. Felt

Copyist.

Confederate.

Cl. 3 Cav. Texas.

Co. B. Cl.
Part. Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appendix of
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 4 Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:
When _____, 186

Where W. Hermann, Texas.

By whom M. B. G.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hill.

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Cl. to

Remarks Cl. to sick.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BOOK MARK: W

W. M. G. Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

A.

Smith B. Allen

Pvt. Co. G, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863

Where

Bherman

By whom

H. J. Mabry

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

Capt. Hill

By whom

Oct 31, 1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Dis. mounted guard
Columbia

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was reorganized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rice

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas

A.

Smith B. Allen
I. C. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for July 1 June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Unit paid

credit for general

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Moore

Copy

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

A.

D. B. Allen
Det. Co. 4, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for July 1861, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Unhitched

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

D. B. Allen

Copy

(Confederate.)

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. O. D. Allen, Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1st to Oct. 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 15, 1861.

Where

Sherman, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

Courier for Gen. Whitfield.

The 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyright.

Confederate.

Alfred ...

Sergeant ...

Vol 3rd Tex Camp

Appears on a

Roll

of Deserters from the Rebel Army sent to St. Louis, Mo., October 19, 1863, by the Provost Marshal, S. W. Dist., for disposition by the Provost Marshal General, Dept. of the Missouri.

Roll dated _____, 186 .

10 or 10th _____, 186 .

Surrendered :

When *Sept 1* _____, 186 .

Where *Springfield* .

Remarks: *Wa. to ...
Capt of ...*

Number of roll

91

Springfield, Mo.

W. H. ...

(222)

Capt.

(Confederate.)

U

3

Smith
Pot

J Allen
3 Regt Ark

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

and political prisoners received at Gratiot Street
Military Prison (St. Louis, Mo.), from Oct. 26
to 31, 1863.

Roll dated Saint Louis, Mo., November 2, 1863.

Where captured *Fulton Co Ark*

When captured *Sept 21*, 1863.

Received *Oct 27*, 1863.

Remarks: *C-2*

Number of roll:

13

(1000)

M C Killeary
Comptroller

(Confederate.)

U

3

Texas

Smith B. Allen
Pot co 4-3 Regt Texas.

Appears on a

Report of Sick and Wounded

at Gratiot Street Prison Hospital, St. Louis, Mo.,

for December, 1863.

Deaths:

Disease

Infl Surgs

Date of death

Dec 30

, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

328

G. H. Gordon

(22)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | 3 Cav. Tex.

Smith B. Allen
Priv. Co. 3 Regt. Cav. Tex.

Appears on a
Register
of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Nov. 1, 1862.

To Jan. 31, 1863.

When paid Mar. 20, 1863

By whom T. B. Dashiell

Amount \$72.

Remarks:

Confed Arch., Chap. 5, File No 54, page 6.

D. B. Blackwell

Copyist.

Allen, Smith B.
Pot. Co. S. 3^d Tr. Co.

Vol 10 112
P. 20 Field No 1863
Chas. H. Patten
Pinnac. Cal.
St. Jago Cavalry
Jan 1862
St. Jago Jan 1863
\$ 72.00

Confederate States
To Smith B. Allen
1864

For monthly pay from 1st Nov 1863
to 31st Jan 1864 being 3 months
of Colonel Nolan for month } 3600
for use of list of how far
same period above designated
being the month of Nolan does for
month } 3600

Deduct due

Amby Paid 9200

I certify that I have examined the
part of Smith B. Allen's account for
Nov 1863, Dec 1863 and Jan 1864
and find the same correct.

Account at Columbus Miss March 1863
of Capt R. S. Jackson for the sum of
Twenty Two Dollars being the amount
due in full of the above account

Attest:
J. M. Long
Adjutant

Smith B. Allen
Co G 3rd Cavalry

Allen, W. E.

Co. *D*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225661	20
2	5043	21
3	5186	22
4	5268	23
5	231201	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 4

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

N. E. Allen
Pvt. Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for not dated, 186

Enlisted:
When June 13, 186
Where Dallas
By whom
Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80
Valuation of horse \$1500; equipments \$1500

Mustered into service:
When June 13, 186
Where Dallas Tex.
By whom Capt. N. Harris
and G. M. C. S. A.
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

N. A. Colby Capt.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A.
J. E. Allen

Out } Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *New York* 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 25, 1861*

Where *Ludonia*

By whom *McNair*

Period *2 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. L. Parley Copy

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

W. E. Allen

Pat. Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When May 25, 1862.

Where Ladonia
By whom Mr. Hale

Period

Last paid:
By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Lied at Piceville
June 24, 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley Copyist.

(Confederate.)

U. 3 Cav. Texas.

N. E. Allen
Pvt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *May 25*, 1861.

Where *Ladonia*

By whom *A. M. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:
By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *March*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Died at camp*
Priernick's miss
June 23, 1862.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

N. A. Robby Copyist.

Confederate.

A

3 Cav. Texas.

W. E. Allen

Capt., Comd., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a Quarterly

Return

of deceased soldiers of the organization named above.

for Third Quarter, 1862,
dated Sept. 30, 1862

Died:

When

June 23, 1862

Where

Orieville Miss

Cause

Febrile fever

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. W. Williams

34
+
Alley Dan

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

3^d Lieutenant / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227595	20
2	7702	21
3	7808	22
4	7915	23
5	8002	24
6	8085	25
7	8164	26
8	8245	27
9	8316	28
10	8385	29
11	8453	30
12	2285	31
13	2125	32
14	2167	33
15	2221	34
16	+ 4238675	35
17	5 2 3 9 4 2 5	36
18	5 4 1 8 5	37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also _____

(Confederate.)

U. 3 Cav. Texas.

John ...
S. ...; Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 21*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Jefferson, Tex.*

By whom

Period *12 Mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180.*

Valuation of horse \$ *150* 100; equipments \$ *20* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Jefferson, Tex.*

By whom *W. Garrison*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. ...

Copied

(Confederate.)

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

H. W. Alley, Jr.
Lieut. } Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Moran - Rice

Confederate.)

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

10. W. Alley
2 Lieut, Co. G. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted: When June 3, 1862

Where Jefferson, Texas

By whom H. S. Mackay

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: P. Bill.

By whom To what time March 1, 1862

For use of his

Present amount 1.00

Remarks Accrued comm. 5 May = 0.50

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora. Rec. Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A.

H. S. Kelley
2 Lieut, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 10, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

June 2, 1862
Jefferson, Texas
H. S. Kelley
12 mo.

1862

present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Mora - Rice

Copyist

Confederate.)
3 Cav. TEXAS.

A.
L. N. Alley
2 Lieut., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, _____ 1862.
for Capt. & Lieut. _____

Enlisted: _____
When _____
Where Jefferson, Texas

By whom H. P. Thors
Period _____ 186

Last paid: _____
By whom _____

To what time _____

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks Absent sick.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Thors - Capt. Copy

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A.

H. N. Alley
Lieut, Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. to Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico
Copyright

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

A

A. N. Alley
1st Lt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: detached with Battalion

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav.

Texas.

A.

H. M. Alley
1st Lt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above,

for May 1st June 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: absent
of Gen. Johnston's by order

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 19, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

a.

D. M. Alley
1. Lieut., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: absent
General purchase account.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 23 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Mora-Rico

Copy

(Confederate.)

A.

3 Cav. Texas.

D. N. Alley.

1 Lieut., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. to Oct......, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3..... 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

..... 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks

Detached by order of Gen. Jackson to command the Co.

The 1d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Williams
1921, Co.

Age *22* years, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named above.

Report dated *Camp Tupelo, Miss*
June 10, 1862

Post Office *Wilson Texas*

Date of commission *May 20*, 1862

Remarks:

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John Williams

Copyist.

Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

A

D. N. Alley
221, Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a **Roster**
of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Divi-
sion, Army of the West.

Roster dated _____ 186

Remarks: Not dated
From 20 May 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. J. Williams

Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

A

D. Williams

Co. 2nd, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1862

Date of election or assignment to duty

May 20, 1862

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

2nd Lt.

Date

June 13, 1862

Age

21

Where born

Texas

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks: Was elected on the 20th of May 1862 at the re-organization of the Army but was not assigned to duty till May 20, 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. Williams

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | 3 Cav. | Texas.

D. H. Alley, Jr.

2nd Co. 4. 3-Regt. Cav Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment June 13., 1861.

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

_____, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

J. Bay

(CONFEDERATE.)

a

3 Cav.

Texas

D. N. Alley

2^d Lt. Co. 9. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment 186

Date of resignation, death, } 1st Lt.
transfer or promotion }

Remarks: 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 472

J. Bay

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A. **3 Cav. Texas.**

W. N. Alley.

Lieut; Co. G. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks: Commanding Division
Scouts by order General
Jackson.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 3 Cav. , Texas.

L. L. ...
2 Lt., Co. ... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a List:

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-organize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated *Sept. 1862* *Edgar 3*
Texas Reg't May 11, 1862

Remarks:

The 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

William Copy

Confederate

A. J. Lee

1865

1st Lt. L. A. ...
Residence Jefferson ...

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded
by ... surrendered at Citronelle,
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., to
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 4,
1865.

Roll dated Jackson, ... May 19, 1865.

C. B. M. ...

(CONFEDERATE)

A

3

Texas

D N Alley

1st Lieut Co G 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10, 1864.

Date of commission or appointment

Nov 5, 1862.

Remarks: Absent detached

Box 55

No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

A

3

Texas

Alley

Lieut 3 Texas Cav Regt

Appears on a

RETURN
of killed and wounded, of the 2d
Brigade, 1st Division, in the action
at Iuka, Miss., Sept. 19, 1862.

Return not dated.

Remarks: Wounded

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 127.
Casualties, Miss., 41.

Simpson

Copyist.

Alley, Dan H.
1st Lieut. Co. G.
3rd Regt. Tex. Cav.

Subject: detailed

Title of record: Spl. Or. #2.
Jackson's Cav. Div.
Dept. of Miss. & E. La.

Date: June 5, 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Sup. info

1216

(Confederate.)

Alley, Dan N

Co. G

3 Reg't Tex Cav.

Inclosures.

Admission Cards

Serial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

1876
No. 1

1876

1876
No. 1

No. 255

I, the undersigned, Major, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and Florida, do hereby certify that *John R. Smith*, U. S. A. Commanding a Company of Cavalry, is a member of the 1st Cavalry Regiment, U. S. A. and is entitled to the **PAROLE OF HONOR**

that I will accept of his parole, and that I will not be held responsible for any acts of his, or of any other person, until properly required by the proper authorities.

Done at Jackson Miss

this 13 day of May 1862.

Approved:

John R. Smith U. S. A. *Major*

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

John R. Smith
1862

Alley, D. Sr.

Lieut Co. G. 3 Tex. Cav.

Alley, D. N.

1st. Sec. 'G' 3^d Texas Corp

Tenders resignat'n

Sept. 18/02

Ch. 1-170-70-A

2nd "Jacksons Car. Div."
Col. Cove's, 2 1/2 miles from
Canton Miss. June 5/63

Paul N. Alley

Geo. Moorhead
Capt. & a. a. Genl.

Special Orders.
No. 2.

3rd 2nd "Jacksons Car. Div."
Col. Cove's, 2 1/2 miles from
Canton, Miss. June 5/63

Respectfully forwarded
for the information of
the General Comd'g

W. F. Jackson

Brig. Genl Comd'g



H^d Q^rs. Jacksons Cav. Divⁿ
Col. Lewis 24 miles from Can-
ton Miss. June 5th 1863.

Special Orders.

no 2.

I. 1st Lieut. Van. N. Alley,

C^o. 3rd, 3rd Regt. Texas Cavalry, 2^d Brigade, is
hereby detached as "Commander of Scouts" for
this Division.

II. Lieut. Alley, will at once select from the
Division, reliable, intelligent, and sober soldiers,
who are acquainted with the section of country
in which we are to operate; and report himself
with their names, Co's and Regiments, to
these H^d Q^rs at once.

By command of,

Brig. Gen. W. H. Jackson.

Gen. McCaslin.

Capt. S. A. Gault

Vol. 10 No. 5
Commenced in
the 2nd Year of the
Rev. 1863
1864

3rd Year

Commodore's orders

1863

To Lieut. Amos M. Kelley Esq

May 18

For Commutation of rations for
twenty men on detached service
as per list for Brig Genl W. Jackson
Comd. Cavalry Division Army Corps
from Aug 1st to 30th 1863. 30 days.
30 days 20 men 70 days pay per list.

The above is correct
as per list

That the above account is correct
and that the commutation was
made by my order and was necessary
for the public service. It may be
corrected in the office

Amos M. Kelley Esq

Comd. Cavalry Division Army Corps

at Jackson Miss. August 18th 63

May 18th 63
Wm. Kelley Esq

for pay of commutation

No.

ABSTRACT K.

45
Qr. 1863

Frank D. Or Alley

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

for Clothing
issued Nov 20/63

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

1863
 4200

For		
10	Cartridges	✓
12	...	✓
36	...	✓
24	...	✓
15	...	✓

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

Saml. H. H. Lewis
Command Quartermaster
1st Regt. Cavalry

Quartermaster Confederate

States army, will issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

John A. ...
Brig. Genl.

the 20th of ... 1863,

Quartermaster Confederate States Army,

RECEIVED at ...
 of ...

in full of the above requisition.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Saml. H. H. Lewis
Command Quartermaster
1st Regt. Cavalry

Voucher No. 20

Amount		Paid the	day of	1881	Commencement and Expiration	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.
From	Dollars	<i>J. W. ...</i>				
		From the	day of	18		For my...
		To the	day of	18		For ...
		Pay				Forage for
		Forage				
		Amount				

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay for any part of the time charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were maintained for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did not in any way resign it; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for my appointment; that I have not received any other pay or compensation for my services; and that the last payment I received was from

at the ...
 this ...
 Amount \$
 Forage \$
 Pay \$

The Confederate States of America,

To *Det. Albin P. Smith* detached *Cavalry Scout* Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay per month.		Amount.		Remarks.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay— For myself <i>as 1st Lt. Cash</i>	<i>30 June 1863</i>	<i>31st Aug 1863</i>	<i>2</i>		<i>100</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>200</i>	<i>00</i>	
For year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....							<i>200</i>	<i>00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Major A. Paul Gell*

Jackson's Cav. Div. and to the *30th* day of *June*, 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major A. Paul Gell*, Paymaster *100* this *14th* day of *December*, 1863 the sum of

Two Hundred dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$
Forage.....
Amount...\$

(Signed duplicates.)

Wm. N. May
Sam. Hanna Jackson
He P. Sewell

15


ABSTRACT..... *Vol. 311* Qr. 1863

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

ISSUED..... OF *24*..... 1863

Just C. Miller

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FOR

151
W/2

For the purchase of 200 lbs of
Flour

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

Captain..... Assistant Quartermaster U. S. Army, will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

Gen N. H. H. /
Set amount 8 cards per
Jackson

W. H. Jackson Brig Genl. Commanding.

RECEIVED, at..... the..... day of..... of..... Assistant Quartermaster, Confederate States Army,

In full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

Gen N. H. H. /
Set amount 8 cards per
Jackson

Ch. 2



ABSTRACT..... *11 3rd* Q^R. 186

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

ISSUED..... *29th July* OF 186

James G. M. May

FORM No. 40—[Voucher to Abstract E.]

SPECIAL REQUISITION

FOR...

1863
July 27
12th Cavalry



I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

For the 12th Cavalry

of... the... day of...
Assistant Quartermaster U. S. Army, will issue the articles specified in
W. H. Jackson... *Brig. Genl. Commanding.*

RECEIVED, at... Assistant Quartermaster, Confederate States Army.

of...
12th Cavalry

In full of the above Requisition.

W. H. Jackson
Brig. Genl. Commanding.

PROSED. DEPARTMENT.

Alley, D. L.
Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Alley, D. L.

Alley D. N.
Co. G 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Alley, Dan

Alley, L. B.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER.

1	50227824	■
2	7930	■
3	8015	■
4	8160	■
5	8236	■
6		■
7		■
8		■
9		■
10		■
11		■
12		■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.)

(U. 3 Cav. Texas.

... a. B. Alley.
... Pvt. Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Feb. 15, 1862.

Where

Camp Wigfall, Ark.

By whom

H. P. Mabrey.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

P. Mora - Arco

Copyright

(Confederate.)

U. **3 Cav. Texas.**

L. F. Wiley
Private, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 8 Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 15, 1862.

Where Camp Wiggins, Ark.

By whom H. T. Mabry

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom C. T. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Detained for Quartermaster.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Moran - Rico.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

A.

2. B. Alley
Det. Co. G. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 7 Oct. 1862.

Enlisted: When Feb. 15, 1862.

Where Camp Wiggall, Ark.
H. P. Mabry

By whom
Period 12 mo.

Last paid: By whom E. P. Hill
June 21, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. Thora-Rico. Copy

Confederate

U. 3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Wiley
Det. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 to Feb. 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 1, 1861.

Where Camp G. A. K.

By whom Wiley

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill

To what time Oct. 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Wounded Dec. 16, 1862.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Wiley

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

A.

L. B. Wiley
Priv. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for March + April, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where Camp Wiggfall, Tex.

By whom Capt. H. P. Wingo

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wingo 1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged Dec. 16, 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

P. Mora Rec.

Copyist

38
Allison, Patrick H

Co. - , 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg'l Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	46586126	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate)

Texas

a. 1
Patrick Hamilton
Pat. 3 Reg. Texas Cavalry

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to
before Wm. H. Bracken, Lieut. and Asst. Pro.
Mar. Genl., Dept. Cumb., at Nashville, Tenn.,
January 21, 1865.

Place of residence Lincoln County Tenn
Complexion Fair; hair light

Eyes Blue; height 5 ft 2 in.

Deserted June 21, 1861.

Remarks: No family

Indorsement shows: "Oaths of Allegiance of Rebel Desertors
taken at Nashville, Tenn."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Genl., Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 572; sheet

A. J. Hamilton

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 *Tex*

P. H. Allison
Capt. Co. 75 Reg. Tex Cav

Appears on a Report of the
Medical Examining Board,
Dalton, Georgia,
under the head of "Examination for fur-
loughs."

Brigade *Rees*
Division _____
Army _____
Captain _____
When made *July 13*, 186*4*.
Number of days *60*
Hospital *Anderson*
Last paid _____ 186*4*.

Disability *Wound and passing
through left fore arm fracturing
the ulna*

Town *Centerville*
County *Wilkes*
State *Ala*

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 543, page *66*.

R. P. Duncan
Coppist.

Allston J H

Co. A , 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg'l Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Allston, J H

Alsabrook Madison

No. 8, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Alsobrook Madison

40
Alsobrook Madison

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227605	20
2	7713	21
3	7819	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Madison Missouri
Det., Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June 13 to Aug 31*

Enlisted:
When *June 13, 1861*
Where *Madison, Mo.*

By whom *James B. ...*
Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180*

Valuation of horse \$140.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:
When *June 13, 1861*
Where *Madison, Mo.*

By whom *F. Harris, U. S. A.*
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. ...

(Confederate.)

A.

3 Cav.

Texas.

x

Madison Wheatbrook

Pat. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1. Dec. 1. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. M. Rice

(Confederate.)

A. **3 Cav. Texas.**

M. Albrobrook.

Priv., Co. *G.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862

Where *Jefferson, Texas.*

By whom *H. P. Mabry.*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill.*

To what time *March 1*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Died at Tucson, Miss.
May 27, 1862.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Moore - Recd.

Alston C. D.

Co. B., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223288	20
2	2340	21
3	3581	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

A

John S. ...

Appears on *...* Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *...* 1861.

Enlisted: *...* 1861
When *...*
Where *...*
By whom *...*
Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous *...*
Valuation of horse \$/20, 100; equipments \$/100

Mustered into service:
When *...* 1861
Where *...*
By whom *...* \$/2

Present or absent *...*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States on 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John S. ...

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

10

10 } Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1862*, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 1862*, 186

Where *South Kansas Texas*

By whom *R. H. Cumby*

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

10/1/1862

Copy 10

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John White

John White, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 9 June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 3*, 1861.

Where *Alamo, Tex*

By whom *James*

Period *1861*

Last paid:

By whom *James*

To what time *June 1861*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged in
Company Texas Cavalry 25.57*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

John White

Copyist.

42
Alston, J. H.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222378	20
2	2481	21
3	2579	22
4	2686	23
5	2770	24
6	2857	25
7	2929	26
8	3003	27
9	3075	28
10	3146	29
11	3216	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *James H. [unclear]*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1861.

Where *W. [unclear]*

By whom *[unclear]*

Period *[unclear]*

No. of miles to rendezvous *[unclear]*

Valuation of horse \$*100*; equipments \$*100*

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 1*, 1861.

Where *W. [unclear]*

By whom *[unclear]*

Present or absent *[unclear]*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Handwritten signature]
(Copy)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for _____

1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

, 186

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12 1861. and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

Copy

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *W. H. ...*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Williams
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *Jan 1862*, 1862.

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *J. M. Williams*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid:
By whom *J. M. Williams*

To what time *July 1862*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st to Oct 31st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:
When *July 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *J. H. ...*

Period *July 1st to Oct 31st*

Last paid:
By whom *J. H. ...*, 186*2*.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. ... Copy

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

[Handwritten Name], Co. *[Handwritten Number]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten Name]*, 186*[Handwritten]*.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copyist

Confederate

3. Cav. Texas.

J. H. Allen

Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted: When *Jan 1862*, 1862.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: By whom *...*, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

a.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Anderson
Capt. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1862

Where Fort Worth, Tex.

By whom Capt. J. H. Anderson

Period 1 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. Anderson

To what time June 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. [unclear]

[unclear], Co. *[unclear]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Handwritten signature]

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. [unclear]
Co. A., 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *[unclear]*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Signature]
Copied

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. ...
... Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *...*, 1864.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

10, 3 Texas Cavalr

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Amerson, Hiram

214
+
Amerson, Hiram

Co. *D*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225660	20
2	5044	21
3	5130	22
4	5215	23
5	5297	24
6	5362	25
7	5417	26
8	5472	27
9	5520	28
10	5567	29
11	5642	30
12	44237655	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A.

H. Amerson

Pvt. Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated 186

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Dallas

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$1000; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Capt. H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Pooley

(Confederate.)

A.

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. Amersell

Private } Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 10, 1861

Where Ladonia

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Perdue

Copyright

Confederate

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

A. Amerson
Priv Co A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia
Tom Dale

By whom

Period

Last paid:

E. P. Hill

By whom

To what time

March, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. Peck
Copist.

Confederate

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

A. Ameron

Pvt Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 25 1861.

Where Ladonia

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Pooley

(Confederate.)

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

H. Amerson

Pat. Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 25, 1862*

Where *Ladonia,*

By whom *J. M. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:
By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *June 30, 1862*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

H. A. Keyley

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A.

H. Amerson

Priv., Co. H., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

Mr. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

186

To what time:

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

H. A. Rowley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A.

H. Amerson

Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appoints on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Meh. & Apr.*, 1863.

Enlisted: When *May 25, 1863*

Where *Ladonia*

By whom *E. W. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Last paid: By whom *E. P. Hill*

1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowley, Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A.

H. Amerson
Privt, Co. D

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

H. A. Corby Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

a
Hiram Amason
Ovt, Co. D; 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:
When May 25, 1861.
Where Ladonia, Texas.

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 2 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt. E. P. Hill
To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Present
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Robby

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

A.

H. Amason

Priv. Col. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Sept 9 - Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

May 25, 1861.

Where

Ladonia Texas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid

Capt E. P. Hill

By whom

June 30, 1861.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Kerby Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

Hiram (Merison)
Priv., Co. K., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1864

Where

Ladonia Tex

By whom

Wm Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Aug. 31, 1865.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Left in mess
sick

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

M. A. Rowley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A

H. Amazon

Pvt, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Mount Co Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

59

(6866)

J. D. Barton

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3

Texas

H. American
Sub. Co. 3 Regt Texas

Appears on a Register of
Way Hospital,
Meridian, Miss.

Complaint *W. A. ...*, 1865

Admitted *Sub 4*, 186

Returned to duty, 186

Transferred, 186

Furloughed

Remarks: *Transferred*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 665, page 187.

G. W. ...

Copyist.

✓ 275
Amerson William

Co. D., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0225-6657	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BACK MARK~~

See also _____

(Confederate.)

U 3 Cav. Texas.

Mr. Amerson

Pvt, Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When July 5, 186

Where White Rock Cr, Dallas Co

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When, 186

Where

By whom

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent without leave

never in service left after the battle of 10th Aug near Springfield, Mo.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. Rowley

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. H. Mason
Private 1st Class

Appears on **Hospital Muster Roll**
of **Madison House Hospital,**
at **Montgomery, Ala.,**

for *to Nov 15*, 1864.
dated Dec 15, 1864.

Enlisted: *April*
When: *Tex*
Where: *Mary*
By whom: *Mary*

Period: *Aug 10*, 1864.
Attached to Hospital: *present*
When: *present*

How employed: *present*
Last paid: *May 31*, 1863.
By whom: *present*
To what time: *present*

Present or absent: *present*
Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyright

✓ 116
Anderson, A. J.

Co. A., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0228534	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ Book MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Anderson
Private, Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 1, 1861.

Enlisted: When July 8, 1861

Where Texas

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When Never Mustered in, 1861

Where

By whom

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded in battle
Aug and was sick in hospital
at Springfield

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. J. Williams

Copyright

✓ 47
Anderson B. F.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50225659

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

A. | 3 Cav. Texas.

B. F. Anderson

Pvt, Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When *July 10*, 186

Where *Red River*

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When

186

Where

By whom

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave after the battle and not mustered into service.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

H. A. Cosby

✓
Anderson, B. M.

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226753	20
2	6855	21
3	6956	22
4	7060	23
5	7141	24
6	7220	25
7	7220	26
8	7359	27
9	7424	28
10	7484	29
11	7545	30
12	4423 7705	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BACK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

11 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

C. M. Anderson
Put, Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13, 1861*, to *not done*, 1861

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Kaufman Co Tex*

By whom

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *135* 100; equipments \$ *75* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 1861

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *H. Harris*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. M. Anderson

Confederate.

A 3 Cav. Texas.

P. M. Anderson,

Out, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & Dec,* 186*1.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186*1.*

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *I. Chisum*

Period *12 mo.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *3*

C. N. Booth

Copy to

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

A

Am. Anderson,

Priv. Co. 7, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June, 1862.

Where

Dallas

By whom

J. C. Harrison,

Period

12 mths.

Last paid:

E. O. Miller

By whom

March, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Detached on special
service to Texas, and an
officer to meet May.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Jan 13 1862, and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark

E. O. Miller

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

P. M. Anderson,
Put, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 13 1862.

Where Dallas

By whom J. Chisum,

Period 12

Last paid: E. P. Hill

By whom March 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detained on special
service April 11 to return
when advised.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

B. M. Underwood
Pat, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 7, 1862

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom Isaac Chism

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent

x Name appears in Column
of Names Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1862 and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Proctor

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav. Texas.

B M Anderson

Pat, Co. *7*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, -

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*1*.

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

Capt. Nason

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. F. Hill G. M.
Oct. 31, 186*2*.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
lost pick at
Cottons Run, Miss.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. F. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

B M Anderson,
Pat, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mo. & Apr., 1863.

Enlisted:
When Jan 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex.

By whom Capt. Hoviss

Period 12

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hoviss

To what time Oct. 31, 1863:

For use of horse
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Chas. Hoviss
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

A. M. Anderson

Put in Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

*Name appears in column of
Name Present as A. M. Anderson*

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. J. Bosch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

A. M. Anderson

Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July to Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas,

By whom

Capt. Chisum

Period

17

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. O. Bell

To what time

July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

\$ 24.00

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

Present Sick.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

E. H. Wood

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

B. M. Anderson,

Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 10th, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

Capt. Isham Chisum,
1st Reg't

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hoell,

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hoell
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

B. M. Andersson,
Pvt., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1864.

Where *Dallas, Texas,*

By whom *Capt. Chisum,*

Period *12 m.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill,*

To what time *Sept. 1*, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. A. Booth,
Clerk.

(Confederate.)

11. 3 Cav. Texas.

W. M. Anderson
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence
Waverly 100 Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

3

A. L. Barton

49

Anderson, E. M.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022	5658	20
2		5034	21
3		5123	22
4		5208	23
5		5589	24
6		5354	25
7		5409	26
8		5464	27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also 32 Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

M. Anderson
Priv. Co. H., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Not dated*, 186

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 186
Where *Ladonia Fanning Co*
By whom
Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *80*
Valuation of horse \$*125*00; equipments \$*10* 00

Mustered into service:
When *June 13*, 186
Where *Dallas Tex.*
By whom *Capt. H. Harris*
1st Co. Mounted Cavalry
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
H. A. Royle

(Confederate.)

A. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

E. M. Anderson

2nd Lt. } Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 9 Dec.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 25*, 1861

Where *Ladonia*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *2 months*

Remarks *On furlough*

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Pevler

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

A.
E. M. Anderson

2 Sgt Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. P. Perry

Copyist

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

A.

Edm. Anderson

2. Sgt Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where Ladonia May 25, 1861.

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

E. P. Gill

By whom

March 1, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was then known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A.

E. M. Anderson

2 Sgt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Royley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

A.

E. M. Anderson
2 Sgt; Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan. & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:
When May 25, 1863.

Where Ladonia,
By whom E. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom E. P. Hill, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. A. Rowley, Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A.

E. M. Anderson
2 Sgt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mo & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted: May 25, 186
When

Where Lanonia

By whom W. H. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid: E. P. Gill

By whom E. P. Gill . 186 .

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rowley, Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

E. M. Anderson

2 Sglt, Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1863

Where Ladonia

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hill

To what time April 30, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowley

Anderson, E. M.

Co. D. 3d Tex. Cav

asks exchange to Co. A. 32d Tex
Cav.

See Instructions Pages 87

J. D. Johnson

Co. A. 32d Texas Cav

50

Anderson, George W.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226754	20
2	6856	21
3	6957	22
4	7061	23
5	7142	24
6	7221	25
7	7291	26
8	7360	27
9	7429	28
10	7485	29
11	7546	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

U 3 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Anderson,
Put, Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 1861 to Not dated 186

Enlisted:

When July 8 186

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$¹⁰⁰ 100; equipments \$¹⁵ 100

Mustered into service:

When Aug 27 186

Where Mt. Vernon, Mo.

By whom H. A. ...

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

EAH Book

(Confederate.)

A | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

Geo. W. Anderson,

Priv. { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 8, 1861

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom J. Chisum

Period 12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

E. W. Bosch

Copy 101

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

A

Geo. W. Anderson,

Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 8

, 1862.

Where

Waller

By whom

J. Chisum,

Period

12 months

Last paid:

E. J. Hill,

By whom

March

, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

E. J. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

G. W. Anderson,

Pat., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 8 1862

Where

Ball's

By whom

J. Whisum,

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

E. P. Hill,

By whom

March 1, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Sick at Hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Booth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav. Texas.

G W Anderson,

Pat, Co. *7*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Sept, 1 Oct,* 186*2*.

Enlisted: *James*, 186

When *Gallegos Tex,*

Where *Isaac Chisum,*

By whom *12 miles*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

C. W. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Anderson,

Privt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. + Feb.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 3, 186*1*.

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

1 1/2

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Hill, Jr.

To what time

Feb. 1, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*detained to wait
on the post*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. J. Hill

Confederate

A 3 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Anderson,
Privt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period *12*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. G. P. Smith*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. W. Anderson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

G. W. Anderson,

Co. F., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*7*.

Enlisted: *June 1867*

When *Enlisted, Texas*

Where *Capt. J. Chisum*

By whom

Period

last paid: *E. P. Hill & Co.*

By whom *April*, 186*7*.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Anderson

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

G. W. Anderson,

Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

June 18, 1863

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

Capt. Chisum

Period

Last paid:

Capt. G. P. Abel, 1863.

By whom

To what time

July 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Detained on Brigade
Cross Guard

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

C. A. Beach
Copyright

Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

* G. W. Anderson,
Priv. Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

APPEARANCE

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1 Oct. 1, 1863.

Enlisted: June 13, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

present
Brigade Ho. Guard,
by order of Genl. Smithfield.

* Name appears in Column 4th

Present as G. W. Anderson.

The M. Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BEAR MARK:

G. W. Anderson
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Anderson
Pat, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 8, June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*4*.

Where *Dallas, Texas,*

By whom *Capt. Chisum*

Period *12 m.*

Last paid:

By whom *C. S. ...*

To what time *Sept. 1*, 186*4*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank space:

C. H. ...

Copyist.

✓ 3-1
Anderson James

Co. *D*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225-613	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *4*

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

11. 3 Cav. Texas.

James Anderson
Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When June 12, 1864.

Where Lost Mountain Ga

By whom A. S. Dabney

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time _____, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

A. A. Crosby
Crosby

Anderson, J. G.

Co. H., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228533	21
2	8619	22
3	8710	23
4	8803	24
5	8881	25
6	8954	26
7	9070	27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas.

a

C. G. Anderson
Co. F., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 2 to Aug. 186*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 186*

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

John Williams

Copyright

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Anderson

Private { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled on

When *June 3*, 186*1*

Where *Upshur Co*

By whom *Colin*

Period *2 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *50*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

A

J. L. Anderson
Capt. Comd., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May - June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1862
Where Gallegos Co
By whom L. Collins
Period 2 mo
Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hill
To what time July 15, 1862

For use of horse
Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent sick near
Gallegos Co

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. M. Williamson
Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

A

J. S. Anderson
Capt, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1862

Where Texas

By whom at Collins
2 mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill
Feb 25, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Williams

Copyist

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

A

J. G. Anderson
Capt, Coe T, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for Sept 7 - Oct 1, 1862

Enlisted: June 3, 1861.
When

Where Upshur Co Tex
By whom W. L. Collins

Period 2 mo

Last paid: Sept 1862
By whom Capt. Hill

To what time July 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm. Williams

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copy

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

A
J. S. Anderson
Co. 26, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on *Company Muster Roll*
of the organization named above,
for *Mich: 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted: *June 13, 1862*
When *at Dallas*

Where *at Dallas*
By whom *H. Collins*

Period *at Dallas*
Last paid: *Capt. Howell*, 1862.

By whom *Capt. Howell*
To what time *at Dallas*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Wounded in action
at Mansfield, Texas
June 12, 1862*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in
May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark *J. S. Anderson*

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

J.G. Anderson

Pvt. Co H, 3rd Regt Tex

Appears on a

REPORT
of casualties in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn. March 5, 1863.

Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: killed

Series : Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEARonstein

Copyist

1371

(CONFEDERATE)

A

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Andrew

Capt. Russell's, Co.
S. K. Texas Regiment.

Appears on a

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the
S. K. Texas Regiment, at the battle
of (Wilson's Creek, Mo.,) Aug. 10,
1861.

Report dated Aug. 12, 1861.

Remarks: severely wounded

Series 1, Vol. 3, page 118.

A. M. Lillman

Copyist.

()

1371

Anderson, J M

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44237662	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book name _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

ii

J. M. Anderson

Pvt., Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Shelby Co. Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.
Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

52

(6276)

Oratton

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

A.

1. Tex.

Anderson
Pat. Co. 3, Reg. 2, Tex.

Appears on a Register of
Confederate States Hospital,
Petersburg, Va.

Date of admission *Aug 1st*, 1863.

Remarks: *Aug 2nd Richmond*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 272, page 12

J. Brown Copyist.

Anderson, M.

Co., 3 Texas Cavalry

South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Anderson, E. M.

Anderson, ⁵⁵ ~~Over~~ C.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226657	20
2	5771	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav.

Texas.

O. B. Anderson

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 23 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for *Not dated*

, 186

Enrolled:

When

, 186

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, *Capt. & Enrolling Officer.*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1908,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724874.

Book mark:

L. Branton

Copy

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav.

Texas.

O. B. Anderson

Put. Co. E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Shelbyville, Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse \$120.00; equipments \$30.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harris

Present or absent

Remarks: Died 26 Aug.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

The State of Texas Personally appeared before me the
County of San Augustine and authority C. J. Polk
A. B. Bentley _____ who after
being by me, duly sworn, declare & say that Oliver, C
Anderson ^{of said County & State} was the son of Mrs Mary Anderson
a Molony Lady who resides in the Town of San Augustine
and County aforesaid, that said Oliver C Anderson
Volunteered in June 1862 as Soldier in the Confederate
Army that he belonged to Company "E" (Capt Short
Commanding) of the first Texas Regiment, Col Green
Commanding which said Regiment belongs to Gen
Ben McCulloch's Brigade now in Mo, and
that the said Oliver C Anderson departed this
life ^{on or about the 26th Aug 1864} while in the Service of the Confederate States
as a Soldier in the Army.

I am to subscribed before _____ C. J. Polk
me this 15th July 1862, S. B. Bentley
Given under my hand and seal at
office on this day & date last above written
Rufus Price Notary Public
San Augustine County Texas

The State of Texas } Personally appeared
County of San Augustine } before me the undersigned
authorly William McClanshaw and Thomas
Peters Citizens of San Augustine County (and
members of Company "D", Commanded by Capt
D. M. Short which said Company belongs to the 1st
Texas Regiment Commanded by Colonel Gocer
and which said Regiment is now in the Service
of the Confederate States, and is attached to
Gen Ben McCullochs Brigade.) Who after
being by me duly sworn declare and say that
they were well acquainted with the late Oliver C.
Anderson Decd. of San Augustine County Texas that
the said Oliver C. Anderson volunteered as
private soldier in said Company "D", Capt Short
Commanding Company in the Summer of 1861.
To wit on or about the 12th day of June A.D.
1861. and that the said Oliver C. Anderson
was mustered into the Service of the Confederate
States, at Dallas Texas, ^{on or about} the 12th day of
July 1861. and that he continued in the said Service
up to the time of his death, which took place
on the 26th day of August 1861. at Springfield Mo
a few days after the battle of Pease Hill, and said
affiants further state that the said Anderson is the son
of Mrs Mary S. Anderson a Widow Lady who resides
in the Town & County of San Augustine Texas

Further state that the said Anderson
did receive any pay for his services as a soldier
of the Confederate States so far as they are concerned
and that the said Anderson's horse saddle
& bridle was lost after his death in the service
of the Confederate States before me
this the 15th January. 1862.

Thomas ^{his} Bates.
W. F. McTearahan,

Given under my hand and seal at office
the day & date first above written

Rufus Price Notary
Public for Augustin County
Texas

The State of Texas I Inasmuch all men by these presents
County of San Augustine I that I Mary S. Anderson of the
County State aforesaid, have nominated Constituted and
appointed and by these presents do nominate constitute
and appoint I B. Nelson also of the County
of San Augustine State of Texas, to be my true and
lawful attorney, for me and in my name and stead,
and to my use, to ask, demand, recover and receive
all such sums of money debts goods mans dues
and accounts and other monies whatsoever which
are or shall be due, owing, payable and belonging
to my son Oliver C. Anderson Dead or detained
from him in any manner of ways or means whatsoever
by the Confederate States of America, being and coming
unto my said attorney, by these presents, my full and
whole power strength and authority in and about
the premises, to have and take all lawful ways
and means in my name for the recovery thereof
And upon the receipt of any such debts dues or
sums of money that may be due my son by the
said Confederate States of America, acquittances or other
sufficient discharges for me and in my name to make
and do all things and things in the law whatsoever needful
and necessary to be done in and about the premises
for me and in my name to do execute, and perform as lawfully
and amply to all intents and purposes as I might or could
do if personally present, ratifying allowing and holding
for firm and effectual all and whatsoever my said
attorney shall lawfully do in and about the premises
by virtue hereof — In testimony whereof I
have hereunto set my hand and seal my seal
by my of seal at this 16th day of Jan^y 1862
Mary S. Anderson

The State of Texas } Before me Rufus Price
County of San Augustine } a duly appointed qualified
and Commissioned Notary Public in and for said
County & State personally appeared Mrs Mary S.
Anderson who acknowledged that she signed
Sealed and delivered the within and foregoing
Power of Attorney for the uses and purposes therein
stated

To Certify which I hereto set
my hand and affix the Impress of
my Notarial Seal at office in the
Town of San Augustine Texas
On this the 15th day of Jan'y 1862

Rufus Price Notary
Public San Augustine Co Texas

Mary Anderson
J. M. Nelson
Notary Public

The State of Texas }
County of San Augustine } Francis H. Dixon Clerk
of the County Court in and for the County and State aforesaid
hereby certify that Rufus Price whose genuine
appears to the said Court and foregoing is and was at the
time of his signing of the same an acting Notary Public
for said County & State and he being duly qualified & commissioned
& that all of his acts as such are entitled to full faith & credit
Given under my hand & seal of the County Court
at San Augustine Texas January 17th 1862
Francis H. Dixon

Dr. Mr. [unclear]
[unclear]

[unclear]
[unclear]
[unclear]
[unclear]

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

October 17 1862

GENERAL C. S.

THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL, U. S. Army, Co. B. Cavalry, Company

Sir:

Please report me the last payment, clothing, &c., to

of Captain, Regt.

Regiment

deceased, late

Very respectfully, &c.

Chief Clerk.

W.C. Anderson du.
No. 60. E. Tex. Co. 7.

Hon. F. B. Saylor
No. 100.

H. S. 862

Hon. F. B. Saylor
H. S. 862

Sept. 22/62 Letter
1 copy of 2 pages
for Saylor

I D. M. Short late Captain of
Company E 3rd Texas Cavalry
do hereby certify that
C. C. Anderson was mustered
into my Company in the Regt
Commanded by C. Green by
H. Harris at the town of Dallas
in Texas on the 13th of June 1861
and was enrolled at Shelbyville
Shelby Co Texas on the 23rd of May
the distance being 218 miles from
Shelbyville to Dallas I further
certify that the said C. C. Anderson
died on the Hospital in
the City of Springfield Missouri
on the 26th of August 1861 never
having received pay of any
kind nor mileage from the
government and that his de-
gal representatives ought to re-
ceive his Monthly allowance
and mileage

July 20/62

D. M. Short
Capt Co E, 3rd Texas Cavalry

3 June 61 to 26 Aug 61

Treasury Department, Second Auditor's Office,

Sept. 22 1862

THE ADJUTANT AND INSPECTOR GENERAL, C. S.:

SIR:

Please report me the service and death, &c., of

O. L. Anderson

late

Private

of Captain

Shutty

Company

E

3^d

Regiment

Infantry Cavalry.

Very respectfully, &c.,

(Alleged Died Aug. 26/61)

Wm. H. E. May

Clerk.

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office,

Richmond, Va. September 24th 1862.

It appears from the Muster Roll of Capt. Anderson's Shutts Company
(E) of the 9th Regiment Texas Cav ——— Volunteers,
on file in this office, that C. C. Anderson private of his Company
was enlisted June 3rd 1861, and died on the
26th August 1861.

E. A. Pauprey
Major & A. G.

No 1500

Co. E

F. A.

O. C. Anderson

Reverend

Private of Capt Short Co
8th 3d Texas Cavalry

Lawrence St. L.

Appreciation

For the C. and Printing of
Army Department Military

Received October 10th 1862
Benjamin Patch 10th 1862

THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

To C. C. Anderson deceased,
late Major of Capt. Short's Co. C.
Reg't. 1st Cavalry Dr.

For pay from the 3d Jan. when he was mustered
into Confederate service, to the 21st August
1862 for all of his duty, including
his 1st 1/2 months pay 3300.
his 2nd 1/2 months pay (53 days) 3400.
\$6700.

By order of the Confederate Treasury

Payable to Mr. Franklin S. Jackson Attorney at
Law in and for the State of Louisiana

TREASURY DEPARTMENT

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE

October 10th 1862

C. H. Johnson Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE

October 10th 1862
C. S. Miller
Clerk.

Anderson, W. M. ^{William}

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0226656	20
2	5772	21
3	5884	22
4	5994	23
5	6100	24
6	6181	25
7	6265	26
8	6347	27
9	6427	28
10	6507	29
11	6582	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. M. Anderson

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service,

for *not dated*, 186 .

Enrolled:

When *;*, 186 .

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, M Regiment
Texas Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1904,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724874.

Book mark

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

M. M. Anderson

Out. Capt. South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

L. Barton

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

W. M. Anderson

Priv. } Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov + Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 2* 1861

Where *Shelbyville*

By whom *D. M. Short*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E. 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. P. Barton

Copy

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

A

M. M. Anderson

Put. Co. E. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May + June 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

L. M. Short

Period

12 m

Last paid:

Capt Hill

By whom

mch. 1

1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

absent at the hospital.

The 12 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copies

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A
M. M. Anderson
Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 23, 1862
Shelbyville
D. M. Short

12 mo

E. P. Hill
Mch 1, 1862

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist

(Confederate)

11 3 Cav. Texas.

W. M. Anderson
D.H., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When Apr 23, 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom D. M. Short

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom E. J. Hill

To what time July 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Shunk

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

a

W. M. Anderson
Pvt. Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Jan + Feb*

, 1863

, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist

(Confederate)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

W. M. Anderson

Priv, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for mch 24, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1866

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1866

For use of horse _____

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse unserviceable for 20 days

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13-1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

L. Barton

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

A
W. M. Anderson
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1863*

Enlisted:

When *May 25 1861*

Where *Greenville, Tex*

By whom *J. M. Short*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *May 1863*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Without horse since 10 May 1863*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Jacobson

Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

2
H. G. ...
... Co. ... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug

Enlisted:
When May 23, 1861

Where Shelbyville, Tenn

By whom J. M. Short

Period 12 Ms

Last paid:
By whom Capt E. P. Bell

To what time June 1, 1861

For use of horse
Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
at the Hosp in Ma
ridian Tenn

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:
J. Jacobson

Copyist.

(Confederate)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. ...
Cook, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1864, 1864.

Enlisted: When June 13, 1861.

Where ...

By whom ...

Period 12 months

Last paid: By whom ...

To what time ..., 186...

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: In ... (Cook)

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

(CONFEDERATE.)

A 1 3 Cav Tex

71-711 Anderson
Capt E S 3rd Cav Tex

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for Sept 4 Oct, 1863.
died Oct 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 15, 1863

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. G. ...

No. 270

Paid 25 Nov 1864

1 Servt.

Wm. C. Anderson
Co. 3d Regt. Cal.

From 1 July 1863

To 31 August 1863

Pay \$ 40.00

Bounty \$

Clothing \$

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

For Capt. W. M. Anderson

C. S. Army,

DR.

For Monthly Pay, from <i>July 1</i> 186 <i>3</i> , to <i>August 1</i> 186 <i>3</i> , being months, days, at <i>120</i> per month	<i>41</i>	
For Bounty		
For Commutation Clothing		
For Use and Risk of Horse..... days, at 40 cents per day.....		
Amount.....		
Deduct due.....		
Amount Paid	<i>41</i>	<i>00</i>

I certify that I have endorsed this payment on Descriptive List in possession of soldier; that the account is correct, as appears from said Descriptive List, and which is in accordance with regulations prescribed in Par. VI, General Order No. 35, March 19th, 1864.

A. B. Rayan

Received at *Columbus Ga*, this *1st* day of *Aug* 186*3*, of

Maj. A. B. Rayan, A. Q. M., C. S. A., the sum of

Fifty Dollars and Cents,

being the amount, and in full of the above account.

Wm M Anderson

WITNESSES:

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

John H. Seale & Co., Government Printers, Atlanta, Ga.

✓
Andrews, William G.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226752	20
2	6854	21
3	7024	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm G Andrews

Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 1861* to *Not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Kaufman Co. Tex.*

By whom

Period *12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *130* 100; equipments \$ *20* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Bullard Co. Tex.*

By whom *W. H. Adams*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth

(Confederate)
3 Cav. Texas.

A. M. ...
Wm. ...
...

Company Muster Roll
Capt. Isham Chisum's Company
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mul. Vols.

Appear Age 16 years
Appears on ...

of the organization named above,
for ...

Enl. Joined for duty and enrolled:
W/ When
W/ Where
B: By whom
P Period

Remarks:
...
...
...

This company was also known as Company F 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized as
the 1st Regiment of Cavalry and was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...
copy

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm G Andrews

Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 1861* to *Not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Kaufman Co. Tex.*

By whom

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*130* 100; equipments \$*20* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *Wm G Andrews*

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Wm G Andrews

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

Wm G. Andrews,

Out, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* . 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3* , 186

Where *Dallas, Tex*

By whom *I. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks: *Furloughed Nov. 3rd*

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

EM Root

(Copies)

(Confederate.)

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. G. Andrews,
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1862

Where Dallas

By whom J. Chisum

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time June 13, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 14
1862 under 18 y of age

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Andrews, Blunt

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227604	20
2	7712	21
3	7818	22
4	7925	23
5	2692	24
6	2836	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein P

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

U.

Mount Andrews

Co. 4, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 31, 1861

Where

By whom

Period 12 1/2

No. of miles to rendezvous 90.

Valuation of horse \$140.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Lucas, Tex.

By whom

G. Merritt, Ad. M. to S. A.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico

(Confederate.)

A. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Blount Andrew

Part. } Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 8 Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 3, 1861
Jefferson, Texas
H. P. Mabry

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

B. Mason, Ric...

Copyist

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

A.

Blunt Andrews.
Priv., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1862
Where Jefferson, Texas

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom E. P. Hill.
March 1, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Mora - Rico. Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A.

Blunt Andrews
Part., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll.

of the organization named above,
for July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 2, 1862.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: E. P. Hill.

By whom March 1, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: transferred to Company.
U. Aug. 1.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico. Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

P. Anderson
Det. Co. 11, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where *Littlefield, Tex.*, 1862.

By whom

A. P. Stone

Period

Last paid:

By whom

1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
from 1st to 31st July

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 19, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. P. Stone
Cavalry

(Confederate)
3 Cav.

Texas.

H. Anderson

Appears on *Co. A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *July 31 to Oct 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____, 186

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

For use of horse _____, 186

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Wounded at Gettysburg
Sept 19, 1862.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. N. Anderson

Copyright

159
Andrews, Wyatt E.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50226750	20
2	6852	21
3	6954	22
4	7058	23
5	7140	24
6	7219	25
7	7289	26
8	7358	27
9	7423	28
10	7482	29
11	7542	30
12	44237703	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein $\frac{0}{2}$
Number of personal papers herein $\frac{0}{2}$

BOOK MARK

See also

A (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | **Texas.**

W. E. Andrews
Put, *Co. F*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June 13, 1861* to *Not dated*, 186

Enlisted: *Not dated*, 186

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Kaufman Co., Tex.*

By whom

Period *1 1/2 mos.*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *135*¹⁰⁰; equipments \$ *25*¹⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *H. Harris, a. s. m. c. s. a.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in August. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

at mark:

E. H. Booth

Copyright

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

Wyatt E. Andrews

Put { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 5*, 186*1*

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *I. Chisum*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 14, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. B. out

Confederate

A 3 Cav. Texas.

* W. E. Andrews

Put, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1862.

Where Dallas

By whom S. Whisman

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* Name appears in column of
Name Present as Wyatt E. Andrews

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hill

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

a

W. E. Andrews,
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13 1862

Where

Dallas

By whom

J. Chisum,

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

E. P. Hill,

By whom

March 1 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill
Copyist

(Confederate.)

11. 3 Cav. Texas.

W. E. Huntress
Private, Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June, 1862.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

Issam Chisum

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Ed Bank

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

W. E. Andrews,

Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1st, 1863.

Enlisted: Jan 1st, 1863.

When Bullard, Texas

Where Capt Harris

By whom Harris

Period to P. Hill, 9. M.

Last paid: Oct. 31, 1863.

By whom Harris

To what time present

For use of horse present

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

EW Bouch

Copyright

Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

A

W. E. Nuttman,
4 Corp., Co. F., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mich 1 Apr., 1862.

Enlisted: June 13, 1861.
When Atallas, Tex.

Where Capt. Houston

By whom

Period

Last paid: Capt. E. P. Keith
By whom Oct. 31, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Keith
Copyist

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Andrews,
4 Corp., Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted: June 3, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

Wyatt C. Andrews,
4 Corp., Co. F., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1863.

Enlisted: June 13, 1861.
When Dallas, Texas.

Where Capt. Chisum

By whom Present

Period Capt. E. P. Hill

Last paid: July 1, 1863.
By whom

To what time \$24.80

For use of horse Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

a

Myatt E. Andrews,
Serp., Co. F., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept, 1 Oct, 1863.

Enlisted: June 13, 1863

When Dallas, Texas

Where By whom Capt. Isham Chisum,

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: Capt. E. J. Hill,

By whom To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

E. J. Hill
Copyist

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. TEXAS.

A
M. E. Andrews,
Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above,
May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When

June 13, 1864
Dallas, Texas

Where

By whom

Capt. Chisum
12. m.
E. P. Hill

Period

Last paid:
By whom

Sept. 1, 1863

To what time

For use of horse
Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of

Mark mark:

E. P. Hill
1863

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M. Colquhoun
Pvt, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence
Kaufman Co Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. F. R. S. Canty, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls:

59

L. L. Barton

(589b)

Copy

✓ ⁶⁰⁰
Archer, James

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226732	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK NAME~~ _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

James Archer

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 28 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for Not dated, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

, 186

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

† This company subsequently became Company E, M Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.
† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
May, 1906.) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R & P. 724374.

L. Dorton

Copy

✓ 61
Archer, Judson

Co. I., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229345	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James C. Baker
Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to June 30*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *July 27*, 1861

Where *Fort Smith Ark*

By whom

Period *12 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 1861

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks: *Dislisted. Never mustered in
Reg't. The Regiment went back*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

62
+
Armistead, Nathaniel

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Dugler Chief Dugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225656	20
2	5041	21
3	5131	22
4	5216	23
5	5286	24
6	5361	25
7	5416	26
8	5471	27
9	2333	28
10	2349	29
11	47248616	30
12	45995827	31
13	46037757	32
14	45978422	33
15	46029595	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Box NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

M. Armistead
Bugler Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Not dated, 186

Enlisted:
When June 13, 186
Where Ladonia Fanning Co
By whom
Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 50
Valuation of horse \$1000; equipments \$100
Mustered into service:

When June 13, 186
Where Dallas & Tex.
By whom Capt. H. Harris
Act. Master Co. D
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. Porby

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

W. A. ...

Bug, { Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 25, 1861

Where Adonia

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Roiby

Copy

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

A.

N. Armistid

Priv. Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 9 June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Sick at Little Rock

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N. A. Rowley

Copyright

Confederate.

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

N. Armistead

Priv Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1861.

Where Ladonia

By whom Sam. Hale

Period 2 months

Last paid: E. P. Hill

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Left at Little Rock
Hosp't last heard from.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book marks

N. A. Robby

(Confederate.)

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

N. Armistead

Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. C. Porley

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A.

W. Armistead
Capt, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

May 25, 186

Where

Ladonia
& M. Hale

By whom

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
On detached duty
Regt. Dugler

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rowley Coytes

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

N. Armetead

Privt., Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

May 25, 186

Where

Adonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:
By whom

E. P. Hill

, 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached duty
Reg'tal Bugler

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rorby

Capital

(Confederate.)

A.

3 Cav. Texas.

W. Armistead

Bugler, Co. D. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

. 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent
Remarks: On detached duty
Regimental Bugler.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Roddy. Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A

Mat Armitstead

Chp Bug., 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug, 1863.

Appointed:

When

Aug 1, 1863.

Where

Belahatche Depot Mass

By whom

Lt Col. Boggess

Period

unexpired term of 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Will A. S. M.

To what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copy to

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. A. B. Stead

Chp. Bugle, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1863.

Appointed:

When Aug 1, 1863.

Where Pelahatchie Depot Miss.

By whom Lt. Col. Boggess

Period

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill A. Gen.

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Williams

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A 3 bar 24

H Amistead
Hester 2 bar 24 bar

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Vicksburg, Miss., to Cairo, Ill.,
Feb. 27, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters 17th Army Corps, Pro-
vost Marshal's Office, Vicksburg, Miss., Feb.
—, 1864.

Where captured

Near Hatchery
Feb. 14, 1864

When captured

Remarks:

Indorsement above Camp Douglas, March 7, 1864. Rec'd 44
Prisoners named within

Number of roll:

95

(000)

Boyle

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 2^d War Tex.

Nathaniel Arnold
John Bucher 3rd Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a
Roll of Prisoners of War
at Camp Douglas, Ill., applying for oath of alle-
giance, January —, 1865.

Roll not dated.*

Where captured Nathaniel Pa
Jan 14 1864.

When captured

Remarks: blame to have been loyal
restored through later representations
was captured & here to take the oath
of allegiance to the U.S. & become a
loyal citizen.

•Indorsement shows Rec'd (O. C. G. P.) Feb'y 3, 65

Number of roll: 1
236; sheet

P. Murdoch
Clerk

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav | Texas.

Nathaniel Armistead
Pvt., Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cav

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Where captured *Ten Parrish La*
When captured *Jan 31*, 1864.
When received *March 7*, 1864.
When transferred *Feb 15*, 1865.

Remarks: *Released Feb 15, 1865*

J. M. Weaver
Copper.

(Confederate)

Nathaniel ...
...

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Camp Douglas, Ill., February 20, 1862.

Place of residence

Complexion

Eyes

Remarks:

hair

height

in.

Number of roll:

135

(666)

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

a / 3 Cav. Tex.

Nath. Armistead
3 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Levy Aug.
Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

July 1
Oct. 31

, 1863.

, 1863.

From

, 1863.

To

When paid

Nov. 16
E. P. Hill

By whom

Amount

8/32

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 14

B. V. Brown

Captain

N. Armistead

3rd Texas Reg't

(CONFEDERATE.)

Pvt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 5 page

C. S. Prisoner

Dated - Mar. 10 1862

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

The Confederate States. Dr.

To *Dr. Sattaniel Amelstead*
Chief Quartermaster 3rd S. C. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from.....186 to.....186
being.....Months.....Days, at.....per Month.

DOLLARS. CENTS

Deduct, Due.....

Amount Paid.....

I certify, that I have Endorsed this Payment on

.....Descriptive Roll.

C. P. Hill
3rd S. C. Army

Received,.....day of.....1863

from.....Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
.....Dollars,
being the Amount, and in full of the above Account.

WITNESS, *A. B. Stone Major* *Valth. Arnolds Tead*
(Signed Duplicates.)

Armistead, Nathaniel

No. 20, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Bugler Chf. Bugler

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Armistead, Nathaniel

Armistead, H.

No. 20, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Engler Chy. Engler

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Armistead, Nathaniel

7 65
Armstrong, James F.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230150	■
2	0257	■
3	0352	■
4	0454	■
5	0540	■
6	0622	■
7	0702	■
8	0781	■
9	0856	■
10	0934	■
11	1007	■
12		■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~Book MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P., Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 18 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 18 1861*, 1861.

Where *Smith's Co.*

By whom

Period *June 18 1861*

No. of miles to rendezvous *110*

Valuation of horse \$⁷⁵ 100; equipments \$⁵⁰ 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 18 1861*, 1861.

Where *Smith's Co.*

By whom *Smith's Co.*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name]

[Handwritten initials] } Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten name]*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *[Handwritten date]*, 1861

Where *[Handwritten location]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

Period *[Handwritten period]*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Handwritten signature]

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

a
Geo. W. ...
Geoff. Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above,
for *...*, 186?

Enlisted:
When *...*, 186?

Where *...*

By whom *...*, 186?

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...*, 186?

To what time *...*

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *...*

Copyright

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A

Jas [unclear]
3 Corp, Co [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Capt Harris

Period

15 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Wm Hill

To what time

March 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

[Handwritten signature]

Copyist

Confederate

A

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. [unclear]
3rd Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 4* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 31st Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States Jan. 1, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the 31st South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the 31st South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

L. E. [unclear]

Copy to

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

A

J. E. Archibald

3rd Co. K., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

, 1863.

Where

Dallas Tex
H. Harris

By whom

Period

12.

Last paid:

E. P. Hill

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Absent on detached
Service with baggage

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist

(Confederate)
3 Cav. Texas.

A
W. W. Cunningham
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mich. W. Cunningham, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 91 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

U

James L. Cunningham
3rd Regt. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 1st, 186*1*.

Dallas Texas
Capt. H. Harris
10 mos

Capt. E. H. Hill
April 30, 186*2*.

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. E. Jones

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

Wm. Armstrong

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted: When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid: By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Name appears in list of names
Quoted as *Wm. Armstrong**

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

J. Y. Armstrong
2 Corp Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 4 Oct 1863.

Enlisted: June 13, 1861.

When Dallas Texas.

Where By whom Capt. H. Harris

Period 12 mo

Last paid: P Hill

By whom June 30, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name appears in Col. Hays' Pres
ent. as J. Y. Armstrong.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1861

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11 1861 and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

A 1311/12

J.F. Armstrong

Pvt. Co K, 3rd Regt Tex

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.

Report dated not dated, 186 .

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 119.

SEAronstein

Copyist

()

1371

✓ 66
Armstrong, James K.

Co. *B*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

3 + 5
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Commissary

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223287	20
2	2303	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓
BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

James F. Armstrong
Co. B, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to July 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861

Where Bush Co. Texas

By whom H. Harris A.M. C.S.A.

Period 2 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$60 100; equipments \$25 100

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861

Where Dallas Texas

By whom H. Harris A.M. C.S.A.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. Harris

Confederate.

A

3 Cav. Texas.

James R. Armstrong
Comdr. South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. W. Williams

(CONFEDERATE.)

X

a | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Jas. R. Armstrong

U.S. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment , 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } Relinquished
Sept. 13. , 1862

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

J. Bay

(186)

186

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

A 3 Cav. Tex

Asst. N. Armstrong
Capt. Comsey Dept.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Tex.

To whom report 3 Tex. Cav.

Date of appointment Oct. 2, 1861.

Date of confirmation Dec. 13, 1861.

To take rank _____, 1861.

Date of acceptance Dec. 3, 1861.

Delivered Genl. McCulloch

Secretary of War J. P. B. Actg.

Remarks: Resigned Sept. 13,
1862.

Conf. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 229

J. K. Howard,

Mendocino, April 13th 1863

Hon. M. B. Graham,

Dear Sir,

I have been looking, with no small degree of interest, for a letter from you, on the subject of that memorandum which I made in your book. I observed in ^{the} ^{Requies} the appointments of military Courts for Gen. Hardee and Pemberton. Capt J. D. Goode and Mr Randolph, of Texas, I see have been appointed upon those Courts. The appointment of Capt. Goode is a good one. Mr Randolph I do not know. I presume that these appointments, from Texas, will exclude any hope or expectation I may have had.

Cumby has accepted the appointment of Brigade Commissary from Gen. Grant. I shall go with him and organize his department and superintend it. I would much rather take my gun and go into the ranks as a private soldier, as I did at the opening of the war, but physical disability prohibits ^{me} from doing so. In an humble way, as you well know, I took an active part in those matters and measures which have produced this war

my great desire is that the army in ~~any~~ ^{any} way or other till the last gun shall be fired. The appointment upon one of the military Courts, for which I asked, would have suited me in every way, and would have continued my relations with the army.

Stedman goes with us as Adjutant of Gen Greay. A good selection?

We have no news. The Spring has been very wet and crops are not well advanced. The wheat crop is said to be the best ever produced in the State at this point of time. Should it mature well, it will utterly impossible to harvest.

Your friends, are all well, & believe. For particulars generally enquire of Lickers.

Write me to the care of some one here with instructions to forward it, as I cannot now tell you where I will be. Gen Greay was ordered to report to Gen Home, but we cant know where he will be assigned a command. We are looking for orders to move up every day.

Yours truly
James R. Armstrong

Near Corinth Miss
A 54. May 1/62

James R Armstrong
A.S. 3rd Reg Texas Cav.

Trans his resignation

Respectfully referred to Col
Wentworth, Commissary General

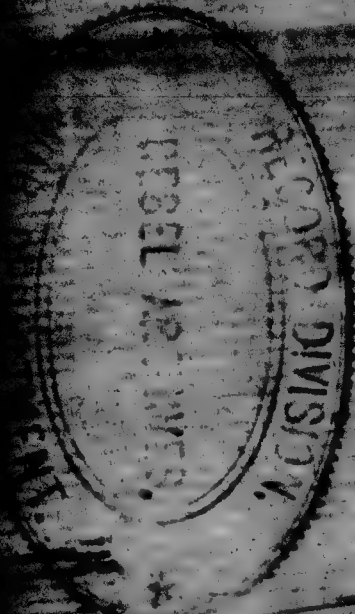
By command of the Secy of War

James C. McIntosh
at 9.40. May 20 62

Part D. O. No 215 at 9.40
APR 10 1862

I enclose
O.C.S. Lpt. 10/60
Respectfully returned,
In command of acceptan

L. B. [Signature]



Camp Terry, near Corinth, Miss
May 1st 1862

Lieutenant Col W. P. Lane
commanding the 3rd Regiment
Brigade Texas Cavalry

Sir,

On account of physical
debility arising from protracted rheumatism, which
prevents me from discharging the duties of the
office of assistant Commissary of Subsistence, to you
in such manner as to do justice to
the authority appointed me, to you or to
your command, I hereby tender to you, and
through you to the proper authority, my resignation
of that office. This resignation is intended
to take effect unconditionally and immediately.
I resigned because I am advised by experienced
medical gentlemen that my disease is of such
a nature as to be incurable while I remain
in camp.

I would therefore ask that some
competent person be, at once, appointed to
succeed me and that such leave of absence,

the service, be granted me, as will
enable me to return to my home at
Hudson, Rock County, Texas, to await
the decision of the War Department upon
my resignation.

I am very respectfully
Your obedient servant,
J. R. MURPHY
U.S. 2nd Regt. 1st Brigade Texas Cavalry

Approved

Jos L. Hogg

Brig & Genl County



Camp near Corinth Miss.
April 30th 1862

James Armstrong Adjutant Company
of volunteers of the 3rd Regiment
of Texas, U.S.A., having applied
to me for a certificate on which
to ground a resignation and
an application for leave of absence,
I do hereby certify that I have care-
fully examined this officer and
find that he is laboring under
Chronic Rheumatism of the right
hip, and lower extremities generally,
and that he has suffered under its
effects, since about the first day
of March last. And that in consequence
thereof, he is, in my opinion unfit
for duty. ~~It is my opinion that~~ ~~he cannot~~ ~~be able to~~ ~~renew~~ ~~his~~
~~services~~ ~~as~~ ~~long~~ ~~as~~ ~~he~~ ~~remains~~ ~~in~~ ~~the~~ ~~camp.~~ It is
my opinion that said Armstrong cannot
recover from said disease if he remains
in camp, and is exposed to camp life.
And that a change of climate is necessary
for his recovery. This 30th April 1862. C. D. Shaw Surg.
3rd Regt. Texas M. A.

[Faint, illegible handwritten text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]



[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text on the left page of the notebook.]

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text on the top right page of the notebook.]

I fully agree all that G.C. has
has been said, in regard to Mr.
Armstrong who is well known
to me. I earnestly hope he will
be appointed to the position men-
tioned.

W. R. Sexton
W. B. Wright
W. W. West

[Faint handwritten text at the bottom of the right page.]

Armstrong, John B.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224208	20
2	4321	21
3	4417	22
4	4374	23
5	4599	24
6	4667	25
7	4735	26
8	4800	27
9	4863	28
10	4923	29
11	4983	30
12	44237630	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. | Texas.

Pvt. B Armstrong
Co. C, South Kansas Texas Regt Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13th Aug 31 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

12 Mo.

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse $\$25^{100}$; equipments $\$20^{100}$

Mustered into service:

When

Where

June 13, 1861
Dallas Tex
H Harris A & M Co

By whom

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Alb G. W. G. [Signature]

(Confederate.)

 3 Cav. Texas.

 J. Armstrong

 { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec. 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3, 1861*

Where *Rusk Tex*

By whom *M Anderson*

Period *12 Mo*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C of Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

 Ullbrich Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas

Al

Wm B Armstrong
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 6 June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 3, 1861.
Rusk Tex
J M Anderson
17 mo

E P Hill

Mar 1, 1861

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm B Armstrong
Copyist

(Confederate.)

11 3 Cav. Texas.

Pvt B Armstrong
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Rusk Tex

By whom J M Anderson

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom E P Hill

To what time Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 11 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Atterbury Copyist

(Confederate.)

A 3 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Armstrong
Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Texas

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Camp Field

To what time

Mar 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Confederate.

A 3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Armstrong
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted: June 3, 1861.

When Rusk, Tex

Where J. M. Anderson

By whom 12140

Period Capt E. P. Hill

Last paid: Nov 1, 1861.

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Armstrong
Copied.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

J. G. Gresham
Pl. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Mar & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.

Rush
J. M. Anderson

12 mo

Capt Hill
Nov 1, 1862.

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(647)

J. G. Gresham
Copyist

Confederate.

A

3 Cav. Texas.

P. J. B. Armstrong
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E P Hill UQM

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862 and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Ullbrich

Copy

Confederate

A 3 Cav. Texas.

B Armstrong
Capt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Rush Tex

By whom J M Anderson

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt E P Hill A Q M

To what time May 1, 1863.

For use of horse 49.20

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was re-organized into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment Mounted Cavalry, and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Alberty
Copyist.

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

Co. B Armstrong
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1863.

for

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.
Rusk Tex
J M Anderson

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

1 year
Capt E P Hill AQM
May 1, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States July 4th, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyright

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

A

John B Armstrong
Capt, Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Push June 3, 1864.
J M Anderson
12 Mo

Capt. Hill & Co
Sept 1, 1863.

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosly Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

u

J B Armstrong

C. V. Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Cherokee Co. Ga.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

52

J. E. Burton

(5276)

Copy.

Armstrong John

K, 3 Texas Cavalry

(with Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Records filed with

Armstrong James G

✓ ¹⁶⁹
Arnold, James W.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230157	20
2	0258	21
3	0350	22
4	0452	23
5	0538	24
6	0624	25
7	0704	26
8	0783	27
9	0859	28
10	0937	29
11	1011	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Clerk Pulaski County
(Source of communication)
Ark.

James W Arnold
(Name.)
Co. K. 3 Reg't Tex Cav.

Enl. as Pvt. June 3/61
May + June 1864 (last
roll on file) 2 Corp.
Present
No Paper record

7.3.16.

JWS
WJ
V.H.C.

C. H. Sw.

Nothing additional found
Haley 7/16

4/05

lbr

July 5, 1916.

Respectfully returned to the
County Clerk, Pulaski County,
Little Rock, Arkansas.

The records show that James W.
Arnold, Pvt., Co. F, 3d Texas
Cav., CSA, enlisted June 3, 1861,
and on roll for May and June,
1864, last on file, he was report-
ed present, 2d corporal. No later
record found.

H. J. Man

The Adjutant General.

New call re 2 July 3/10

for Chomson Pension

Bl. Pulaski Co., Ark

See statement herewith

J. D. T.

w. w. n.

7-6-15

910

(Attach this end.)

A. J. H. C.
July 8, 1916.

Respectfully returned to

Mr. W. C. Ratcliffe,
Chairman, County Pension Board,
Pulaski County,
Little Rock, Arkansas.

The records show that James W. Arnold, private, Company K, 2d Texas Cavalry, C.S.A., enlisted June 3, 1861, and on the master roll of the company for May and June, 1864, the last on file, he was reported, a 2d corporal, present. No later record of him has been found.

The above statement was furnished by this office on July 8, 1916, to the County Clerk, Pulaski County, Little Rock, Ark., in response to a request from that official therefor.

A. J. H. C.
The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

11
111
111, Co. *111*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *111*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *111*, 1861.

Where *111*

By whom *111*

Period *111*

No. of miles to rendezvous *111*

Valuation of horse \$ *111* 100; equipments \$ *111* 100

Mustered into service:

When *111*, 1861.

Where *111*

By whom *111*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *111*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Pr... { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols. }

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *...*, 1861

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

James H. [unclear]
[unclear], Col. N., 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1862*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Capt. H. [unclear]

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. H. [unclear]

To what time

May 1862, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

[Handwritten signature]

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

A

James Hill, old
Corp, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom Capt. Harris

Period 12 mo

Last paid: Capt Hill

By whom March 1, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. ...
W. H. ..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 7 1861*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *H. H. ...*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick at ...*
Man ...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was first organized into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

L. E. Jones

Confederate

A

3 Cav. Texas.

Prin Co. *3*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 4 '61*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 186 *2*.

Where *Dallas, Tex*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Period *13*

Last paid:
By whom *E. A. ...*, 186 *2*.

To what time

For use of horse *Mounted*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

Copyist.

(Confederate)
A. J. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. W. [unclear]
Cot. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for [unclear], 186-2.

Enlisted: [unclear], 186-1.

When [unclear]

Where [unclear]

By whom [unclear]

Period [unclear]

Last paid: [unclear]

By whom [unclear], 186-2.

To what time [unclear]

For use of horse [unclear]

Present or absent [unclear]

Remarks: [unclear]

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: [unclear]

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

A

James Arnold
Priv. Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. E. Jones

Copyist

Confederate.

(1) 3 Cav. Texas.

Private

Private Col. *K.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 12*, 1861.

Where *Hallam, Texas*

By whom *Capt. H. H. Harris*

Period

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. H. H. Harris*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(Confederate)

A. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Arnold
Priv. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for [unclear] , 1862.

Enlisted: June 12, 1861.
When

Where [unclear]

By whom [unclear]

Period

Last paid: [unclear]

By whom [unclear], 1862.
To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: [unclear] also duty
by order of [unclear] Whitefield

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. [unclear]

Copyright

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A
2 Corp, Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Apparatus on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Arnold, Robert

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	50231012	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten Name], Co. *[Handwritten Number]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten Name]*, 186*[Handwritten]*.

Enlisted:

When *[Handwritten Date]*, 1864.

Where *[Handwritten Location]*

By whom *[Handwritten Name]*

Period *[Handwritten Dates]*

Last paid: *[Handwritten Amount]*

By whom *[Handwritten Name]*

To what time *[Handwritten Date]*, 1864.

For use of horse *[Handwritten]*

Present or absent *[Handwritten]*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *[Handwritten]*

71

Arrington, John
Co. *H*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44237741	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

11
John Warrington
Priv, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Lunderdale, Miss.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

L. D. Burton

92

Ashcraft, James

Co. *A*, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228535	20
2	8620	21
3	8777	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John S. ...
Cavalry, Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 13 to June 5*, 186

Enlisted:

When *July 13*, 186

Where *McIntosh, Texas*

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$, 00 100; equipments \$ 20 100

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 1*, 186

Where *McIntosh, Texas*

By whom *J. S. ...*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in August, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. S. ...

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav.

Texas.

James Ashcraft

Priv. } Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec* 186*1*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 3*, 186*1*

Where *Collier Co.*

By whom *Russell*

Period *2 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *None*

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *200*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

Gas Ashcraft

Priv., Co. 4, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John Williams

Copyist.

4 73
Ashton, Charles

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50226648	20
2	5765	21
3	5882	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A | 3 Cav. | Texas.

Chas Ashton

4 Sgt, } Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be raised for Confederate service.

for not dated, 1861.

Enrolled:

When May 23, 1861.

Where Shelbyville

Horses 1

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing list contains the names of the persons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry
†The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

‡ From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department, in May, 1903,) of an original record borrowed from the Adjutant General of Texas. — R. & P. 724374

Bank mark: \$ 20559878

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav.

Texas.

L. M. Ashton

4 Sgt., Co. E., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$30.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harris

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

A
C. W. Ashton

Priv. { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where Shelbyville May 23, 1861

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 mos

Remarks:

Purloughed.

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. W. Ashton

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

A

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. W. Ashton

Capt. Short's

Co.

Appears on a S. K. Texas Regiment.

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the S. K. Texas Regiment, at the battle of (Wilson's Creek, Mo.,) Aug. 10, 1861.

Report dated

Aug. 12

, 1861.

Remarks: wounded & missing

Series 1, Vol. 3, page 118.

L. M. Sillman

Copyist.

1371

Ashton, C. H.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mld. Vols.)

Confederate.

Sergeant | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ashton, Charles

Ashton M. H.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ashton, Mike

76
Ashton, Mike

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0226655'	20
2	5-770	21
3	5-883	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK:~~

See also

(Confederate.)

A | **3 Cav. Texas.**

Mike Ashton

} Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be raised for Confederate service.

for not dated

, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

, 186

Horses

1

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing list contains the names of the persons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, *Capt. & Enrolling Officer.*

Remarks:

† This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department, in May, 1908,) of an original record borrowed from the Adjutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Bank mark

L. Burton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A

M H Ashton

Priv. Co E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

1861.

Where

Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse \$200; equipments \$2500

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

M H Ashton

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Ashton

Copyist.

A

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. S. Ashton

Pvt

Capt. D. M. Short's Company,

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec

Joined for duty and enrolled:

1861.

When

Where

May 23

186

By whom

Shelbyville

Period

D M Short
12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E. K. Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Norton

77
Austin, Robert

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230149	20
2	0256	21
3	0355	22
4	0457	23
5	0542	24
6	0625	25
7	0705	26
8	0784	27
9	0860	28
10	0938	29
11	1014	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Col. [unclear], South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for [unclear] 13th Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted: When [unclear], 1861.

Where [unclear], 1861.

By whom [unclear]

Period [unclear]

No. of miles to rendezvous [unclear]

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When [unclear], 1861.

Where [unclear]

By whom [unclear]

Present or absent [unclear]

Remarks: [unclear]

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in [unclear]. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: [unclear]

(Confederate.)

(1) 3 Cav. Texas.

Prin. { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June*, 1861

Where *Smith Co. Tex*

By whom

Period *1861*

Remarks: *re-enrolled Dec 6, 1861*

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

A 1 3 Cav. Texas.

Robert [unclear]
Sgt., Co. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for [unclear], 186?

Enlisted:
When [unclear], 186?

Where [unclear]

By whom [unclear]

Period [unclear]

Last paid:
By whom [unclear]

To what time [unclear], 186?

For use of horse [unclear]

Present or absent [unclear]

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
[unclear]

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas

A

Wm. Austin
Brewer, Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861

Where Kansas Tex

By whom Capt Harris

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time Sept 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at Hos-
pital Enter 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Private, Co. K, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan 1 1863.

Enlisted: When June 1 1863

Where Dallas Tex

By whom

Period

Last paid: By whom E. P. Hill

To what time 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent sick in hospital Sulphur Springs

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was reorganized in May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

1
1001

(Pr) Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *John A. Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *April 1864*

By whom *John A. Harris*, 1864.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to
3rd Reg't Texas Cavalry
at San Antonio, Texas
June 13, 1861.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

(1) 3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Houston

Priv. Co. 1st, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:
When *June 12*, 186*1*.

Where *Galveston Texas*

By whom *Genl. H. H. Harris*

Period *1st*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Richard*

To what time *1861*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized for the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the 3d Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav. Texas

Robert Austin

Private, Co. K, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted: When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom Capt. Harris

Period 1st

Last paid: By whom E. Hill

To what time Sept 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

(1) (Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Robert Houston

Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom Capt N. Harris

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom G. P. Hill

To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Charles [unclear]
Private, Co. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *June 1st*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:
When *June 1st*, 186*1*.
Where *Dallas Texas*
By whom *John A. Harris*
Period *12 mo*

Last paid:
By whom *John A. Harris*
To what time *June 1st*, 186*1*.

For use of horse
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:
Entered the [unclear] [unclear]
Ward

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex

a

3

R. Austin
Co. K 3 Regt Tex Ar

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

of

at

for

dated Dec. 23, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

June 13, 1861
Dallas
Capt. Harris
War

Capt. Hill
Feb 25, 1862.

Not stated

J. J. ...

(CONFEDERATE.)

Al *3*
R
P. C. K.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

**Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,**

Dec 13, 1862 to Feb, 1863.
Hotel

Enlisted:

When *June 13, 1862*

Where *Quitman, Miss.*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Period *...*

Attached to Hospital:

When *...*, 186*3*

How employed *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *Aug 15, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Name appears in col of said
Document as Robt. ...*

Book mark:

J. ...

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:
When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Rank mark:

J. E. ...

78
Baber, E. C.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225048	20
2	5134	21
3	5219	22
4	5299	23
5	5364	24
6	5418	25
7	5474	26
8	5521	27
9	5597	28
10	5669	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

04
B

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

E. C. Daler

Plt Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for New & Lee, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 13, 1861

Where Dallas

By whom W. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Remarks: On furlough

*This company was also known as Company D, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Perley

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

B.

E. C. Baber

Priv. Co. D., 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May, June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 12, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

Sam. Hale

Period

Last paid:

E. P. Hill

By whom

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Ruby

Copy

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

E. C. Baker

Pvt. Co. H⁹, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862.

Where

Ladonia,

By whom

E. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the 500th Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

H. A. Corby.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B.

3 Cav. Texas.

E.C. Baber

Pvt., Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

2 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Royley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. TEXAS.

B.

E. C. Bullock
Priv., Co. D

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 25, 1863

Ladonia
E. M. Dale

12 months

E. P. Hill

1863

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Corby

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

E. C. Baber

Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Month - Apr.*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

May 25, 1863

Where

*Ladonia
M. Dale*

By whom

12 nonchs

last paid:
By whom

E. P. Hill

186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rosby, Copyist.

Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

E. C. Baber

Priv., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863

Where

Dallas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

2 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

April 30, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

M. A. Rowley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

E. C. Baker

Col, *Co. A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 22*, 1861.

Where *Ladonia Texas*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *2 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. P. Hill*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

S. A. Newby

Copyist.

Confederate.)

B.

3 Cav. Texas.

E. C. Baber

Priv., Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia Texas

By whom

J. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Deserted, Sept 1, 1863.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowley Captain

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

B

E.C. Baber
Priv. Co. D

South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated* 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 41 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was then known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H.A. Corby

Pasey Newton

No. 8, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Records filed with

Pasey Newton

Bailey J. W.

No. 26, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bailey, John W.

81

Baily, John W.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0228541	20
2	8624	21
3	8713	22
4	8806	23
5	8884	24
6	8957	25
7	9020	26
8	9085	27
9	9150	28
10	9213	29
11	9282	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Miller
Capt., Co. South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug 3*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Wichita Co. Tex*

By whom

Period *2 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *125*

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipment \$ *2000*

Mustered into service:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *A. S. ...*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 22, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Miller

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

John Bain

Pat, { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Service*, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3, 186

Where

Upper 3

By whom

James

Period

2 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. ...

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

J. M. Bailey
Capt, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present
Absent
Went to
Missouri*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered in the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. M. Bailey

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

J. W. Early
Private, Co. 4, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for June - Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1862.
Where Dallas Tx
St Collins

By whom 27200

Period

Last paid: Sept full
By whom Feb 25, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks Absent
spent sick at Ho.
Wittman

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Collins
Capt, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 7 Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Wichita Co. Tex

By whom

W. L. Collins

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill
Mich.

To what time

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Sick at hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861. and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Collins

Copy

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

Company
Co. 4, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for [handwritten name], 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Handwritten signature]
Copyright

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

John G. Bailey

Plt, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1/2*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When , 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. [unclear]*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged at hospital.*
Quit in [unclear]

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

William

(62)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

George W. ...

Co. ..., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *George W. ...*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 1863.

Where *Linn Co. Mo.*

By whom *Lt. ...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *...*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged at ...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

George W. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

J. J. Bailey
Capt., Co. 11, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for August 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Wounded
Sent to Hospital
Hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. J. Williams

Copy to

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B
John, Co. *1st*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*2*.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *J. Williams*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Sept 1st 1862*

To what time *Sept 1st 1862*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present at Campman*
Herpeton, Louisiana, Miss

90 days
present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

John B. ...
Co. 1st, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 13, 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | 36000 Tex.

Mr. W. Bailey
Private Co. H 3 Regt. Cav. Tex.

appears on a

Register

Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

Mar. 1, 1862

Apr. 30, 1862

When paid

Oct. 8, 1862

By whom

G. P. Theobald

Amount

\$48.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No 54, page 29

J. S. Beckwell

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Co. 1 Tex

J. W. Barry
Capt. H. S. [unclear]

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

for

Nov & Dec, 1863.

~~dated Dec 2, 1863.~~

Enlisted:

When

June 15, 1861.

Where

2nd Mass Tex

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

12 mos

Attached to Hospital:

When

, 186

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. [unclear]

To what time

Oct 3, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Barry

(CONFEDERATE.)

B. S. ...

J. W. ...
P. C. H. S. ...

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

for *Sept 9 Oct 1863*, 1863.
dated Oct 21, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *...*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *Capt ...*

Period. *...*

Attached to Hospital:

When *...*, 1861.

How employed *...*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt ...*

To what time *...*, 1863.

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

Book mark:

B

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Co. Tex.

11 Bailey
Appears on Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,

for June 30 to Oct. 1, 1863.

Enlisted: dated Oct. 1, 1863.

When June 30, 1863.

Where Illinois Tex.

By whom Capt. Harris

Period 12 mo.

Attached to Hospital:

When July 20, 1863.

How employed Nurse

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Received. Oct. 1, 1863.
Name appears in col of Names Present.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | *[Handwritten name]*

[Handwritten name]

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,

Quitman, Miss.

at *[Handwritten name]*
for *[Handwritten name]*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *[Handwritten date]*, 1863.

Where *[Handwritten location]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

Period *[Handwritten period]*

Attached to Hospital:

When *[Handwritten date]*, 1863.

How employed *[Handwritten description]*

Last paid:

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

To what time *[Handwritten date]*, 1863.

Present or absent *[Handwritten status]*

Remarks:

[Handwritten remarks]
Name of hospital *[Handwritten name]*
Command as *[Handwritten rank]*

Book mark:

[Handwritten signature]

(CONFEDERATE.)

R
Edw. M. Bailey
Co. 50 1st Tex. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.

of
at
for

Men & Up.
dated Apr 20 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 1861
St. Louis
Capt. B. ...

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

1863.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Dec 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Name appears in roll of Regt
Company as I. M. Bailey

Book mark:

Francis

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | 3 Cav Tex.

J. W. Bailey
3rd Cav Tex.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Texas General Hospital,
at Quitman, Miss.,
for Feb 25 1863,
dated Feb 25, 1863

Enlisted: _____
When June 13, 1861.
Where Lafayette Tex.
By whom Capt. Harris
Period 1 yr

Attached to Hospital: _____
When Feb 23, 1863.

How employed _____

Last paid _____
By whom G. E. Theissold
To what time Mar 20, 1862.

Present or absent _____
Remarks: Present

Book mark: _____

J. W. Bailey

B

(CONFEDERATE)

3

J. W. Bailey

Pr. No H, 3 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1 Cr.

1864

Date of issue 1/21/64

1864

Signature

Remarks:

No. 353

Greene

Copist.

82
Baker, C. E.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022665	20
2	5783	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. L. Baker

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

Enrolled *not dated*, 186

Enrolled:

When, 186

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

†The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1906,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Bank mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B
L. C. Baker
Pat, Co. Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

June 13 to Aug 31 1861.

Enlisted:
When
Where
By whom
Period

Shelby June 3, 1861.
Tex.

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:
When
Where
By whom

June 13
Dallas Tex.

H. Harris

Present or absent

Remarks: Honorably discharged

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texa. Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(162) L. Barton

53
Baker, H. C.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226759	20
2	6860	21
3	7025	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

13

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. C. Duckett
But., Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 1861 to Not dated 186

Enlisted:

When June 3 186

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom

Period 12 m

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When June 13

Where Duckett's Co. 186

By whom H. H. Harris

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was reorganized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. C. Duckett

(Copy)

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

H. C. Baker

Pat. { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mt. Vols. *

Age 17 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
Nov. 1 Dec. 1861.

for

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3

Where

Dallas, Tex.
I. Chisum,

By whom

12 mos.

Period

Remarks: Just laughed Nov. 3^d

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

EWB
Copyright

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

H. C. Baker,
Sgt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged June 14th
1862 under 1871 of age.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

C. A. Booth

Copyist.

54
Baker, J. W.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224217	20
2	4329	21
3	4494	22
4	231198	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MADE _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. Baker

Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$1500; equipments \$1500

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H. Harwood MGSa

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Slightly wounded
In Hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberoby

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. A. Barker

Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3, 1861*

Where *Rusk Tex*

By whom *J. M. Anderson*

Period *12 MO*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrody

Copyist

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas

J W Baker
Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Russell Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E P Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died June 18 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby
Copied

B

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. W. Baker

Co. C 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a Quarterly

Return

of deceased soldiers of the organization named above.

for Third Quarter, 1862
dated Sept 4, 1862

Died:

When

June 8, 1862

Where

Macon Miss

Cause

Fever

Remarks:

The 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1862 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

J. W. Williams

Ballinger J. C.

B, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

As filed with

Ballinger James

36
Ballinger, James C.

Co. 19, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223292	20
2	3406	21
3	3570	22
4	3613	23
5	3694	24
6	3771	25
7	3847	26
8	3923	27
9	4054	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Book Name _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John B. ...
Officer, Co. 2, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to ...* 186.

Enlisted:
When *...* 186

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous *...*

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *200*

Mustered into service:

When *July 3* 186

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *...*

John B. ...

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John C. [unclear]

John C. [unclear] } Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *2* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 5*, 186*1*

Where *South Kansas Texas*

By whom *R. H. Cumby*

Period *June 5 - 1861*

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John C. [unclear]

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas.

C. G. Callinger

Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Maye June*, 186*2*

Enlisted: *June 13*, 186*1*

When *June 13*

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *H. Harris*

Period

Last paid: *Cap. Hein*

By whom *Hein*, 186*1*

To what time *Mar 1*

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *retained by the
regiment as seen with
horse*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. C. ...

Copy

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Robert
Samuel P. Blinn
Co. 5, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1862* 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Robert Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

16
+4

James C. Mitchell
Private, Co. 15, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct* 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept 15 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

A. Foster

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Sept 15

To what time

July 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Private

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

75

W. L. Bainger
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & July, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

W. L. Bainger

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. L. Bainger

Copyist

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

C. L. Ballinger
Oct 1, Co. B., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

Capt. Morris

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

April

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

Discharged for 3
years Reg. service

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. D. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B
John B. Rainier
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 3* _____, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

June 3
Dallas Texas
Capt. Harris
12 mos
Present
Present

The 11th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyright

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

10
.....
....., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept Aug* 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 15* 1863

Where *Salinas Texas*

By whom *John A. ...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...*

To what time *July* 1863.

For use of b rse

Present or absent

Remarks *See Muster Roll ...*
Miss Aug 20 1863

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BACK MATR:

W. H. Potter

Copyright

Bancroft W. H.
Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Bancroft William

88

Barcraft, W. H.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barcraft, William

68-a

Banks, Gover

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gover, Banks

59
Barber, G. C.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229356	20
2	9461	21
3	9625	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 3

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. Barber
Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Wichita, Texas

By whom

Period

12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse \$ *25* 100; equipments \$ *15* 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas, Tex

By whom

W. L. Barber, Co. 1

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in the 1st Regt. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

Forbes

Copied

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

G. C. Fisher

Part, { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9 Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Co. Co. Tex*

By whom *John Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris (copy)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

G. C. Butler

Pvt Co. 2^d, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 9 June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 5, 1862

Where

Madison, Tex

By whom

G. C. Butler

Period

Last paid:

By whom

G. C. Butler

To what time

June 13, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged on account of disability

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. C. Butler

Copyist.

Barber, J. W.

Co. ~~14~~, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228538	2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. G. Barber

Col., Co. V., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 3, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where Upshur Co. Tex

By whom

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse \$32.00; equipments \$15.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861

Where Dallas Tex

By whom A. Harris Adj. M. C. S. I.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. M. Williams

411
+
Barcroft, William H.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227611	20
2	7719	21
3	7825	22
4	7937	23
5	8016	24
6	8100	25
7	8175	26
8	8258	27
9	8330	28
10	8398	29
11	8466	30
12	46866185	31
13	9016	32
14	45331866	33
15	34140+	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B 3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Hancock
1st Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

June 3, 1861
Jefferson, Tex.

12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$130.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 13, 1861
Harris, Tex.

H. Harris, A. S. M. C. S. A.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in August. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

P. Worth - Tex

Copyist

(Confederate.)

B.

3 Cav.

Texas.

William H. Burcroft

Priv. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Jefferson, Texas.*

By whom *H. P. Mabry.*

Period *12 mo.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

P. Inora - Rice

Copyright

(Confederate.)

B.

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Barcroft.

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

B. 3 Cav. Texas.

U. H. Barcroft.

Pvt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July : Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1862.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill.

To what time March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

W. H. Farcroft.

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 - Oct. 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

June 21, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

W. H. Bancroft

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 7 Feb. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 15 1861

Where

Jefferson, Texas.
Mabry.

By whom

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hall

To what time

Oct. 31 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B. 3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Barcroft.

Pvt. ; Co. G , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April , 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13 , 186 .

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hall.

To what time

Oct. 31 , 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Detached with Capt.

Gause.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rio.

Copyist.

Confederate

B.

3 Cav.

Texas.

U. H. Barcroft^x

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Hill

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

See on roll.

X Name of horse in column of names. Present with U. H. Barcroft.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

B. Mosa-Rico

(Confederate.)

B. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Buscroft

Part: Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 (1863), 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom Capt. H. I. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. I. Hill.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks: Sick.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rice.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

(B)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Barcroft

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Captured by the enemy Oct. 15, 1863.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. Mora - Pico
Copyright

(Confederate.)

B. 3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Barcroft
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1864.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. B. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill.

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Captured by the
Enemy Oct. 15, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B. H. ...

M. H. Barcraft

Por G. ...

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received Oct 27, 186 .

Where captured Vicksburg

When, 186 .

Disposition of prisoner ...
Se. 1862

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 1; page 1

R. W. Pearson

(Confederate.)

13 Henry Ward

Dr. W. H. ...
... ..

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received _____, 186 .

Where captured from ...

When Oct. 21, 186 3.

Disposition of prisoner Substituted
...

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 2; page

(Confederate)

7000
1000
1000

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received *Sept 14*, 186*2*.

Where captured *at Fort Mifflin*, 186*2*.

When captured *at Fort Mifflin*, 186*2*.

When exchanged _____, 186*2*.

By whom exchanged _____.

Remarks, charges, &c.: *1000*

Alton, Ill., Register No. 1; page

Warcraft, W
Co, 3 Texas Caval
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vol

(Confederate.

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Warcraft, William

✓ 93
Barfield, C. L.

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226761	20
2	6862	21
3	6959	22
4	7064	23
5	7146	24
6	7224	25
7	7294	26
8	7362	27
9	7427	28
10	7487	29
11	7547	30
12	44237706	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Rank Name _____

See also _____

B

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. L. Masfield

Put, Co. 7, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13, 1861 to Not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When June 3

Where Kaufman Co., 186

By whom

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$135.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13

Where Dallas, Tex., 186

By whom H. Harris admsn.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in the 3d Regt. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Signature mark:

C. L. Masfield

(Signed)

(Confederate.)

B | 3 Cav. | Texas.

C. L. Burfield,

Pat, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *I. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F. 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

CA Book

Copyright

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

C. L. Barfield,

Co. F, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Salina

By whom

J. Chisum,

Period

12 mths

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detained on special service to Texas.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

C. L. Barfield,
Priv, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1862*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186 *.*

Where

Dallas,

By whom

J. Chisum

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill,

To what time

March 1, 186 *.*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

*Detailed on special
service April 11 to return
when ordered;*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

EA Booth

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

C. L. Burfield,
Pat, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*2*.

Where *Dallas Tex,*

By whom *Issam Chisum,*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

C. W. Beath

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

C. L. Barfield,
Priv, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Texas.*

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *E. J. Hill, Jr. M.*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. J. Hill

Copyist.

13

(Confederate.)
3 CHV. TEXAS.

Co. L. Barfield,
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, 1863.

for Meh rap't.
June 13
Dallas, Tex
Capt. Harlan

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Capt. J. D. Hill
Oct 31
Present
1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

E. H. [Signature]
Coyte

(Confederate.)

D

3 Cav. Texas.

C. L. Barfield,
Put *F*, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186 *1*.

Where *Dallas, Texas,*

By whom *Capt. J. Chisum,*

Period *12*

Last paid: *E. P. Holt*

By whom *E. P. Holt*

To what time *April 30*, 186 *0*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: *3*

E. P. Holt

(Confederate.)

19

3 Cav. Texas.

C. L. Burfield,
Sgt., Co. F., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom Capt. Chisum,

Period 12

Last paid: By whom Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse \$2480

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present with

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of U. S. Army and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

B (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

C. L. Barfield,
Capt., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

APPENDIX III
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Sept + Oct.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 186*3*.
Where *Dallas, Texas,*
By whom *Capt. Isham Chisum,*
12 mo.
Period

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. E. P. Hill,*
To what time *July 1*, 186*3*.

For use of horse
Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:
E. P. Hill,
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B
C. L. Barfield,
Pat, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Texas*

By whom *Capt. Chisum*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:
By whom *E. P. Hill*, 186*3*.

To what time *Sept. 1*

For use of horse *Present*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: *E. P. Hill*
Capt.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas.

B

C. L. Banfield

Priv. Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Cherokee Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.
Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Barfield, Thomas C.

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant *2* Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226739	20
2	6842	21
3	7044	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

J. C. Barfield,

2 Lt, Co F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 1861 to , 186
Not dated

Enlisted:

When June 3 , 186

Where

Kaufman Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$175 100; equipments \$25 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 13
Dallas Tex
H. Harris AR M. Co.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. H. Rodd

(Confederate.)

B 3 Cav. Texas

J. C. Barfield

22⁺ { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Dallas*

By whom *I. Chisum*

Period *12 mos*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Bodin

Copyist

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Thomas C. Barfield,
2 Lt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Dallas,

By whom

Capt. H. Harris

Period

12 mths

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged by Gen.
Ordres Head Qrs Western
Department 20th May,

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. B. Smith

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

T. C. Barfield
2nd Co. F. 3rd Regt. Cav. Tex.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment June 13., 1861.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } dropped

_____, 186 ____

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

T. C. Barfield

(106)

Copyist.

Parfield, T.C.
Brent Co., E. R. 1 Tex. P. R.
Signature

See personal papers of

Samuel M^o Remy
Sgt., Co. K, 1 Reg't Tex. P. R.

CK

~~_____~~
~~_____~~
~~_____~~
~~_____~~
35

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.
This card must not be taken from the files.

Barfield, William J.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230153	20
2	6864	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

111
P. Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13th to 31st, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When June 2, 1861

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

13

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm J. Barfield

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *I. Chisum*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized as the 3d Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

E. H. Bovee

Copyist

7
76
Barker, J. J. A.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Major

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224194	20
2	4306	21
3	4689	22
4	2190	23
5	2236	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas.

11 A Barker
111, Co. G South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When _____ 1861
Where Cherokee Co. Tex
By whom _____
Period _____ 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160
Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:
When June 13, 1861
Where Texas
By whom Y Harris A Co. G S A

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Crosby

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

Capt. J. J. A. Barker

Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Rush Fork

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

12 mos

Remarks:

Elected Capt from
1st to fill vacancy caused
by the death of Capt
Taylor Dec 5-1861

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby
Copies

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B
Wm A Barker

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 2 June, 1862.*

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Was Capt of this Co
until the 20 of May 1862
at which time he entered
upon the duties of Major
by Election*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm A Barker Copyist.

B

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Barber
May, Co.

Appears on a _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to reorganize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated Reg'tl Hd. qrs 2nd
Texas Reg't May 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 1d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

William

Copyist

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. A. Barker

May, Co

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Report

of casualties of the organization named above, in
a skirmish May 29, 1862.

Report dated Camp near Baldwin, Miss., June 1,
1862.

Remarks: Killed.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. J. Williams

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

73

3 Cav.

Texas

J. J. A. Barker
Capt. Co. C. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment Dec. 5, 1861

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion }

Remarks: , 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

J. C. Bay

1861

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

B | 3 Cav,

J. J. A. Barker
Major. 3. Regt. C. Texas

appears on a

Register

Containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment May 8. 1862.

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion Killed

May 29, 1862.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 472

J. Bay

Copyist

Barker, J. J. A.

Major, 3rd Tex. Cav
Killed.

see P. P. 57

J. W. Whitfield

Col. 1st Tex. Regt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Ten

3

Barker

3rd Texas Cav

Maj
Appears on a LIST
of officers elected and passed.
List not dated.

1862.

Date 3rd May

Remarks:

• LIST endorsed Duplicate forwarded
to Richmond, Va. with certificates
5 AUG. 1862.

Box 42
No. 25

Shepherd
Copy

State of Virginia }
City of Richmond } Sec.

Be it Remembered, That on this Fifteenth day
of October Anno Domini one thousand eight hundred and Sixty-one
One personally appeared before me, the subscriber, a Justice of the Peace,
for the county aforesaid, Lt J. A. Barker and made
oath on the Holy Evangelist of allmighty God, in due form, that the annexed
account, amounting to Thirty
Dollars and None Cents,

is accurate and just; that he has not received pay, drawn rations or forage or
clothing in kind, or received money in lieu thereof, for or during any part of the
time therein charged; ~~that he actually employed and kept in service, the horse~~
~~charged for, the whole of the time charged;~~ that his place of residence is
Jefferson Texas and that he is not indebted or
accountable to the Confederate States, on account of bounties or premiums, pay,
contingencies, arms or accoutrements, ammunition, stores, clothing, camp equipage,
medicine, or medical instruments, or on any other account whatsoever.

SWORN TO, the day and year above written, }
and subscribed in duplicate.

J. A. Barker
1st Lt. Jefferson County
3rd Reg. Tex. Cav.

Mo. J. Regan

Justice of the Peace.

Voucher No. 459

Paid the 18 day of Oct. 1861

1st Lt. J. A. Baker

3rd Regt. Texas C. S.

From the 1 day of Oct. 1861

To the 14 day of Oct. 1861

Pay.....\$ 39

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ 39

✓
✓

The Confederate States of America.

To J. W. Barker

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
PAY— For Myself.....	1861 12 th Oct	1861 14 th Oct	1	13	90	00	39	00	X
For year's service...									
Forage for horses...									
									X

X \$39 00 X

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mastered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Capt G. A. Bartsdale

from the 1st day September and to the 30th day of September 1861
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt G. A. Bartsdale of D. M. C. S., a
 this 18th day of October 1861, the sum of Thirty nine

700 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.
 Pay... 90
 Forage.....
 Amount... 39

(Signed Duplicate.)

J. W. Barker
 1st Lt. Jefferson Guard
 3rd Reg. Texas Vol

✓ 77
Barnes, R. E.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226758	20
2	6859	21
3	6960	22
4	7063	23
5	7145	24
6	7223	25
7	7283	26
8	7409	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

R. E. Barnes,

Priv., Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13, 1861, to , 1861
Not dated

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Kaufman Co.

By whom

Period

12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris U.S.A.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. H. Smith

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

R. E. Barnes,

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom I. Chisum,

Period 12 mos.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. A. Booth

Copyright

19 Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

R. E. Barnes,
Capt, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:
When

June 3, 1862

Where

By whom

J. C. Chisum, 1862

Period

Last paid:
By whom

12 months

To what time

E. A. Hull
March 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
Service to Texas.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. A. Hull
Coppie

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. TEXAS.

B

R. E. Barnes,
Capt., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for July 1 - Aug 7, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

June 13, 1862

Where

Dallas,
T. Chisum,

By whom

12 m.

Period

Last paid:

E. P. Hill

By whom

March 1, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Detailed on special
service April 11 to return
when ordered.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill
Capt.

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

R. E. Garrison

Put, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 9 Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

Isaac Chism,

Period

12 months.

Last paid:

By whom

1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. W. B. 1862

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

R. E. Barnes,
Capt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Harris.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. B. Hill, Jr. M.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Left pick at
Lagrange Ala.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. B. Hill

Copyist.

13

Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

N. E. Barnes,
Private, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Meber Apr. 1863.

Enlisted: _____

When June 13 1861.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom Capt. Houston

Period 1/2

Last paid: _____

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time Oct. 31 1861.

For use of horse _____

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

EM Barnes

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B
R. E. Barnes,
Priv., Co. F., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. J. Chisum*

Period

Last paid: By whom *E. P. Hill com.*

To what time *April 30*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted on march from Columbia, Tenn.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill
Copy

Barnes, Thomas W.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226757	20
2	6858	21
3	6958	22
4	7062	23
5	7144	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MADE: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Barnes,

Out, Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 3, 1861 to Not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When June 3, 186

Where Kaufman Co.

By whom

Period 12 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 186

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harris Adm. Co.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

E. H. Booth

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Thos W Barnes

Reg't { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.* 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 5* 1861

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *I. Chisum*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Ex Book

(Copy)

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

B

Thos. W. Barnes
Put. , Co. *F* , 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June, 186*2*
Waller
J. Whisum
12 mths

E. J. Hill
March, 186*2*

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. J. Hill
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Barnes,
Pat, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Dallas,*

By whom *J. Chisum,*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill,*

To what time *March 1*, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present,*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hill

(Confederate.)

D

3 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Barnes,

Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct,* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 5,* 1862.

Where *Dallas, Tex*

By whom *Edam Chisum*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent wounded*

by Col Chisum R.A.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

E. W. Smith

77
Barnett, James
Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226756	20
2	6941	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

James Barnett,

Put } Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1 day, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom I. Chisum.

Period 12 mo.

Remarks: Discharged Dec 1st 1861

*This company was assigned to a company in the 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

CH Booth

Copyist

13 (Confederate.)
3 Cav. | **Texas.**

James Marmont
Det., Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June 13, 1861* to *not dated*, 186

Enlisted: *June 3*, 186
When *not dated*
Where *Kanferman Co.*, 186
By whom
Period *13 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous
Valuation of horse \$ *75* 100; equipments \$ *7* 100
Mustered into service:
When *June 13*, 186
Where *Dallas, Tex.*
By whom *H. Harris, Captain*

Present or absent *Present*
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:
E. A. Marmont
Cappin

✓ 100
Barnett, James A.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224219	20
2	+330	21
3	+420	22
4	+572	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12	4	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Commissioner of Pensions
(Source of communication.)
State of Tex.

James A. Barnett
(Name.)
3rd Reg't Tex. Cav.
Co. Partisan Rangers, Col. W. P. Lane.

See 2206466
for S. of B. in
case of this man.

8-30-15
9:50

J.W.
J.S.

Arch. Div.
any addl information
Lecum
JW

378.2.10.
Uncarded records show that
March 4/64 one J. A. Barnett,
2nd Lieut. Co. O. Col Lane's regt., 1st
Texas P.R. made application
for forty days leave of
absence - not found as follows:
No rolls of said Co. on file
Harley
Ward

James A. Barnett
Sawfleys Battr, Csa.

J. A. Barnett, (not
found as James A.,
2 Lt. Co. B. Sawfleys
Scouting Battr. Tex. Cav.
Csa is borne on return
Feb '64, present station
Salveston, Tex. I
No rolls on file, and
no Pris. war record.

J-30 15
400

From
0168

(Attach this end.)

204
August 31, 1916

Respectfully returned to the
Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas, Austin.

The records show that James A. Barnett, private, Company C, 3d Texas Cavalry, C.S.A., enlisted June 8, 1861, and that he was discharged from this organization July 22, 1862, by reason of being under age.

It further appears from records on file that one J. A. Barnett, 2d lieutenant, Col. W.P. Lane's Reg't, 1st Texas Partisan Rangers, C.S.A., entered the service Sept. 9, 1862, and that he was at one time detached, as 2d lieutenant, in Company B, Sanfley's Snouting Batt'n Texas Cavalry, C.S.A. There are no rolls on file for said battalion, but his name appears on a return thereof for February, 1864, in which he was reported present. On March 4, 1864, he made application for 60 days' furlough in order to attend to some business for his deceased brother-in-law, which application was approved. No later record of him has been found.

H. P. McCain
The Adjutant General.

MH

V

B (Confederate)
3 Cav. Texas.

A. A. Barnett
Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted: When

Where Cherokee co Tex June 3, 1861

By whom
Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$200; equipment \$1500

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H Harris & Co

Present or absent: Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

(Confederate.)

R

3 Cav. Texas.

P.H. } *A. Barnett*
Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec. 1861.*

Valid Dec 31-1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3, 1861*

Where *Rusk Tex*

By whom *J M Anderson*

Period *12 mo*

Remarks: *furlough to 1st
Mch*

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Atterby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

B 3 Cav. Texas.

James A Barnett
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

E P Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Confederate
3rd Cav. Texas

B

A. A. Barnett

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
3rd Regt Texas Cavalry.

Enlisted:
When

July & Aug, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged July 22
by union of being under the
age of 18 years

Rec'd of Mr. Allerson
Certificate
July 22, 1862

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Allberry

Copies

Gas. A. Barnett

Pay Certificate

Co. C
No 163

Paid to 24 of July 1861

Gas. A. Barnett

Pay. 374. Cur.

From the 1 day of March 1861
to the 22nd of July 1861

\$174.60

Co. C 3 Texas Cav

I CERTIFY, That the within named James A Barnett

Private of Captain James A Jones Company (C) of the

2nd Regiment of Texas Cavalry, born in Starr

the State of Mississippi, aged 17 years, five feet, five

inches high, light complexion, gray eyes, chestnut hair, and by

occupation a farmer was enlisted by Capt. H. Harris of the

1st Texas on the 13th day of June 1861,

and is now entitled to discharge by reason of being

under the age of eighteen years and not subject to the

The said Barnett was last paid by Capt. G. P. Hill of the

on the 28th day of February 1862, and has pay

due from that date to the present date July 22 1862

There is due to him Eighty seven Dollars traveling allowance

from San Antonio, the place of discharge, to Rock Fort, the

place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him for services one hundred and thirty Dollars.

He is indebted to the Confederate States for one Dollars

on account of one of the above mentioned items.

Given in duplicate at San Antonio this 22nd day of July 1862.

James A. Jones
Commanding Company.

For pay from 1st of March 1862, to 22 of

July 1862, being four months and 22 days

at Twenty seven Dollars per month for self and horse

for pay for traveling from New River Miss to

Rock Fort, being 650 miles, at

ten cents per mile,

Amount

Deduct for clothing overdrawn,

Balance paid,

113	60
65	00
178	60
4	00
174	60

RECEIVED of Capt. J. A. Lanary of the 1st Tex. Cav. Regt. U.S. Army, this 24th

day of July 1862 one hundred & seventy four Dollars and 60

Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.)

N. L. Barnett

WITNESS:

101.
Barnett, R. L.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg'l Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50224212	20
2	4324	21
3	4410	22
4	4507	23
5	4592	24
6	4662	25
7	4728	26
8	4794	27
9	4857	28
10	4970	29
11	4978	30
12	+4237631	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

R L Barnett

Pt. Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 1861 Aug 31 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$/2000; equipments \$ 20 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13 1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris & Co

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Ullbrich

(Confederate.)

D

3 Cav.

Texas.

R L Farnett

Pl { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3, 1861*

Where *Rusk Tex*

By whom *J. M. Anderson*

Period *12 Mo*

Remarks:

*This unit was also known as Company C, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Ullbrey

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas

B

R. W. Barnett

3 Sgt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Rusk Tex
M. Anderson

E. D. Hill

Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 1862

Present

Private to the 20

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was assigned to the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

W. C. Early
Copyist

Confederate

B

3 Cav. Texas.

I L Burnett
3897, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 20, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 5, 1861.
Rush
J M Anderson
1 year
E J Hill
Mar 1, 1862.

Present

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized in the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862 and was organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the 3d Texas Cavalry, Texas Regiment, Texas Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

W. M. ...
Copist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

L. Barnett
3rd Regt. Co. C, 3rd Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 1st, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Push, Texas

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

12 1110

Last paid:

Capt Hill

By whom

July 1, 1861

To what time

For use of horse

Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was mustered into the service of the Confederacy on June 3, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was assigned to the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. L. Orby

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

R. C. Barnett

3 Sgt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rush, Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Cap G P Hill

To what time

Nov 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detached service.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of

Book marks

Alberly

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

J
A. E. Barnett
3 Sgt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book marks

W. G. Crosby
Copyright

B

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

R. I. Barnett

3896 Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted: June 3, 1861.

When Rank Tex

Where By whom J. M. Anderson

Period 12 Mo

Last paid: By whom Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time May 1, 1863.

For use of horse Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

A. L. Barnett
3 Sgt. Co. 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

June 3, 1861.
Rusk Tex
J. M. Anderson
1 year

Capt E. J. Hill
May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

absent
absent without leave

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was reorganized into the service of the Confederate States Army and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank space

U. Kirby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

R. L. Barnett
3 Sgt. Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J. M. Anderson
year

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. P. Hill A Q M
May 1, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dropped from the
Roll Sept 16. 3-1863

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 21 1861, and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the 5th and 6th Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

U. B. W. Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B
R *R* *Barnett*
2 Sgt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

*Wash. - D.C.
J. M. Anderson*

By whom

72110

Period

Last paid:

Capt. Hill

By whom

Dec 1, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas

C. L. Murrett

202, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Charleston S.C.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

52

(52)

J. B. Barton

Copy

7 102
Barnett, William J.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226765	20
2	6867	21
3	6949	22
4	7068	23
5	7205	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

13

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm Barnett,

Put, Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13, 1861 to Not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When July 5, 186

Where Dallas, Tex

By whom

Period 17 mos.

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100 100; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When Aug 1, 186

Where Mt. Vernon, Mo.

By whom H. Harris, Adjutant

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 13th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm Barnett

(Copy)

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. J. Barnett

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 8 Dec.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 8*, 1861

Where *Galena, Tex.*

By whom *I. Chisum,*

Period *12 months*

Remarks: *Furloughed Nov. 3^d*

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

CW Booth

(Confederate)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm J. Barnett,

409th, Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Private to 20th March
at which time Reorganization

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was organized in May 1862 It was known at first as the 5th Texas Cavalry Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

W J Barnett

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

W. J. Barnett,
Private, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted: When July 8, 1862.

Where Dallas,

By whom J. C. Cissum,
12 mo.

Period

Last paid: By whom E. P. Hill,
March, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks Present
Reduced to ranks
June 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

E. P. Hill
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

13
W. G. Bennett

, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1 Oct.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*2*

Where *Bullard, Tex.*

By whom *Isaac Chisum*

Period *12 mth.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Killed at the
Battle of Bull Run*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

PAID

Copyist.

Barnwell, J. E.

Co. 14, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228542	20
2	8625	21
3	8714	22
4	8807	23
5	8885	24
6	8959	25
7	9022	26
8	9087	27
9	9152	28
10	9214	29
11	9280	30
12	47237743	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. E. Barnwell

Capt., Co. H, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where Upshur Co. Tex

By whom

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 25

Valuation of horse \$30.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861

Where Dallas Tex

By whom J. Harris Agm 3rd Lt

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Millman

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

J. E. Barnwell

Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ~~March~~ 186

Where ~~Spokane Co~~

By whom Collins

Period 2 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$ 200; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H. of Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. E. Barnwell

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

J. E. Barnwell

Co. 4, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Jan. 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. E. Barnwell

Copied

(112)

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

L. E. Barnwell
Capt, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for July - Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dallas Tex
June 3, 1862
Capt Hill
Lib 25

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1862 and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Handwritten signature]

Copy

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

J. E. Barnwell
Capt. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1861.
Where Mexico Co. Tex
By whom W. L. Collins
2000

Period
Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hill
To what time July, 1862.

For use of horse
Present or absent Present
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 3, 1861, at Camp Verde, Kansas, Texas
May, 1861. It was transferred to Kansas, Texas, and mustered in
Regiment of Cavalry, and the 3d Kansas, Texas, Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book marks
L. Williams
Copied.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

W. B. ...
... , Co. T, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 3*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 3*, 1863.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *Lt ...*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt ...*

To what time *Sept 3*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. B. ...
Capt, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1863*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1863*, 186 *3*.

Where *Waller, Tex*

By whom *H. Collins*

Period *1 year*

Last paid: *By whom Capt Hill*

To what time *March 31*, 186 *3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 1 1861 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Griffin

Confederate

13

3 Cav. Texas.

W. E. ...

..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *...*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was instituted in the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

Copyright

(Confederate)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

J. P. [unclear]
Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 23, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was at first known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Handwritten signature]

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Co. , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186

Enlisted: _____, 186

When _____, 186

Where _____, 186

By whom _____, 186

Period _____, 186

Last paid: _____, 186

By whom _____, 186

To what time _____, 186

For use of horse _____, 186

Present or absent _____, 186

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 3 1862 and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was now designated as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

[Handwritten signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

J. F. [unclear]
Capt., Co. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [unclear], 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 3 Cav. Texas.

J. E. Barnwell
Private, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Residence

Coak, Co. Geo.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, comman-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at *Orange-*
ville, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A. to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

58

J. E. Barnwell

104

Barnwell, J. M.
Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barnwell, J. M.

x 105
Parnwell, S. M.

Co. H., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228543	20
2	8626	21
3	8715	22
4	8808	23
5	8886	24
6	8958	25
7	9021	26
8	9086	27
9	9157	28
10	9215	29
11	9281	30
12	4237742	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

S. M. Barman
Cavalry, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug 5*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1861.

Where *Wichita Kan*

By whom

Period *2700*

No. of miles to rendezvous *20*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Mustered into service:

When *June 3*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *H. A. ...*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. M. ...

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

L
J. M. Barnwell

Priv. { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Stonewall* 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H. 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

J. M. Williams
Copyist

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

S. M. Samwell
Capt, Co. *4*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1862*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862

Where *Dallas*, 1862

By whom *S. M. Samwell*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *S. M. Samwell*

To what time

, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

S. M. Samwell

Copyist.

13

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

C. M. [unclear]
Capt. Co. 5, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for *June 1864*, 1864

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 1864

Where *Dallas*
By whom *at Dallas*

Period
Last paid:
By whom *Capt. [unclear]*, 1864
To what time

For use of horse
Present or absent
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was introduced into the service of the Confederate States June 3 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the 5th D. Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the 5th D. Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
[Signature]
Copy

Confederate

B

3 Cav. Texas.

S M Barwell

Capt, Co. *7*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*2*.

Where

*Winnipeg in
the column*

By whom

12 mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

July, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. Williams

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

C. W. [unclear]
Capt., Co. T, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[unclear]*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

[Signature]

Copyist.

Confederate.

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. M. Barnwell

Priv., Co. *4*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

J. Collins

Period

B. Co.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Oct 31, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Williams

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

E. C. ...
Company, Co. ..., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

..., 1865.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

John B. ...
Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July 1865*, 1865.

Enlisted:
When *July 1865*, 1865.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...*, 1865.

To what time *...*

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks *...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
...

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

William B. ...
Co. ... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Sept 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

William B. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name]

[Handwritten name], Co. *[Handwritten number]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten date]*, 186*[Handwritten number]*.

Enlisted:

When *[Handwritten date]*, 186*[Handwritten number]*.

Where *[Handwritten location]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

Period *[Handwritten period]*

Last paid: *[Handwritten amount]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

To what time *[Handwritten date]*, 186*[Handwritten number]*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

12
J. M. Barnwell

3rd Co. H. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Book Co. Va.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.
Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

2

Number of roll.

52

(655b)

J. M. Barnwell

Copied

Barron, G. W.

Co. D., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229357	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

William H. Harris
Pvt., Co. J, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to July 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks: *Created in 1861 in
the 1st Regiment of Cavalry*

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Harris

757
Barron, S. B.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant & Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224198	20
	4310	11
2	4426	23
3	4569	25
4	4602	24
5	4671	25
6	4724	26
7	4791	27
8	4854	28
9	4914	29
10	4976	30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

S B Barron

2 Sgt, Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$30.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H Harris U & M 650

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Ullrich
Copyright

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Barker

2 Sgt. Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for New Dec. 1861.
Said Dec 31-1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

W. Va.

By whom

W. Anderson

Period

12 mos

Remarks: on march to the
1. March

This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was now known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. C. Cosby

Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

W
W. J. Garrison
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Beck Tex

By whom

Wm Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. D. Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*3 Sept & the 20 May
1862. On leave of absence
until 1st July*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

W. B. Crosby

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

S B Barron
Pt. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:
When

June 3, 1861

Where

Rusk
J. H. Anderson
1 year

By whom

Period

Last paid:

E. J. Hill
Mar 1, 1862

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was then known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Ullersby Copyist

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

J. B. Barron
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
Sept 8, 1862

for

Enlisted:

When

Rusk, June 3, 1861.
Texas.

Where

By whom

Will Anderson
12116

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Will Anderson
July 1, 1861

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberly Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

S. J. Warren

Per. Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb, 1863.*

Enlisted:
When *June 3, 1861.*

Where *Miss. Tex*

By whom *W. Anderson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:
By whom *Col & P Hill*

To what time *Nov. 1861.*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *On daily duty A
Q R Department*

The 3d Reg't Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was at that time known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Al Grealy Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

S J Barron

Bot-2 Ho. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for
Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:
When
June 3, 1861.

Where
Tusk
By whom
J M Anderson

Period
17 Mo

Last paid:
By whom
Capt Hill

To what time
Nov 1, 1862.

For use of horse
Present

Present or absent
Remarks:
Promoted from the
Ranks Mar 2, 1863

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
Allbright
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

S J Barron

3 Lt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Kush, Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

1001, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Ullbrich

Copyist.

Confederate

B

3 Cav. Texas.

S B Barron

3 Lt. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Major Mason

To what time

June 3, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized for the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosky

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

S B Barron

Pr 2 Lt., Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rush Tex

By whom

J M Andersens

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

May Mason

To what time

May 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

was leave of absence from Oct-21-1863

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby (copyist)

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten Name]
Co. *[Handwritten]* 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten Name]* 186*[Handwritten]*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

[Handwritten Signature]
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

B

3 Cav.

S. B. Barren

2d. Co. C. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion *Elected*
May 3., 186 *3.*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *472*

J. Bay

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. C. ...

Lieut. ...

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, Jackson's Division, commanded by Brig. Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report dated *in the field*
Sept. 10, 1864

Date of muster of organization into service } , 186

Term of service

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date , 186

Remarks: *attached to ...*
...

Inspection Report H, No. 20, inclosure 5.

J. C. ...

Copyist

Barron, S.B.

Lt.

Co. J.

3rd Tex. Regt. Cav.

Subject: Furlough

Title of record: S.O.209/1

Dept of the West--Johnston

Date: Oct 9, 1863.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE)

B

3

Texas

S B Barren

2nd Lieut Co C 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated May 10 1864

Date of commission or appointment
March 2 1863

Remarks: absent

Box 55

No. 10

Simison

Copyist.

3 Tex Cav

No. 32.

No. ~~167~~ 167 Abstract G. 2^d Qr. 1864

W. J. B. Barron.

Company.....

Requisition for Forage.

For 16th Regt N. Mex. 180 1/2

For 15th May 180 1/2

(No. 32.)

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses, *Thirty Three* in the service of *3rd* *Regiment*
of *Cavalry* C. S. Army, for *16* days commencing the *15* of *May* 1864, at *Tusculum Alabama*
ending on the *30* of *May*

Date of Requisition	Number of Horses	Number of Mules	Number of Oxen	Total No. of Animals	Number of Days	Number of Rations	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL					TOTAL ALLOWANCE					REMARKS					
							Pounds of Corn	Pounds of Barley	Pounds of Oats	Pounds of Hay	Pounds of Fodder	Corn	Barley	Oats	Hay	Fodder						
<i>1864</i>																						
<i>May 15</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>12</i>		<i>33</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>12</i>																

Required
On hand to be deducted.....
To be supplied.....
I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of Animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

S. B. Barron Lt. COMMANDING.
Detachment 3rd Reg Cav
of Capt. W. H. Garrison (Asst.)

Received at *Tusculum Ala.* the *15* of *May* 1864 of *Capt. W. H. Garrison (Asst.)*
Quartermaster C. S. Army, pounds of corn
..... pounds of barley, *6336* pounds of oats,
..... pounds of hay, and *7392* pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

S. B. Barron Lt.
Comdg Detachment 3rd Reg Cav

J. P. Barron

303 1/2 St. N.

Wash.

No. 326

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, O. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence Cherokee County - Texas

Done at Marshall Texas
this 28th day of July 1865.

S. B. Benson
2nd Lt. Co. 16th Ind. Inf. Cav.

Approved: William Sherman Major Genl. U. S. A.
Daniel Sayer Capt. 8th Ind. Inf. U. S. A.

Commissioners.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

GEO. L. ANDREWS,

Brig. Gen. U. S. A. and Provost Marshal General

No. 32.

No. *37* ABSTRACT G. *9* Qr. 186 *4*

Company.....

Requisition for Forge.

For..... 186 *4*

Issued..... 186 *4*

Com..... *10/2*

3 Cow

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses..... in the service of..... Company..... Regiment
of..... U. S. Army, for..... days, commencing the..... 1864, and
ending on the..... 1864, at.....

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total No. of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.	
							Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	P'ds of Fodder.	Corn. Pounds of	Barley. Pounds of	Oats. Pounds of	Hay. Pounds of	Foddr. Pounds of		
1864 11/21	2			2	2	12					12							
Required							12					12						
On hand to be deducted																		
To be supplied							12					12						

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of Animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

.....
.....
..... COMMANDING.

Received at..... the..... of..... 1864, of.....
Quartermaster C. S. Army,..... pounds of corn.....
..... pounds of barley,..... pounds of oats,.....
..... pounds of hay, and..... pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[Stamp or signature]

100

Barton David L.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg'l Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barton D. L.

+

169

Barton D. C.

Co. A., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022	8539	20
2		8622	21
3		8712	22
4		8805	23
5		8883	24
6		8956	25
7		9019	26
8		9084	27
9		9149	28
10		9159	29
11		9279	30
12	4686	6189	31
13		9017	32
14	4533	1867	33
15		3113	34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

L. S. Barton

Private, Co. T, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12 to Aug 5, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

1861

Where

Wheeler Co. Tex

By whom

Period

2 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$30.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 3

1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

L. S. Barton

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Barton

Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *11 months*

, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3

, 186

Where *Wichita*

By whom

Col. Jones

Period

2 1/2 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous *135*

Valuation of horse \$ *30* 100; equipments \$ *20* 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 15, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Williams

(642)

Copy

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

3
12
D. S. Barton
Capt, Co. 4, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1862

Where Dallas Tx

By whom Lt Colburn

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time Feb 28, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862, and was re-organized on May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(642)

Copyist.

Confederate

3

3 Cav. Texas

D. C. Barton
Co. T, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862.

Where *Dallas*

By whom *St. Louis*

Period *2 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Price*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Sent sick at hospital
Quitman since
June 2.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry, and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams
(100)

Copyist.

Confederate

B

3 Cav. Texas.

D. C. Barton

Priv. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Wheeler Co. Tex

By whom

W. L. Collins
12 mo

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

July 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized for the service of the Confederate States June 17 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

(645)

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

John B. ...
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John B. ...*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John B. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

D. C. ...

Put, Co. *4*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March + April*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*3*.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *J. Collins*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. ...*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Williams

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

John ...

Co. ..., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *...*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 1863.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period

Last paid:
By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

...

Copyright

B

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

D. G. Barton

Priv., Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for August 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

April 13, 1863

Where

Wichita Texas

By whom

W. G. Collins

Period

2 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States Jan. 1, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

William

(Confederate)
3 Cav. Texas.

B

John B. ...

Private, Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 ...*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *...*, 186*2*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *...*, 186*2*

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*
Oct 14 ...
the men ...
the 17 ...

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copyright

(Confederate)
3 Cny. Texas.

B

Appears on *Company Muster Roll*
of the organization named above,
for *3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 15, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.
Blank mark.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B _____

D. C. Barton
Cor of the 3rd Regt 4th CA.

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War
belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received Oct 27, 1862

Where captured Richburg, 1862

When _____, 1862
Disposition of prisoner sent north two
days

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 1; page 17

R. W. Cannon

Confederate

Texas

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received

Where captured

When

Disposition of prisoner

, 186

, 1863.

Remarks:

Confederate

12110

3

B

X

David C. Barton
Capt. H. in Regt. 1st

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

who died at Alton Military Prison.

When received

Where captured

When captured

When died

Disease

....., 186 ..
Neshobury, Miss.
Dec 14, 1863
....., 1864.
Suffered from

Remarks:

L. B. ...
Copy

Boston David G.
Pat. No 3

MEDICAL CHEMISTRY

+ 27737
- 3255

David C. Burlew

Rank, *1st* Co., *V.* 3 Reg't *Texas Cav.*

Complaint, *Insanity*

Admitted *Dec 28*, 1863

To U. S. A. Post and Prison Hospital,
Alton, Ill.

Ret'd to duty 18 .

Deserted 18 .

Disch'd from service 18 .

Sent to G. H. 18 .

On furlough 18 .

Died *Jan 14*, 1864

Remarks:

Ill. Reg. No. 194 Hos. No. : Page 2

Taylor

15 3 100
David J. Houston
1st Co. 4th Texas
Rank, Co. Reg't

To U. S. A. Post and Prison Hospital,
Alton, Ill.

Where captured, *Rich. Smith Texas*
When captured, *Oct 14, 1863*

Disease, *Amputation*

Received in hospital *Dec 29, 1863*

Returned to quarters, 186

Died *Jan 15, 1864*

Remarks:

Ill. Reg. No. 202, No. : Page

Papadopoulos

110

Barton, Thomas J.

Co. *B.*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223293	20
2	3407	21
3	3579	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

John A. ...
Co. 7th, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 1861* 186 / .

Enlisted:

When *June 13* 186 .

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous *...*

Valuation of horse \$ *20* 100; equipment \$ *20* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13* 186 .

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

John A. ...

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

13
20 } Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

, 186/.

for *1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

, 186

When

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

Copyied

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James M. Patton
Comdr., Co. ... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*2*.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *H. Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time *Nov*, 186*2*.

For use of horse:

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to 2nd
Reg't Texas Cavalry
1862*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

2120 Patton

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

Texas.

T. J. Barton

Capt. Cumby's

, Co.

S. K. Texas Regiment.

Appears on a

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the
S. K. Texas Regiment, at the battle
of (Wilson's Creek, Mo.,) Aug. 10,
1861.

Report dated

Aug. 12

, 1861.

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 3, page 118.

A. M. Lillman

Copyist.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
FOR DISCHARGE in the case
of

J. J. Barton

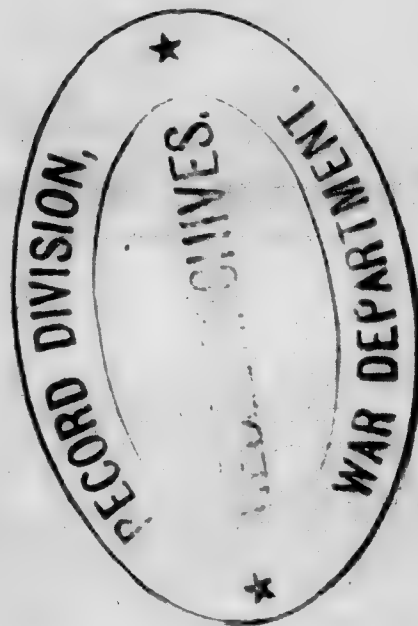
Private Co. 9

10th Reg't of Cav

Discharged May 16 1862

Received (A. & I. G. Office)

186



ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

W. A. Barton of *Mineral*, of Captain *J. D. [unclear]*
Thompson Company, (*6*) of the *1st* *South*
Alabama, was enlisted by *W. A. [unclear]*, of
the *3rd* *Mississippi* Regiment of *South Carolina*, at *Little Rock*
on the *12th* *March* day of *June* 1861, to serve *three* years; he was born
in *Pickens* district in the State of *South Carolina*, is *White*
years of age, *59* feet, *5* inches high, *Fair* complexion, *Blue* eyes,
Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Farmer*. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty *30* days. (Here consult directions on Form *Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.*)

STATION: *Camp Sherman, Little Rock, Ark.*

DATE: *16th May 1862*

J. P. [unclear]
1st Lieut Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *W. A. Barton* of
Captain *J. D. Thompson's* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of (Here consult par. 1134, p. 345, and directions on Form 12, p. 269, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

Spinal Irritation
which has rendered the said Barton entirely unfit for the
duties of a soldier
W. D. Crenshaw
Actg Asst. Surgeon
10th Regt Texas Cavalry

DISCHARGED this *16th* day of *May*, 1862, at *Camp Sherman, Little Rock, Ark.*
W. D. Crenshaw
Actg Asst. Surgeon
10th Regt Texas Cavalry

NOTE 1 - When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.

NOTE 2 - The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town—

County—

State—

(DUPLICATES)

Basey, Newton

Co. *E*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225789	20
2	5897	21
3	6001	22
4	6107	23
5	6187	24
6	6271	25
7	6353	26
8	6433	27
9	6513	28
10	6587	29
11	46570507	30
12	45781263	31
13	821229	32
14	902961	33
15	461875	34
16	862249	35
17	48077504	36
18	244928	37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Bank Name _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

15

Cav.

Texas.

Vinton B. Bessy

Plt., Co. E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1861.

Where Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$150.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H. Harris

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

Newton Gray

Priv, { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1861* . 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 13, 1861*

Where *Dallas*

By whom

Period *12 mos*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. D. Barton

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

Newton Bacy

Put Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862

Where

Dallas

By whom

D M Short

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached service to Texas

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States Jan. 1, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

L. Barton

(642)

Copyin.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

Newton Pacey

Plt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862

Where

Ark. Cav

By whom

M. Short

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent on detached service west of the river.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

Newton Bacey

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

, 1862.

Where

Dallas

By whom

A. M. Short

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

, 1862.

To what time

March 1

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Hunk

Copyist.

Confederate.

B

3 Cav. Texas.

N. Bacey

Plt., Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

APPEARANCE ON

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb., 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1863.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1863.

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Detached duty*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

J. Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate)
3 Cav. Texas.

B

N. Bacey

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for me & apl . 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
on detached duty

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 23, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Wiley
Appears on *W. H. Wiley*
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May 1863*

Enlisted:
When *June 13, 1863*

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *E. D. Hill*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:
By whom *E. D. Hill*

To what time *May 1, 1863*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present*

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 22 1861, and was reorganized as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. Jacobson

Copyist.

28

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Newton Racey
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 M

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. P. Hill

To what time

June 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Horse furnished
by service

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Newton Krey
Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*

Enlisted:

, 1864

When

Where

at the ... 10, 1861.

By whom

A. M. ...

Period

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. ...

To what time

For use of horse

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent with the ...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

(922)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

B 3 *in* *Tex*

Newton Bryant
Pat. Co. E. 5 Reg. Texas Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Mili-
tary Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded
to Capt. S. E. Jones, Ad'l A. D. C., Louisville,
Ky., August 30, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
Aug. 30, 1864.

Where captured *at Nashville, Tenn.*

When captured *Aug 30*, 186*4*

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 338; sheet -

H. H. H. H.

(Confederate.)

B 3 Cav. Tex.

Newton Bayne
Pri. Co. E. 3 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a Register of
Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured Near Jonesboro, Ga.

When captured Aug. 20, 1864

Discharged: C. Chase

Terms Sept 2, 1864

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 33

J. M. D. Ord
Copied

(Confederate)

103 3rd Cav Texas

Newton Bunge,
Capt 3rd Regt. Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
to Camp Chase, O., Sept. 2, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., September 2, 1864.

Where captured near Forest Grove, Ga.

When captured August 1864.

Remarks

Number of roll

485; sheet

1864

Copied

Confederate.

83

3 war

in

Antony, Ga.
P. Co. A. 1st Regt. in War

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Chase, Ohio, from Sept. 1 to 5,
1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1864

Where captured

Lowville, Ga

When captured

Sept 1864

Remarks:

Lowville, Ga
1864

Number of roll

83

(4301)

J. W. Hill

Copy 100.

(Confederate.)

B 3rd Co 1st Reg

Newton Basye
Robert B Basye

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during the five days ending Sept. 5, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 6, 1864.

Where captured Near Jonesboro Ga

When captured Aug 20, 1864

Where from Nashville Tenn

Remarks:

Number of roll

161; sheet

(839b)

J. H. ...

Copied

(Confederate.)

B 31st

McClellan Joseph
Col. E. J. ...

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Point Lookout, Md., June 23, 1865.

Place of residence *Washington D.C.*

Complexion *LL* ; hair *Black*

Eyes *Blue* ; height *5 ft 10 in.*

NOTE: Released at Point Lookout, June 23,
1865, by G. O. No. 109, A. G. O.

Remarks:

Number of roll

33; sheet

Washington

(Confederate.)

John S. ...
...

Appears on a **Roll of Prisoners of War**
at Point Lookout, Md., released June 23, 1865, on
taking the oath of allegiance to the United States.

Roll dated

Where captured

When captured

When joined station

Remarks:

Number of roll
66; sheet

...

Brown, William

1833 - 1840

MEDICAL RECORD NUMBERS

1367695

B. | 3 Cav. | Texas,
Newton Basyle

P.W. Rank,; Co. G, 3 Reg't Tex. Cav.

Admitted June 26, 1865

To U. S. A. General Hosp.
Point Lookout, Md.

From Camp of War

Diagnosis, Chronic Diarrhoea

W'd at Missile, 18

Treatm't,

Ret'd to duty 18

Transf'd to I. C. 18

Transf'd to 18

Furloughed 18

Deserted 18

Disch'd from service 18

Died July 18, 1865

Re-adm'd from furlo' or des'n 18

Remarks:
Chronic Diarrhoea
Mar. 13,

Sub. Reg. No. 197, Hos. No. 7133, Page

Corry

Bass J. M.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Bass. Mat

113
Pass, Jordan

Co. L, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224220	20
2	4331	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

Jordan Bass

Regt. Co. C. South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris A QM 65a

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

Gordon Pass

Pol.

{ Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Date Dec 31-1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Rusk, Tex

By whom J M Anderson

Period 12 Mo

Remarks: furlough 10 1/2 weeks

*This company was also at one time Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosly

Bass, Mat

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227343	20
2	7364	21
3	7429	22
4	7489	23
5	7537	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Mat. Buss,

Out, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 10th*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: _____, 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. J. Beach

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

13

3 Cav. Texas.

Mat. Cass,

Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 1863.

Where

Spring Hill, Tenn.

By whom

R. F. Dunn Capt.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. A. ... com.

To what time

April 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. A. ...

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Mut Bass,

Pat, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug 1863.

Enlisted: When May 1 1863.

Where Spring Hill, Tenn.

By whom Capt R. F. ...

Period

Last paid: By whom Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time July 1 1863.

For use of horse \$24.80

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 3 Cav. Texas.

A. M. Biss,
Put, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept, Oct, 1863.

Enlisted: When May 1, 1863.

Where Spring Hill, Texas

By whom Capt. A. F. ...

Period 12 months

Last paid: By whom Capt. G. P. ...

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 1d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

A. M. Biss

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Baird,
2d Lt, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appearance of

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1, 1863*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *May 1, 1863*
When

Where *Spring Hill, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. Gunn*

Period *12 months*

Last paid: *E. P. Hill*
By whom

To what time: *Sept. 1, 1863*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas-Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

(CONFEDERATE)

Appears on a

REPORT
of casualties, in Maj. Gen.
Ferret's Cavalry Corps, in the
Tennessee Campaign, during the
months of Nov. and Dec., 1864.
Report dated

March 16, 1865.

Date

Remarks

Wounded severely.
Died.

Casualties. Total 63.

Gowen

Copyist.

Bass, W. J.
Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224425	20
2	4574	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

D. J. ...

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____
When _____, 1862

Where _____
By whom _____

Period _____
Last paid _____

By whom _____
To what time _____

For use of horse _____
Present or absent _____, 186

Remarks: *Present*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(842)

W. C. ...
Copyst.

Confederate

B

3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Bass

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

121110

Last paid:

By whom

Certificate

To what time

July 22, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged July 22 by reason of being under the age of 18

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

W. J. Bass
Copyist.

No 944

Paid the 24 July 1862

Mr J. Ross

Owner of Reg. Tex. Car

From the 1st of March 1862

To the 16 of July 1862

\$121.30

Ec. C 3 TEXAS Car

Confederate States

To 9th Co. Bass

discharged from Capt Jones'

Company (C)

3rd Regiment of Tex. Cav.

For pay from the 1st day of March 1862 to the 1st day of July 1862 being
Four months and Sixteen days at Twenty Four Dollars per month

108 50

For pay for travelling from near Picoville, Miss. to Austin, Texas
being 650 miles at 10^{cts} per mile

65 00

For clothing not drawn on kind

Amount

173 50

2 50

Deduct

Balance paid

\$ 171 30

Received of Captain J. A. Landry A. G. M. on the 24 day of July 1862 One Hundred and Seventy One
dollars and Thirty cents in full of the above accounts

William J. Rife

Received of the Hon. Secy of War
the sum of \$1000.00 for the
purchase of 1000 lbs of
flour for the use of the
Army at Fort Mifflin
Pa. in the year 1861
This receipt is to be
retained as a receipt for
the flour so purchased
and is not to be
used as a receipt for
any other purpose
Witness my hand and
the seal of the War
Department at
Washington this 1st day
of June 1862

James T. Jones Capt
Commanding Company 'C'

Basye Newton
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Basye Newton

Bateman, B. A.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022	3409	20
2		3598	21
3		3774	22
4		3850	23
5		3926	24
6		3998	25
7		4072	26
8		4151	27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

[Signature]
Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *the* _____, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *6* _____, 186*4*

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

Copy

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. S. [unclear]

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March June* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July 4* 1862

Where *Centerville, Mo*

By whom *H. S. [unclear]*

Period *2 Mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. [unclear]*

To what time *March* 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged [unclear]*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

[Signature]

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John S. ...
Co. 2. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted: *January 1863*, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 11th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark;

John S. ... Copy

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Pittman
Co. 1, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above:

for *March & April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan'y 11*, 1863.

Where *Head Texas*

By whom *Col Fosh*

Period *3/22*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred to the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was reorganized in May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. C. Pittman
(642) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Potter
Co. 12, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *11 days June*, 186*3.*

Enlisted:

When *July 10*, 186*3.*

Where *Fort Texas*

By whom *W. C. Potter*

Period *3 1/2*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186*3.*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John [unclear]
Co. 3, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John [unclear]*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

John [unclear]

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. B. ...
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted: *James ...* 1863.
When *Penderson Texas*

Where *Col Fort*

By whom *3872*

Period

Last paid: *George ...* 1863.
By whom *...*

To what time *...*

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. B. ... Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Edw. C. Pittman
Cor. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Major James*, 1864

Enlisted: *James*, 1863
When

Where *Gen. Lee*

By whom *Edw. C. Pittman*

Period *5 yrs*

Last paid: *Edw. C. Pittman*
By whom

To what time *May 1*, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Edw. C. Pittman

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

John H. Estess
1st Lt. 1st Cavalry

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in Maj. Gen.
Forret's Cavalry Corps, in the
Tennessee Campaign, during the
months of Nov. and Dec., 1864.

Report dated *April 10*, 1865.

Date 186

Remarks:

Collected from

Attn: 1st Lt.

Casualties, Tenn., 63.

Lawson

Copyist.

No 34 Co. B
 Paid 13 Aug. 1862
 to B. Bateman
 From 1st March 1862
 To 21 June 1862
 Pay 94.40
~~Expenses~~ 60.00
 Balance 34.40

Co. B 3 Texas Cav

For value received & for the within to of 1000 July 1862
 Witness
 J. H. Manning Capt
 Company, B,
 B. H. Bateman

Certify that the within named B. S. Bateman, a private
 Co. B. of the 3rd Texas Regt of Cavalry
 in the County of Crawford in the State of Georgia
 County they had five feet seven inches high,
 complexion Dark, eyes Black Hair, and by occupa-
 tion a Farmer, was enlisted by Major
 W. Chittow at Reetsville Mo on the 4th day of
 January 1861 to serve one year and is now
 discharged by reason of Scurvy Certifying
 Disability to do the duties of a Soldier
 the said B. S. Bateman was last paid by Capt
 J. W. Moore the 28th day of Feb 1862
 for pay due for his services & that of his mess from
 the 1st day of the present Act, there is due to him fifty
 dollars allowance from Camp near Painesville Miss
 place of Discharge is Reetsville Mo the place of
 destination transportation not being furnished, in kind
 being, the Municipal Mill Rate is due the amount of the
 said duplicate at Camp near Painesville Miss
 the 28th day of June 1862

J. W. Moore Capt
 Commanding Co. B.

Pay from 1st day of March 1861 to the 28th day of Feb 1862		
Three months & twenty eight days at twenty four dollars per month	94	40
For travelling from near Painesville Miss to Reetsville		
Per. being 60 miles at 10 ^{cts} per mile -	60	00
Amount	\$	154 40
& recd		
Balance paid	\$	154 40

Received of Capt J. W. Moore the 13th of August 1862 the sum of
 hundred Fifty Four Dollars & forty Cents in full of the above account
 C. S. Moore

Pateman B. H.

B, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Pateman B. H.

Bates, John B.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230152	20
2	0259	21
3	0433	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

1861

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$1200; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When

1861

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P. Y. G. { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *March 1861*, 1861

Where *South Kansas Texas*

By whom *D. Y. Gaines*

Period *Me*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)
3 Cav. Texas.

73

John B. Baker
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,
for *May 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Wallas*
By whom *Capt. Thomas*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:
By whom _____, 1861.
To what time _____

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Discharged June 13 1862*
not subject to conscription

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

G. E. Miller

Copyist.

Bates - Jno. E.

Co. K. 3rd Texas Reg't Cav'y

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1638 page

Hon. Discharge

Date - Jan 22 1862

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

120
Bates, J. W.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Bugler Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230147	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wagner, Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug 21*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in *Aug. 1861*. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of *Mounted Volunteers*.

Post mark:

134
Bates, Thomas H.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230359	20
2	0461	21
3	0546	22
4	0629	23
5	0709	24
6	0844	25
7	0921	26
8	0996	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

[Faint handwritten name]
Co: *[Faint handwritten name]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Faint handwritten name]*, 186?

Enlisted:
When *[Faint handwritten date]*, 186?

Where *[Faint handwritten location]*

By whom *[Faint handwritten name]*

Period *[Faint handwritten date range]*

Last paid:
By whom *[Faint handwritten name]*

To what time *[Faint handwritten date]*, 186?

For use of horse *[Faint handwritten name]*

Present or absent *[Faint handwritten status]*

Remarks:
[Faint handwritten notes]

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark *[Faint handwritten mark]*

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

43
11

James H. Baker
Priv., Co. H., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was assigned as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. S. Jones

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

73

J. H. ...
Pvt., Co. K, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *1st Lt.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Jan. 1, 1861 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Private

Private, Co. *1st*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James Hill*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 1862

Where *Smithville*

By whom *James Hill*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *James Hill*, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Missing in battle*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-mustered in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copyist

Confederate.

9 3 Cav. Texas.

P. J. ... Co. , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb 11 - 14 , 1862

Enlisted:
When Jan 11 , 1862

Where Waco, Texas

By whom J. M. ...

Period 11 months

Last paid:
By whom J. M. ...

To what time Feb 11 , 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: He was ...
...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was re-organized on May, 1863. It was made up of the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

James M. ...

Co. ... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James M. ...*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. M. Harris*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. M. Harris*

To what time *March 20*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *missing at ...
Scout near Spinnaker Hill
Texas*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. C. Jones

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

Co. *11*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1861 & 1862*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *1861*

Where *1861*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Scout in service until
June 1861. May*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

43

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. H. Baker

1st Co.

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st 1863*

1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present*
Missing while on
Secret War Service ill
Tenn.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized as the 3d Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Baker

Copyist

1922
Baty, W. J. T.
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50225782	20
2	5892	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

B

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. T. Baty
Priv., Co. E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When

Where

Shelby June 3, 1861.
Geo. Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous

180

Valuation of horse \$105.00; equipments \$

100

Mustered into service:
When

Where

June 13, 1861.
Dallas, Tex.
H. Harris

By whom

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

L. Barton

B
Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. J. Maty
Pet }
Age 20 years.
Appears on }
Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov & Dec

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 1861.

When

Where Shelbyville May 23, 1861

By whom D. M. Short

Period 12 mos.

Remarks: Left at Van Burne
Rick Aug. 1, 1861

*This company was assigned as Company E, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers

Book mark:

(642)

L. M. Sinton

Copyist

1

173

Beal, Lowery

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227614	20
2	7722	21
3	7827	22
4	7933	23
5	8018	24
6	8101	25
7	8176	26
8	8260	27
9	8331	28
10	8457	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B. 3 Cav. Texas.

Lawry B. ...
Pvt., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for June 18 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When July 13, 1861
Where Dallas, Texas
By whom
Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.
Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$10.00

Mustered into service:
When Aug - 7 1861
Where Mt. Vernon, Mo.
By whom H. H. Harris, Jr., M. C. & A.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora-Rico

(Confederate.)

B.

3 Cav. Texas.

Louise Beale

Pvt. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where Houston, Texas July 18, 1861

By whom

H. P. Mabry

Period

12 Mo.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

B. Mabry-Rice

(Copyist)

Confederate

B.

3 Cav. Texas.

Henry East
Capt. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 15, 1861.

Where

Gallatin, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 1d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Moore

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

Louery Beal.

Priv., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July - August, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 13, 1862

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

B. P. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

6

Lowrey Seal
Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. W. - Rice

Copy

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Henry Deal
Capt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 7 Feb. 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Miaory.

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Cape Hill.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

sent.

sent.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Mora - Rice.

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

Lourey Beall.

Priv. Co. G, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March to April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 18, 1863.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. B. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detached with Beall's Batt.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Mabry

Confederate

3. 3 Cav. Texas.

Henry Bee

Pvt.; Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Henry Bee, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1863.

Where Jefferson, Texas

By whom H. J. Mabry

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill

To what time April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was reorganized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas-Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Henry Bee Copyist

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

Private
Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1st, 1863.

Where Delaware, Texas

By whom Capt. H. B. ...

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. C. I. ...

To what time July 1st, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: See t.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

Lavery Deal.
Pvt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 15, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hall.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks Deserted on or about
the 20th day of Sept. 1863.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rec.

Copyist.

129

Damon, H. A.

Co, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Damon Henry

✓ 125
Beard James

Co. L., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229347	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

6

3 Cav.

Texas.

James Beard
Det. Col., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

*July 27, 1861
Fort Smith, Ark*

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks: *Det. Col. James Beard
with 1st Regt. Cavalry*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

James Beard
Copy 10

Beck, A. J.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227610	20
2	7718	21
3	7829	22
4	7934	23
5	8082	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

A. T. Beck

Priv., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When July 13, 1861.

Where Sherman, Tex.

By whom

Period 12 Mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$180 100; equipments \$15 100

Mustered into service:

When July 6, 1861.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harris, Adj. M. G. S. A.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

T. Moore - Secy

Copied

(Confederate.)

B. 3 Cav. Texas.

U. J. Beck

Priv. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1 Dec. , 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 1 , 1861

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry

Period 12 mos.

Remarks: U. J. Beck Her long...

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Moore Rice

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

B.

A. J. Beck.
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June 1862.

Enlisted:
When
Where Dallas, Texas.
By whom H. P. Mabry

Period 12 mo.
last paid:
By whom E. P. Hill.
(Oct. 31 1862)

To what time
For use of horse
Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of

Blank mark:

P. Mabry Recd.
Coppin

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

A. T. Beck.

Pat., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present: absent

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

P. Mora - Rico. Copyist

(Confederate.)

B. | 3 Cav. Texas.

U. T. Beck
Private, Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1st to Oct. 1st, 1862.

Enlisted: _____
When _____, 1862

Where _____

By whom H. P. Scurry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: _____
By whom G. J. Hill

To what time June 31st, 1862.

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Subject to have been
killed at the battle of Lenoir.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. M. Risco. Copyist.

Bedell, C. E.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502225-91	20
2	2757	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also

7 Texas Inf

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John A. ...

... Co. (), 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 10, 1862.

Where

...

By whom

...

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of

for

1862.

Enlisted:

When

1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

1862.

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark.

Copyist

Peddell J. L.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222592	20
2	2756	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also

7 Texas Inf

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. ...

..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 10*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 186*1*.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*1*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

No. 1 *1* *1*

John A. ...
...

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of *the 1st ...*
...

for *...*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *...*, 1862.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1862.

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*
...

Book name:

Beal Lowery

No. 6, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Beal Lowery

✓ 130
Bell, A. E.

Co. H., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228544	20
2	8627	21
3	8716	22
4	8809	23
5	8887	24
6	8960	25
7	9023	26
8	9088	27
9	9153	28
10	9216	29
11	9283	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B
A. E. Rice

Pat. Co. I., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 5, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B | 3 Cav. Texas.

A. E. Bell

Capt. { Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James Bell* 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 186*

Where *Green Co. Mo*

By whom *Bussell*

Period *2 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *None*

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Williams

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

A. E. Bell

Capt., Co. T, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

absent
Detached Service
in Texas

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Am. Museum

Copy

15

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

A. E. Bell
Capt. Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June + Aug, 1862

Enlisted:
When Aug. 0, 1862

Where Green Co. Mo

By whom Quinn

Period 2 mos

Last paid
By whom Capt. Quinn

To what time Oct 3, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent
Remarks Detached service in Texas

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 3 1862 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas detachment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John Quinn
Copies.

13

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. E. Bell

Capt, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept - Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug 16, 1861

Where

Green Co. Mo

By whom

J. Russell

Period

2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Harris

To what time

Oct 3, 1861

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas

A. E. Bell

Priv., Co. 76, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 16, 1863

Where

Green Co Mo.

By whom

Capt Russell

Period

Last paid:

Capt Heintz

By whom

Oct 3, 1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

William Bell
Capt, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *August*, 1861.

Where *Green Co. Mo*

By whom *Capt Russell*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

William

1042

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

W. E. Hill

Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *W. E. Hill*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. E. Hill

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

A. E. ...
Out. Co. ... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *James H. ...*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *...*, 1862.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

James H. ...

Copyist

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

A

Pub, Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 1863

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on _____
of the organization named above, _____
for _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Enlisted:
When _____, 186

Where _____, 186

By whom _____, 186

Period _____, 186

Last paid:
By whom _____, 186

To what time _____, 186

For use of horse _____, 186

Present or absent _____, 186

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was reorganized in November of Cavalry and the South Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

Bell, J. A.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222387	■
2	2490	■
3	2577	■
4	2684	■
5	2768	■
6	2849	■
7	2927	■
8	3001	■
9	3073	■
10	3144	■
11	3214	■
12	44237593	■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May - June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Account recorded.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 19, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copy

(Confederate.)

B 3 Cav. Texas.

J. N. Bell

Srgt, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Harrison Co Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of rolls

52

(689b)

J. L. Patton

Copyist

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Bell

J. H. Bell, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *J. H. Bell*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June*, 1864.

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Bell*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. Bell*

To what time *June*, 1867.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 15, 1864, and was reorganized in May, 1867. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. ...
Co. A., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *James H. ...*, 1861.

Enlisted:
When *Jan 1*, 1861
Where *...*
By whom
Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous
Valuation of horse \$1200; equipments \$2000
Mustered into service:

When *Jan 1*, 1861
Where *...*
By whom *...*

Present or absent
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. W. ...
Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. ...
S. S. { Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 22, 1864*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1, 1864*, 186

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *J. H. ...*

Period *Jan 1, 1864 to ...*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

12 3 Cav. Texas.

John Smith
Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1st, 1862.

Where Fort Smith, Ark.

By whom John Smith

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. Smith

To what time May 1st, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

John Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. ...

Co. ... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mount of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. ...
..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't, Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 21 to Oct. 21, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

..., 186*2*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

..., 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. H. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. ...
Appears on Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *January*, 186...

Enlisted:
When *Jan 1*, 186...

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *Capt. W. M. ...*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. W. M. ...*

To what time *Jan 1*, 186...

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. ... Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. ...

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *W. H. ...*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. ...

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

12.
A. B. Hall
Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:
When May 1862, 1862.

Where ...

By whom ...

Period ...

Last paid:
By whom ..., 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...
Copied

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas

J. Bell

Pvt, Co A, South Kansas - Tex. Cav.

Appears on a REPORT
of operations and casualties, of the
South Kansas - Texas Cav., in the
battle of Chustenahlah, Cherokee
Nation, Dec. 26, 1861.
Report dated Cantonment Wiggall
Jan 15, 1862.

Remarks: severely wounded

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 28.

SEA, onstein

Copyist

1371

131-6

Bell, John

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

E. G. Lee

John Hill
Put Dec 17 3. List in Law.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

Nov

, 1863.

To

Dec 31

, 1863.

When paid

Feb 25

, 1864.

By whom

B. F. Haines

Amount

\$ 72 73

Remarks:

Nothing included

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 22

B. F. Brown

Bell, John

Priv. Co. N. 3rd In. Cav.

No. 126

Paid February 25th 1864

Treats Mr. Bell

4th Texas Cavalry

From Nov. 1863 Dec. 31. 1863

2000 Pay 24 00
clothing commutation from
July 12 to Oct 12 14 60

Farrow & Dennett, printers, Mobile, Ala.
clothing allowance from
Nov 12 to Dec 12 19 73
\$ 58 33

The Confederate States, Dr.

To Mr. John Bell Private

Company G 3rd Texas Regiment Cavalry

For Monthly pay from 1st term 1862 to 31st December 1862

being 12 months 0 days at \$12 per month

DOLLARS.

CTS.

24 00

Clothing Commutation from July 1862 to 31st October 1862 8 days at \$2 per month

14 60

Clothing Allowance from October 1862 to 31st October 1862

134 13

Deduct due

Amount paid

172 73

I certify that I have endorsed this payment on

John Bell

Descriptive List

W. F. Harris Reg. Quartermaster

Received

of Corporal G. A. GARMISTEAD, Assistant Quartermaster, U. S. Army

the sum of One Hundred Twenty two & 73/100 Dollars being the amount due in full of the above account

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

John Bell

WITNESS

Cod. Depot, Tomopolis, Ala

Feb. 25, 1864

I certify that John Bell
private of Co. 26th Reg
Texas Cavalry is detailed
and employed at this
Depot.

W. C. Hamnerly
Capt Coman and
Depot

Bell John C.
Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223289	■
2	3403	■
3	3502	■
4	3605	■
5	3686	■
6	3846	■
7	3922	■
8	3994	■
9	4068	■
10	4137	■
11	44286234	■
12		■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Company, Co. *A*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *June 5th 1862* 186

Enlisted: _____
When *June 5th 1862* 186
Where *St Louis, Mo*
By whom *W. H. Harrison*
Period *2700*

No. of miles to rendezvous _____
Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *500*

Mustered into service:
When *June 5th 1862* 186
Where *St Louis, Mo*
By whom *W. H. Harrison*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

13
3 Cav. Texas.

John W. [unclear]
} Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John W. [unclear]* 186 .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 13, 1861*, 186

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *J. W. [unclear]*

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John W. [unclear] Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

John C. ...
Co. ... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 21st*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *July 13*, 1861.

Where *Del Rio Tex*

By whom *T. ...*

Period *1861-1862*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186...

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *...* 1862

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

103

Geo. Lyell

103, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1862* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13

186

Where

Gallias Texas

By whom

H. Harris

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lyell

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-mustered in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Geo. Lyell

Confederate,
3 Cav. Texas.

John ...
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *... & ...* 1862.

Enlisted: *June 3* 1861.

When *at ...*

Where *Chambers*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...* 1861.

By whom *...*

To what time *...*

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*
Remarks *...*

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *...*

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James B. ...
Company, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March 1863*

Enlisted: *James B. ...*, 1863

When *June 5*, 1861

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *James B. ...*

Period *1861-1862*

last paid: *1862*

By whom *James B. ...*

To what time *June 5*, 1862

For use of horse *1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *James B. ...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

1842

James B. ...

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

to
#6

One *Co. 7th* 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mac Lane* . 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 13* . 1861.

Where *California*

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period
Last paid:
By whom . 186 .

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent
Remarks *See his certificate*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BOOK MARK:

John Potter
Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

75

C. Rice

Co. 10 3 Reg't Texa- Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

John ...

1865.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 1865

186

Where

...

By whom

...

Period

last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

For use of

Present or absent

Remarks *...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Will ...

Copy

(Confederate)

75

3 Cav. Texas.

John C Bell
Co. B 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt Harris

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

July 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Leg Amputated and
in Hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John ...
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

*Regimental Band
at ...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1864, and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

John ...

Copyright.

(Confederate.

B

3rd Cav. Texas

J. C. Bell

Serjt. Co. B. 3rd Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

3

J. P. Spruher

Copied

Henderson
Inc. & Co.

John C. Bell
Co. P. 3^d Texas Cav.
including Surgeons
of unit.



Po
Tex.

Henderson Texas
March 7th 1864

W. H. Foster
A. A. Searl

Dear Sir in a ~~newspaper~~ paper
of recent date I noticed an order issued by Genl
Barthua Magnuder calling for all disabled Soldiers
report to you for duty And as I am one of
unfortunals one of this war, I feel it my duty
in response to the call of my Country I happened to
one of the unfortunals one to loose my left Leg
at the Battle of Santa Miso, My Regiment is called
the 90th Regiment Texas Cavalry and the letter
of my Company is T Genl Whitfield Brigade
My Occupation before the war was a dry goods
Merchant by I am granted a privilege I would like
to have one as near home as possible I am un-
fortunalely a poor boy and would like to have
a privilege that would make me a Soldier
I will have this certified by a respectable physician
and if required I will furnish a good recom-
mendation But supposing that a Physicians
certificate will be all right I remain very respect-
fully your obedient Servant

John C. Bell

W. H. Foster please give the certificate of Dr J. M.
Blain also the certificate of the county Clerk
Respectfully
John C. Bell

Henderson Tex
March 8th 1864

I hereby certify that John A
Bell formerly a member of
the 3rd Tex Cavalry, Whitefield
Texas has lost both his
left leg just below the knee
was amputated, and now
travels by means of crutches

Wm Blair M.D.

The State of Texas, County of Cook,
County of Cook, of the County
Court within and for said County
hereby certify that Wm Blair M.D.
is and has been for several years
a practicing physician in good
standing, and a gentleman of respect-
able standing, and his certificate as appears
above is entitled to full faith and
credit, I further certify that I
have been for many years a
quartermaster, with the same John A
Bell mentioned in said certificate
and that the statements there made
are true that the same Bell before
the commencement of the war, was

RECORDED

a clerk in a dry goods store and
is a gentleman of good business
qualifications and a gentleman
of good moral character
Given under my hand
and seal of office on
the 5th day
of March 1881
J. H. [Signature]

737
Bell, R. E.

Co. H., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229154	20
2	9267	21
3	9284	22
4	4423774	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Private, Co. *1st*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *private*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:
When *May 17*, 186 *2*.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186 *2*.

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *...*

(002) *...* Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

[Handwritten name]
[Handwritten name], Co. *[Handwritten number]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,
for *[Handwritten name]*, 186*[Handwritten number]*

Enlisted:

When *[Handwritten date]*

Where *[Handwritten location]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

Period *[Handwritten period]*

Last paid:

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

To what time *[Handwritten time]*

For use of horse *[Handwritten name]*

Present or absent *[Handwritten status]*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the State of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized May, 1863. It was also known as the 3d Texas Cavalry Regiment of Cavalry and the South Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *[Handwritten mark]*

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

W. F. B...

Pat, Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 186*...*

Enlisted:

When

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*...*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *...*

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

G. G. Bell

1st Lt, Co A

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Waco, Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 13, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

59

(6376)

L. W. Austin

Copyist

Peman, Henry A.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230156	20
2	0362	21
3	0357	22
4	0459	23
5	0544	24
6	0623	25
7	0707	26
8	0786	27
9	0862	28
10	0939	29
11	1013	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MAKE _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B 1

H. [unclear]
Private, Co. A, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for June 13 to Aug. 21, 1861.

Enlisted:

When [unclear] 2, 1861.

Where [unclear]

By whom [unclear]

Period [unclear]

No. of miles to rendezvous [unclear]

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where [unclear]

By whom [unclear]

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

[unclear]

Copied

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P. } Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186 / .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copy

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name]

[Handwritten name], Co. *[Handwritten number]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten name]*, 186*[Handwritten year]*.

Enlisted:

When *[Handwritten date]*, 186*[Handwritten year]*.

Where *[Handwritten location]*.

By whom *[Handwritten name]*.

Period *[Handwritten period]*.

Last paid:

By whom *[Handwritten name]*.

To what time *[Handwritten date]*, 186*[Handwritten year]*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *[Handwritten status]*.

Remarks: *[Handwritten notes]*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

La

Stephen C. ...
Private, Co. ... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug* 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*...
...
...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Jan. 18 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copy

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

107

H. C. ...
Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

10/10/61, 186?

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was assigned as the 3d Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the 3d Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

C. E. Jones

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Handwritten name

Co. , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Handwritten name*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *Handwritten date*, 186 *3*.

Where *Handwritten location*

By whom *Handwritten name*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Handwritten name*

To what time

186 *3*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Handwritten notes*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was reorganized May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

47
411
Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

Handwritten name
(Pri) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *1861* *1862* *1863* *1864* *1865* *1866*

Enlisted:
When *1861* *1862* *1863* *1864* *1865* *1866*

Where *1861* *1862* *1863* *1864* *1865* *1866*

By whom *1861* *1862* *1863* *1864* *1865* *1866*

Period *1861* *1862* *1863* *1864* *1865* *1866*

Last paid:
By whom *1861* *1862* *1863* *1864* *1865* *1866*

To what time *1861* *1862* *1863* *1864* *1865* *1866*

For use of horse *1861* *1862* *1863* *1864* *1865* *1866*

Present or absent *1861* *1862* *1863* *1864* *1865* *1866*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 3 1862 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

Co. 11, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 18, 1861.

Where Dallas Texas

By whom Capt. H. H. Harris

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Sept 1863, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 11th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

47
Y. L. ...

Co. ...; 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:
By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *Sept 30*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

G. E. Jones

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

42011, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *1864*

Enlisted:
When *1864*

Where *Texas*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks *...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: *...*

Copyist

Bennett, C. L.

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52226755	29
2	857	31
3	6964	33
4	7007	35
5	7149	37
6	7227	39
7	7297	41
8	7365	43
9		45
10		47
11		49
12		51
13		53
14		55
15		57
16		59
17		61
18		63
19		65

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

DATE MADE _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Bennett,
Capt., Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13, 1861, to* , 186
Not dated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *150*; equipments \$ *100*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

EM 1700 ch

Copyright

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

C. L. Bennett,

Pvt., { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 8, 1861

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

I. Chisum,

Period

12 months

Remarks: Has fought Nov. 3rd

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

EM 30 det

Copyright

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

C. L. Bennett,
Privt, Co. F, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 4, 1862.

Enlisted:
When July 8, 1862.

Where Dallas,

By whom J. Chisum,

Period 12 mths.

Last paid:
By whom E. P. Hill,

To what time March, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the Confederate States of America in May, 1862. It was assigned to the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers in May, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was assigned to the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers in May, 1862.

Book mark

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. TEXAS.

B

C. L. Bennett,
Pot., Co. F., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 8
Dallas
D. Whisum,
17 mo.

E. P. Hill
March 1862

absent
back at Hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Proctor
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

13

Co. L. Bennett,
Pvt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Apprentice in **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above, Sept. 1862

for Sept. 1862

Enlisted; When Sept. 1862

Where Dallas, Texas

By whom James Williams

Period 12 months

Last paid: 1862

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

James Williams
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

12

3 Cav. Texas.

* C. L. Bennett,
Put. Co. F. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan, Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 7, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom Capt. Harris

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill 20 mos.
To what time Oct. 31, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

* Name appears in column of names
Present as C. L. Bennett

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

EA Book
Copyright

(Confederate.)

13

3 Cav. Texas.

C. L. Bennett,
Capt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1 Apr.* 1863.

Enlisted: *June 13* 1861.
When

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Bennett*

Period

Last paid: *Capt. Bennett*
By whom *Oct. 31* 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

C. H. Hooch
Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

C. L. Bennett,
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Phillips, Texas
Capt. [Name]

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

C. H. Williams
April, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged from the
Roll for [Name]
Resented on march
from Columbia.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

C. H. [Name]

Copyist.

Perry, E. W.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225787	20
2	5896	21
3	6002	22
4	6138	23
5	6188	24
6	6272	25
7	6354	26
8	6434	27
9	6514	28
10	6555	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate
3 Cav. TEXAS.

B

E. W. Berry
Bvt. Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

Bank mark:

Present
Dallas, Tex.
A. Harris
Present
Lorantou

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

E W Berry

Priv. { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861

Where Shelbyville

By whom E M Short

Period 12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E of Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Gordon

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

E. W. Berry

Pat Co. 6 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for May & June 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

W M Short

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

March 1 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States June 3 1862 and was reorganized on May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyin

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

E. M. Berry
Put ; Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:
When May 23, 1862

Where Shelbyville
D. M. Short

By whom R. M. W.

Period

Last paid: G. P. Hill

By whom Mch 1

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copy

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

C. N. Berry
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above. , 1862.
for *Sept. 1862* , 1862.

Enlisted: *1862*
When
Where *Shelbyville*
By whom *Wm. H. Hunt*
Period *12 mos*
Last paid: *W. P. Hill*
By whom *Hunt* , 1862

To what time
For use of horse *Present*
Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Hunt

Copyist

B (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Pr E. W. Berry
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appearance of
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted: _____

When _____

Where _____, 186

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186

For use of horse _____

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Hunt

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

E. M. Berry

Put. Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Lorantou

Copy

(Confederate)

K

3 Cav. Texas.

E. H. T. 4

Part, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June, 1863*

Enlisted:

When *May 23, 1863*

Where *Chapinville, Tex*

By whom *R. H. [unclear]*

Period

Last paid: *Bill*

By whom

To what time *May 1, 1863*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jackson

(Confederate.)
73 | **3 Cav. Texas.**

G. W. Terry
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

APPEAR ON
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 20, 1861.

Where Chickasaw, Miss.

By whom A. T. Bennett

Period 1861

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time Jan. 1862.

For use of horse Present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

12
Appears on *South Texas*
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*

Enlisted:
When *June 13, 1861*

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *D. M. Smith*

Period *1st month*

Last paid:
By whom *E. O. Bill*

To what time *June 13, 1861*

For use of horse *Present*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent with the
service 20th*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643) *[Signature]*

Berry, S. C.

Co. 19, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223291	20
2	3405	21
3	3596	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten Name], Co. *[Handwritten Number]*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten Name]*, 186*[Handwritten]*.

Enlisted:

When *[Handwritten]*, 186*[Handwritten]*.

Where *[Handwritten]*.

By whom *[Handwritten]*.

Period *[Handwritten]*.

No. of miles to rendezvous *[Handwritten]*.

Valuation of horse \$ *[Handwritten]* 100; equipment \$ *[Handwritten]* 100.

Mustered into service:

When *[Handwritten]*.

Where *[Handwritten]*.

By whom *[Handwritten]*.

Present or absent *[Handwritten]*.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

[Handwritten Signature]

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Age 8 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

186

for

Joined for duty and enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company R. 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862, it was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copy

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. B. ...

Co. *2*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appearance on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted: 186 .

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Account of ...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm. B. Potter Copyist.

Bethel John B.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226764	20
2	6866	21
3	6962	22
4	7065	23
5	7147	24
6	7225	25
7	7297	26
8	7363	27
9	7428	28
10	7488	29
11	7548	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Bethel,

Put, Co. *F*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13, 1861* to *Not data*, 186 .

Enlisted:

When *July 8*, 186 .

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom

Period *12 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 27*, 186 .

Where *Mt. Vernon, Mo.*

By whom *H. Harris*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Chas. Smith

B

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Bethel
Put, } Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
 } South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Mat. 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *July 8*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Dallas, Tex.
I. Chisum
12 mos.

, 186

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. W. Bush

Copyright

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

John Bethel,
Capt., Co. F, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 8, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 8, 1862

Where

Galveston,

By whom

J. Whisum,

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill,

To what time

March, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-mustered in May, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the 5th Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

EB Bethel

Copyist

Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

John B. Bethel,
Sgt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Apprentice on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 3, 1862

Where

Waco

By whom

J. Chisum,
12 m.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. T. Hill,
Master

To what time

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. T. Hill

Captain

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

13

John Bethel,
Capt, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 Oct 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. ...

Copyist.

B (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

* John Bethell,
Capt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Jan. 1 to Feb. 1, 1865.

Enlisted: July 8, 1861.

When At Las Vegas, Tex.

Where Capt. Harris

By whom 12

Period Sept. 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Last paid: Oct. 31, 1862.

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present absent

Remarks

* Name appears in Column of
Kansas Cavalry as John [unclear]

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Smith
Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

13

* John Bethel,
Capt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Mich., Apr. 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

July 8, 1861.

Where

Business, Tex.

By whom

Capt. H. ...

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. J. ...

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

* Name appears in Column of Names
Present as John Bethel

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. J. ...

Copyist.

B
Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

* *J. B. Bethell*
Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for *May 4, 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When
Where
By whom
April 24, 1862
Capt. J. Chisum

Period
Last paid:
By whom
To what time
E. P. Hill
April 1862, 1862.

For use of horse
Present or absent
Remarks:

* Name appears in column of
Name listed as *John Bethell*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862, it was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

E. P. Hill Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

13

G. B. Bethell,
Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *July 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Antlers, Texas*

By whom *Capt. Chisum*

Period

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. G. O. Holt*, 1863.

To what time *July 1863*

For use of horse *200.00*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. B. Bethell
Copyist.

13

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

F. B. Bethell,
Sgt., Co. F., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*7*.

Enlisted: *July 8*, 186*7*.

When *July 8*, 186*7*.

Where *Ark. Mills, Mo.*

By whom *Capt. Isham Harrison*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *July 1*

By whom *Capt. E. P. ...*, 186*7*.

To what time *July 1*, 186*7*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Smith

Copyist.

Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Mitchell,
Capt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

July 8, 1864.

Where

Adair, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Cheatham

Period

12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Smith

To what time

Sept. 1, 1865.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

6

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

EW Mitchell

Brewell J. O.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brewell, James O.

140

Brewer, J. B.

Co. *F*, **3 Texas Cavalry.**

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226766	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. B. Beard

Put, Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 1861 to , 186
Not dated

Enlisted:

When July , 186

Where

By whom

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When Aug 27 , 186

Where Mt. Vernon Mo.

By whom W. Harris

Present or absent

Remarks: absent without leave

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Harris

141
Bevil James O.
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226661	20
2	5777	21
3	5887	22
4	5995	23
5	6101	24
6	6182	25
7	6266	26
8	6348	27
9	6428	28
10	6508	29
11	6583	30
12	44237664	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

James O. Bevil

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 25 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for

not dated

, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

Horse

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.
D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.
† From copy made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1902, of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724674.

Book mark

L. Barton

(copy)

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

Put J. A. Bevil

Co. E. South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Shelby Co. Tex

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 170

Valuation of horse \$1400; equipments \$2000

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

A. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

L. Barton

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

Jas O Bevil
Priv. } Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec

1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

May 23, 1861
Shelbyville
D M Short
12 mos.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E. M. Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The M. Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. W. Barton Copy

(Confederate)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Put *J. O. Bevil*

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 23*, 1862.

Where *Shelbyville*

By whom *O. N. Short*

Period *12 m*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred to the service of the Confederate States Jan. 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

James O. Bevil
Out ; Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31 , 1862

Enlisted:

When May 22 , 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom Wm Short

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time Mich 1 , 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

B
Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

P. C. Devil
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Sept + Oct

Enlisted: *Apri 23*, 1862.

When *Apri 23*

Where *Shelbyville*, 1862.

By whom *A. M. Short*

Period *12 Mo.*

Last paid: *E. P. Hill*

By whom *July 1*

To what time *July 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Went to the Hospital Oct 12th*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11 1862 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(142)

H. H. H.

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

Private J. O. Benell
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan + Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Absent
the Hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. Benell

Copy

Confederate

B

3 Cav. Texas.

J. O. Bevil

Out ; Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *much* *capt* , 1863.

Enlisted:

When , 1863 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1863 .

For use of horse:

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On detached duty*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Confederate.

73

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. [unclear]
[unclear], Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

May 29, 186*1*.

Where

Shiloh, Tenn
Rich. E. [unclear]

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J. C. [unclear]

To what time

May, 186*1*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Left with the
platoon without horse

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. C. [unclear]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

James O. Keill

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 23, 1861.*

Where *Shelbyville, Tex*

By whom *A. M. Cook*

Period *1st*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. C. Bell*

To what time *June 1, 1861.*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Ordered to guard at Man...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

(Confederate.)

73

3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Thomas
Priv. Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May to June, 1864

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

On guard & picket
also

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. C. Thomas

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

13

J. C. Bennett
Pvt., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Shelby Co. Miss.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.
Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

59

(6366)

J. L. Orator

Copyist

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following
Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Com-
manding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States
beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

1 (1) pair Hat
1 (1) pair Pa Pants
1 (1) pair Pa Drawers
1 (1) pair Shirt
Sand & Bill

Geo E 2nd Texas Coone

142
Bevil, W. A.

Co. *A*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230153	20
2	0260	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Pr..., Co. *1*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 13 to Aug 21*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 13*, 186*1*.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous *...*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *22.100*

Mustered into service:

When *...*, 186*1*.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *...*

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186 / .

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

140
Givens, S. M.

No. 26, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Givens, S. M.

144
Rivers, W. G.

Co. G. 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227613	20
2	5721	21
3	5828	22
4	5932	23
5	5017	24
6	5102	25
7	5177	26
8	5261	27
9	5332	28
10	5379	29
11	5407	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 3

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B. 3 Cav. Texas.

W. G. Rivers.

Priv., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Jefferson, Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$ 1500; equipments \$ 1500

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Matine, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris, Lt. in C. S. A.

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rec

(Confederate.)

B.

3 Cav. Texas.

W. G. Divins.

Pvt. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Jefferson, Texas.*

By whom *H. P. Mabry.*

Period *12 mo.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas-Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

U. G. Sivins.
Capt. U. G. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1862.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. B. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid: E. H. Hill.

By whom March 1, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Mora - Orca
Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

U. G. Dickert
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

7. More - Rec.

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

W. G. Divine.
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 5, 1862

Where

Jefferson, Texas

By whom

E. P. Mabry

Period

2 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Mabry

To what time

June 5, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Mora-Rico

Copyist

Confederate.)

B.

3 Cav. Texas.

U. G. Davis

Priv. Co. G. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. + Feb. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rice

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B.

W. G. Living
Batt. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Attached with 1000
Batt.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Texas-Rice

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

U. G. ...

Det. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... , 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1863.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. ...

To what time April 20, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

B.

W. G. ...
Det. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 2, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: contacted to drive
has not party to opposed to
be captured.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

W. G. ...
Pvt. ... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appends on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Capt. ... 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks Absent.
since about the 20 of July
1863.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BOOK MARK.

P. Mora - Geo. Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

W. G. ...

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 7 June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas

By whom

H. B. Mabry.

Period 1 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

H. B. Hill.

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks

Absent in paroll

since July 1863.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico.

Copyist.

Bivins James A.

Co. *G*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227612	20
2	7720	21
3	7826	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

J. U. Bivens
Priv. Co G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861*

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Jefferson, Tex.

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *180.*

Valuation of horse \$ *125.00*; equipments \$ *17.00*

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Hallam, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris, U.S.A.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mason - Ross
Copied

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B.

James A. Binns.

Pvt. } Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *36* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4 Dec. 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 2, 1861*

Where *Jefferson, Texas.*

By whom *H. P. Mabry.*

Period *12 mo.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

P. M. ... (Copy)

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

J. A. Bivins
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 2, 1862

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mobley

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 25, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 25, 1862. Disability.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

P. Mora - Recd

Copyist.

Rawins S. M.

Co. *A*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228537	10
2	8621	11
3	8711	12
4	8804	13
5	8882	14
6	8955	15
7	9018	16
8	9083	17
9	9148	18
10	9212	19
11	9278	20
12		21
13		22
14		23
15		24
16		25
17		26
18		27
19		28

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. | Texas.

S. M. ...

Plt, Co. *7*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 3 to Aug 3*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom

Period *2 7/20*

No. of miles to rendezvous *20*

Valuation of horse \$ *25* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 3*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *...*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

S. M. ...

1043

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

J. M. [unclear]

Priv.

Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 2.700; equipments \$ 2.100

Remarks:

*This company was organized as Company H, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States in May, 1862, and was reorganized as the
3d Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Handwritten signature]

Copy

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

J. O. Rivers

Priv, Co. T, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1862
Dallas
St Collins
2720

Capt Hill
1862

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book marks

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

A. M. Jones
Capt., Co. T., 3d Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June - Dec*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*4*

Where

Texas

By whom

at Dallas

Period

2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Feb 28, 186*4*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was Mustered in the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1864, and was reorganized in May, 1865. It was now known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

[Signature]

Copyist

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

S. M. Brown
Pvt, Co F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept - Oct, 1862

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.
W. L. Collins
2 mo
Capt Will
1862

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-mustered in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

S. M. Brown

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

W. G. ...
Co. ..., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb - 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 5, 1863*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was reorganized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

...
(100) *...* Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

S. W. Williams

Priv, Co. *4*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *August 1863*, 186³.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1863*, 186³.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186³.

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

S. W. Williams
(648) Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

L. J. Simpson

Co. 20, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 3*, 1863.

Where *Delaware*

By whom *L. J. Simpson*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *L. J. Simpson*

To what time *March 1863*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. J. Simpson

(101)

Copyright

Confederate

Lee 3 Cav. Texas.

William H. Lee
Capt, Co. 1, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for August 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When August 1862, 1862.

Where Richmond, Va.

By whom John H. Lee

Period August 1862

Last paid: August 1862

By whom John H. Lee

To what time August 1862, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 23 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

William H. Lee

(Confederate)

13

3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Williams
Private, Co. *1st*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 7 1862*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:
When *Sept 7 1862*, 186 *2*.

Where *Fort Worth Texas*

By whom *J. M. Williams*

Period *Sept 7 1862*

Last paid:
By whom *J. M. Williams*

To what time *Sept 7 1862*, 186 *2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged on account
of illness by or-
der of Gen. Johnston*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was reorganized in
May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(Confederate)

B. 3 Cav. Texas.

C. J. ...
C. J. ..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 186*...*

Enlisted:

When *...*, 186*...*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*, 186*...*

To what time *...*

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *...*

Copyist.

Bivins, W. G.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bivins, W. G.

✓ 108
Blackwell, J. D.

Co. D., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50229352

2

2

3

2

4

2

5

2

6

2

7

2

8

2

9

2

10

2

11

2

12

2

13

2

14

2

15

2

16

2

17

2

18

2

19

2

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B | **3 Cav. Texas.**

John S. ...

Put, Co. *...*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861*.

Enlisted:
When *...*, 1861
Where *...*
By whom
Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous
Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:
When *...*, 1861
Where
By whom

Present or absent
Remarks: *Not in service mustered in
Reg't of Mounted Volunteers*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

Blair A. J.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225135	20
2	5270	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Books MADE _____

See also _____

D

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Blair
Priv. Co. D

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan 28, 1862

Where Camp Higfall Ark.

By whom Wm Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom Capt. C. Andrews

To what time July 22, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged at Camp
Priceville from non-
subjugation to consent
Oct July 22, 1862

The 1d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowley
Copyist.

(Confederate)
3 Cav. Texas.

B.

A. J. Blair
Capt Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May - June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 28, 1862
Where Camp Marshall
By whom Wm. Hale

Period
Last paid:
By whom E. C. Hill
To what time March, 1862.

For use of horse
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 21 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
W. A. Parby
Coburn

No 177 Co. D

Paid the 20 day of July 1862

A. L. Blair

Pay 300 Tex. Cav.

from the 1st day of March 1862

To 22 " July 1862

\$180.00

U.S. 3 TEXAS Cav

Confederate States

To A. J. Blair discharged from
Company D 3rd Reg. Tex. Cav.

For pay from the 1 st day of March 1862 to the 22 day of July 1862 being Four months and twenty two days at twenty four dollars per month	113 60
For pay for travelling from Dismal, Va. to Radom, Tex. being 550 miles at 10¢ per mile	65 00
For clothing not drawn in Dismal	5 55
	Amount 184 15
Deduct for clothing drawn	Amount Paid 184 15

Received of the Quartermaster, Capital Co. Va. this 25th day of July 1862 the sum
of one hundred & Eighty Four Dollars and Fifteen cents
in full of the above account

A. J. Blair

I certify that the within named A. J. Blair
a private in Capt. R. S. Dabney's company (D) of the
3rd Texas Regiment Cavalry, born in Walton County
State of Georgia, is 37 years of age 5ft 10 in high,
dark complexion black hair - blue eyes and
by occupation a farmer, was enlisted by S. M.
Hall at Gaconia Texas on the 20th day of Janry.
1862 to serve out the unexpired term of twelve
months, which ended the 13th day of June 1862.

He is entitled to discharge by reason of non-subscription
to the provisions of the Conscript Act, ^{approved June 10, 1862} The said
A. J. Blair was last paid by Capt. E. P. Hill A. J. M.
up to the 1st day of March A. D. 1862 and has
pay due him from that date to the present
He is also entitled to clothing allowances from
the 13th June 1862 to the present date

July 22nd 1862. He is indebted to the Confederate ^{State}
nothing. There is due said A. J. Blair Sixty
five dollars travelling allowances from Camp
near Pleville Miss to Gaconia Texas the
place of enrollment transportation not
being furnished in kind

Given in duplicate at Camp near Pleville
Miss. This the 22nd day of July 1862

R. S. Dabney Capt. Comd. (D)
3rd Tex Cavalry

Palair J. R.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225050	20
2	5136	21
3	5220	22
4	5300	23
5	5365	24
6	5419	25
7	5475	26
8	5522	27
9	5568	28
10	5614	29
11	5667	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas

R. Blair

Priv

Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 9 Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar 25, 1861

Where Ladonia

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Remarks: On furlough

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. C. ...

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Blair
Priv Co D

, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *May 25* 186*2*

Where *Ladonia*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period

Last paid: *E. P. Hill*

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *March*, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowby

B

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Blair
1st Lt. Col.

3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug. , 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1862

Where Ladonia

By whom Wm. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid: E. P. Hill

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March , 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the service of the Confederate States June 1862 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the 1st Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the 1st Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley
Copyist.

Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

B.

J. R. Blair
S. Pat, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When May 25, 1862

Where Ladonia
By whom A. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom C. P. Hill

To what time June 30, 1862

For use of horse
Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank Mark:

H. A. Rooby

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

J. R. Blair
Capt, Co D.

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb. 1863.

Enlisted:
When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

1863

To what time

For use of his

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BANK MARK:

W. A. Rowley Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

J. R. Blair
1st Lt., Co. D

3 Reg. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mo. & Apr 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 186

Where

Ladonia

By whom

W. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

186

To what time

For use of his

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Royby Copied.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

J. R. Blair
1st Lt., Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowley.

Copyist.

Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

B.

G. R. Dair
Sgt., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:
When March 2, 1861.
Where Ladonia, Texas.

By whom S. M. Hale
Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt. E. S. Allen
To what time June 30, 1863.

For use of horse
Present or absent Present
Remarks: Sick in camp

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:
H. A. Royliff Copyist

(Confederate.)

B.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Blair
Pol, Co. D.

3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 25*, 1861.

Where *Ladonia Texas*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt E. P. Hill*

To what time *June 30*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11 1861 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowley
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

J. R. Blair
Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When

Where Ladonia Tex
S. M. Hale

By whom

Period 2 months

Last paid:
By whom

E. P. Hill
Aug. 31, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

N. A. Rowley, Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. R. Blair

Butcher, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated*, 186 .

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186 .

Where *Ladonia*

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *80*

Valuation of horse *\$25.00*; equipments *\$15.00*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13, 186*

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *Capt. J. Harris
Det. C. Master C.S.A.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Kirby

151
Blalock, James D

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229348	28
2	9459	28
3	9555	28
4	9647	28
5	9722	28
6	9797	28
7	9860	28
8	9919	28
9	9981	28
10	230041	28
11	0089	28
12		28
13		28
14		28
15		28
16		28
17		28
18		28
19		28

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MADE _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. ...
Co. 1st, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 1861
Where *Wichita, Kan.*
By whom
Period *2 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*
Valuation of horse \$ *35* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Mustered into service:
When *June 3*, 1861
Where *Wichita, Kan.*
By whom *William H. ...*
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm. H. ...
copy made

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

John A. Bryan
Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mt. Vols.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *1861*

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *California*

By whom *John A. Bryan*

Period *2 months*

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment of the Confederate Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. P. ...
..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 1862

Enlisted:
When *...*, 186

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

J. D. Black
Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1862

Where Wicken, Texas

By whom J. Foster

Period 12 mos

Last paid:

By whom Harris

To what time Oct 1, 1862

For use of horse Absent

Present or absent

Remarks: Enclosure Expired
In row at Mississippi River

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Harris
(642) Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

B
Private
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9 Oct*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

James A. Haystack
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Jan 8 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *Jan 3, 1863*

Where *Weldon, Va*

By whom *W. H. Carter*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Bill*

To what time *Jan 1, 1864*

For use of horse *Board*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wagon to return the roll*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *Johnson*

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

James D. Murch
Priv. Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 20th*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

James D. Murch
Co. C, 3 Regt
March 20th

James D. Murch
Co. C, 3 Regt

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

James D. Murch

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

0

James P. Shrick
Privt Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for Mary & J. , 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1863

Where Richmond, Va

By whom J. P. Porter

Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hill

To what time Mary & J. , 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized for the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. P. Shrick

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. ...

Col. ..., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1867*, 1867.

Enlisted:

When *June 3, 1867*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1867.

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *With leave*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

John S. ...

Co. 3rd, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1863*, 1863.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

2nd Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 9, 1864*

Where *Waller Texas*

By whom *Walter*

Period *1 month*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. [illegible]*

To what time *June 9, 1864*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Returned to service in
Waller, Tex*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Signature]

Blalock, Jesse

Co. d., **3** Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229357	20
2	9462	21
3	9554	22
4	9646	23
5	9721	24
6	9720	25
7	9859	26
8	9918	27
9	9980	28
10	233040	29
11	0095	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav. & Texas.

Company
Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 5*, 1861.

Where *Salado*

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *00*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Salado*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

0

John Bryan
Private, { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *John Bryan*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When *June 3*, 1861
Where *3rd Co. Tex*
By whom *John Bryan*
Period *7 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John Bryan
Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

P.

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 2, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Harris

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

John ...
Co. 20, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States July 13, 1864, and was reorganized in May, 1865. It was also known as the 3d Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copyist.

B
Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

George S. Smith
Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:
When *June 3, 1862*
Where *Missouri*
By whom *W. H. Miller*
Period *12 mo*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt Will*
To what time *July 1, 1862*

For use of horse
Present or absent
Remarks *Absent
At Hospital Dutman, Mo*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
J. W. Harris
Copyright

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

George P. ...
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *John G. ...* 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

W. G. ...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

George P. ...

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Q

Robert B. Bick
Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 5 - 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 3, 1863
Waller, Tex
J. Foster
12 months

Capt. Hill
July 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Present

Copy

B (Confederate)
3 Cav. Texas.

Jesse W. Wilson
Priv Co. *Q*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 1863.
Where *Reynolds Co*
By whom *E. J. Foster*
19 mth
Period
Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Hill*
To what time *May 1*, 1864.

For use of horse
Present or absent
Remarks: *at hospital sick*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
J. H. ...
Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Jan 13, 1862, and was disbanded in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas & Mount of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

William B. ...
Capt. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 186...

Enlisted:

When *...*, 186...

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186...

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...
Copyist

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

B

John H. Haddock
Priv Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears, on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Mary & Jones*, 1864.

Enlisted:
When *June 3, 1861.*

Where *Kennel, Texas*

By whom *E. J. Foster*

Period *10 months*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. E. J. Foster*

To what time *July 1, 1863.*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged with Mary
Wilson's attachment*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John H. Haddock

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3

Texas

Blalock
3 Regt Texas C

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll
Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.

of
at

dated Dec 23, 1862.

for

June 3, 1861.
Capt. William Harris
War

Enlisted:

When:

Where:

By whom:

Period:

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed:

Last paid:

By whom:

To what time:

Capt. Hill
June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Not stated
Name appears in list of dead
Blalock

Book mark

J. Ross
117

(CONFEDERATE.)

6
John S. ...
...

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Book in use

Blankenship James A

Co. I., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229358	20
2	9463	21
3	9558	22
4	9650	23
5	9725	24
6	9788	25
7	9861	26
8	9920	27
9	9982	28
10	230042	29
11	0097	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name]
Co. *[Handwritten number]*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten date]*, 186*[Handwritten]*.

Enlisted:
When *[Handwritten date]*, 186*[Handwritten]*.
Where *[Handwritten location]*
By whom *[Handwritten name]*
Period *[Handwritten period]*

No. of miles to rendezvous *[Handwritten number]*
Valuation of horse \$ *[Handwritten]* 100; equipments \$ *[Handwritten]* 100

Mustered into service:
When *[Handwritten date]*, 186*[Handwritten]*.
Where *[Handwritten location]*
By whom *[Handwritten name]*
Present or absent *[Handwritten status]*
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. A. Bryans

Priv } Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861* 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 13* 1861

Where *Lawrence, Mo.*

By whom *J. A. Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-branded in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

J. A. Bryan

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John H. ...
Pat; Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*2*.

Where *...*

By whom *E. J. ...*

Period *10 days*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *... special ...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

John B. Williams
Capt Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July 21st*, 1867.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*attached to service
in Co. B with the horse*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John B. Williams

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. TEXAS.

B

James G. ...
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

James S. [unclear]
Det. Co. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. [unclear]
Copyist

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas

B

Garnett Bankships
Put, Co. *B*, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on _____
of the organization named above,

for *Book Apr* ; 1863.

Enlisted:
When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:
By whom _____

To what time _____

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

Garnett Corp

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

0

James S. Blankinship

Co. 2^d, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Andrews

By whom

Period

Last paid.

By whom

Capt. Hall

To what time

July 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3^d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Jan. 1, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Blankinship

Copyist.

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

B
John H. ...
Co. *20*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

James H. [unclear]
Priv. Co. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. [unclear]

Copy

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

J. B. ...
Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 9 June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1864

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1864

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

1864

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

H. M. Cannon

- (1) Co. Jacket
- (1) Co. Shirt
- (1) A. Blouse

Co I 3rd Texas Cav

RECEIVED of J. C. GRAHAM, Captain and A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the following Articles of Clothing, which are due me, and which I will faithfully report to the Commanding Officer of my company; and that I am not indebted to the Confederate States beyond the amount herein drawn for.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

One pair pants
One shirt
One Hat
I am indebted to Private
Wm. J. 3rd Regt. Cal. Cav.

Blankenship, W. G.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-02258951	20
2	6071	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also *Wm G. Blankenship,*
27 Tex Cav

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

W. J. Blankenship

Pvt. } Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 29, 1861

Where Fayetteville, Ark

By whom D. M. Short

Period Bal term

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. P. Barton

Copy

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

W. G. Blankinship

Put ; Co. E . 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June , 1862

Enlisted:

When Nov 7 , 1861

Where Camp Murphy

By whom J. W. Whitfield

Period Full term

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time March 1 , 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: discharged 13 June by the inscription act.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 21 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Blankinship James A.

Co D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Blankenship James A.

Blankship, J. A.
Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Blankenship, James A.

Blanton, William

Co. *D*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225046	20
2	5665	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B.

W. Blanton

Ctry Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Nov: 4th Dec. 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 25 1861*

Where *Ladonia*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *2 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Roddy Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

Wm Blanton

Priv, Co D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186

Enlisted: June 13, 186

When Where Ladonia

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$1000; equipments \$500

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 186

Where Dallas Tex

By whom Capt H Harris
Asst G. M. M. C. S. A.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Robby

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas

..William Blanton ..

..Pvt., Co. D .. 3 Reg't. Texas Cav.
Appears on a

Report
of operations and casualties of the 3d Texas Cav.,
at Elkhorn, Ark., March 6 and 7, 1862.

Report dated
March - , 1862 .

Remarks: Capt. Hale's Co.
Severely wounded in the body.

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 297

E. Rucker

Copyist

Blaylock Jesse
3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Blalock Jesse

Blocker, A. B.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Drummer | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53222383	20
2	2486	21
3	2656	22
4	2861	23
5	2939	24
6	3013	25
7	3083	26
8	3153	27
9	3221	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

DATE MADE _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. ...
Reg't Caval. South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James H. ...*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$150; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. ...
(Copy)

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. ...
Enlisted by Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

... 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

... 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...
Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A. V. ...
Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Apparatus on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Rec'd by Capt. ...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. H. ... Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

N. A. ...

A. A. ...

No. ..., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1. 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 1. 1862, 1862.

Where Camp ...

By whom ...

Period ...

Last paid:

By whom ...

To what time ..., 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent ...

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

A. A. McArthur

Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1861*, 1861.

Where *Camp Taylor, Miss.*

By whom *Capt. A. A. McArthur*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *A. A. McArthur*

To what time *March 1862*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. ...

..., Co. *...*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1862*, 186...

Enlisted:
When *...*, 186...

Where *Camp ...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...*, 186...

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

A. J. ...
Copyist.

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

A. S. ...
Sgt, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:
When *Oct 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp ...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*2*.

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*
...
...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized on May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Enlisted:
When
Where
By whom
Period
Last paid:
By whom
To what time

For use of horse
Present or absent
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C. A. ...
Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st* 1861.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Copyist

163
Blocker, E. P.

Co. ~~1st~~ ¹, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Asst. Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222590	20
2	2697	21
3	2780	22
4	2919	23
5	2919	24
6	2319	25
7	2328	26
8	2344	27
9	2358	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. J. Hill

Det. Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

March 14, 1862.

Where

Camp Niagara Ark.

By whom

W. W. Winston

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Hill

To what time

July 24, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

Admitted to hospital from July 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. W. Winston Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. P. ...

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1, 1862*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. ...
...
...
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: *J. ...* 1862
When

Where *...* 1862
By whom

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*
By whom

To what time *...* 1862
For use of horse

Present or absent *...*
Remarks: *...*

The 11th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

...
Copyist.

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. A. Lee

....., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Wm. A. Lee was killed at
the Battle of Gettysburg and was
buried in the National Cemetery at
Gettysburg, Pa. He was
re-interred in the National Cemetery at
Arlington, Va. in 1863.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was re-organized in the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

JUN. 12.

50222919

1911.

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

E. B. Bishop

Asst Surg 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1863.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, June 20, 1862.

Station

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. M. Milburn

Copy No.

(Confederate.)

3

3 Cav.

Texas.

E. B. Blocker

Act Surg, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, *Sept 26, 1862*

Station

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent with 50 days
leave from 2 Aug 63*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. Williams

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

E. B. Bishop

Asst Surg, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, Oct 26, 1862.

Station

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. B. Bishop

Copy No.

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

E. E. Smith
Assistant 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March - June*, 186*4*.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, *June 11*, 186*4*.

Station

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 12 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. W. Williams

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3

Tex.

E. B. Blocker. X

Pvt. Co. A 3 Regt. Tex.

Appears on a

List

of patients

from

at

Yandell Hospital,
Columbus, Miss.

who were reported to the Commanding Officer at
Corinth, Miss., as fit for duty.

List dated

Yandell Hospital
Columbus Miss May 16. 1862

Remarks:

X Entry cancelled.

Book mark:

L. B. Sykes.

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex.

B. 1

E. B. Blocker
Pot. Co. A. 3 Regt. Tex.

Appears on a

List

of patients

Yandell Hospital,
Columbus, Miss.,

from

at
who were reported to the Commanding Officer at
Corinth, Miss., as fit for duty.

List dated

Columbus, Miss.
Yandell Hosp. May 18, 1862

Remarks:

Book mark

A. J. Sykes
Copyist

1874

(CONFEDERATE)

B

3

Texas

E B Blocker

Asst Surg 3 Tex as Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
Commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10

1864

Date of commission or appointment

Oct 26

1862

Remarks: Present

Box 55
No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

No 2 Abstract Du

4th Quarter 1863

to the following of the State. November 1863

One / Mull's Ink - 200

For

W. B. Blacker
with 200
3rd Texas Cavalry

✓ 161
Blocker, J M

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222372	20
2	2476	21
3	2673	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name]
Sgt., Co. *[Handwritten]*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten name]*, 1861.

Enlisted:
When *[Handwritten]*, 1861.

Where *[Handwritten]*.

By whom *[Handwritten]*.

Period *[Handwritten]*.

No. of miles to rendezvous *[Handwritten]*.

Valuation of horse \$*[Handwritten]* 100; equipments \$ *[Handwritten]* 100

Mustered into service:

When *[Handwritten]*, 1861.

Where *[Handwritten]*.

By whom *[Handwritten]*.

Present or absent *[Handwritten]*.

Remarks:

The 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Handwritten signature]
Copied.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten Name]
Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten Name]*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the 3d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers and the 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

B

3 Cav.

Texas

J. M. Blocker

Sgt, Co A South Kansas - Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the
South Kansas - Texas Cav., in the
battle of Chustenahlah, Cherokee
Nation, Dec. 26, 1861.

Report dated Cantonment Wigfall

Jan 15, 1862

Remarks: horse wounded

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 28.

SEAr onstein

()

Copyist

Boales H. H.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Boales H. H.

163

Bobbitt, J. A.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226762	20
2	6863	21
3	7038	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

F. U. Babbit,

Pat. Co. F., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13, 1861 to , 186
Not dated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

F. U. Babbit

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

F. A. Babbit,

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1 Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom I. Chisum,

Period 12 mos.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. A. Babbit

Copyist

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

F. A. Babbitt,

Priv, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3 186

Where

Dallas,

By whom

J. Chisum,

Period

12 mths.

Last paid

By whom

E. P. Hill,

To what time

March 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

*Died May 14th by
Disease.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. Hill

164
Bogges, Giles S.

Co. 12, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Junr Col

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223274	20
2	3389	21
3	2146	22
4	3589	23
5	2309	24
6	2323	25
7	2339	26
8	2353	27
9	2099	28
10	2699	29
11	2254	30
12	52394388	31
13	413800	32
14	394350	33
15	320405	34
16	52566	35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein 5

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

28, Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 10 to Aug 5, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 10, 1862

Where

By whom H. G. ... Co. C

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 57 100; equipments \$ 25 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom H. G. ... Co. C

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

13

John ...
Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *34* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *...* 186

Joined for duty and enrolled: 186

When *...*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period

Remarks: *...*

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment
Texas ...
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was reorganized in
May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

Copyist

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas

R

Rank *Sgt*
Company *3 Reg't Texas Cavalry*

Appears on _____
of the organization named above, . 1862.

for *May & June* . 1861

Enlisted: *June 3*
When *at*
Where *Paris*

By whom *Warrior* . 127.10

Period _____

Last paid: *1000* . 186

By whom *Will*

To what time _____

For use of _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks *Rec'd Cash 40 June 02*
127.10

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

Will Potter

Copy 1

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John H. ...

3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 1863.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, *Oct 16, 1862.*

Station

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Sign ...

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was then known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. N. Williams

1863.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

16
27 Jan *Boydell*
3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May - 1863*

Date of Commission, or *Feb 6*, 1863.
Regimental Appointment, *Feb 6*, 1862.

Station

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. M. Milburn

1863.

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Lt Col. [Name]

3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept - Oct*, 1863.

Date of Commission, or Regimental Appointment, *Jan 1863*

Station

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Col. Logan
3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Date of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, , 186 .

Station

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

** Sign roll as mounted
* the original
* must be...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. N. Williams

B

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. L. Duggins
Capt, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-organize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated *Sept 1st 1862*
Texas 1st Mounted, 1862.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Indian Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist

10

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Jules B. Boggs
Major, Co . . . , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Divi-
sion, Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated

186

Remarks: From 5 June 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(648)

Copy int.

Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

J. J. Rogge
Major, Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age 32 years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named above

Report dated Camp Tupelo, Miss
June 10, 1862

Post Office Henderson, Texas

Date of commission June 27, 1862

Remarks Co. A, 3rd Reg't

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was reorganized into the service of the Confederate States in 1862 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was assigned to the 3rd Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the 3rd Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

William

Copy

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Boggs

May, Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1862

Date of election or assignment to duty

June 5, 1862

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank 2nd Lieut

Date June 5, 1861

Age 30

Where born Tenn

Where appointed from Tenn

Remarks: J. S. Boggs was elected captain of Co. B at the re-organization of the Regiment on the 8 May 1862. He was afterwards on the 5 June 1862 promoted

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. W. Williams

to Major to fill the va-
cancy caused by the
death of Major Barker.

(8)
Boggers, J.G.

Lt.Col.

3rd Tex.Cav.

Subject: Detail for the Court

Title of record: S.O. 43

Army of Miss---S.D.Lee

Date: Apr 26, 1864

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

ab

Bogges - Giles S.

3rd Texas Cav'y
(CONFEDERATE.)

Lt. Col. Commanding

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2003 page

Signature

Dated - Jan. 8 1863

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav

Texas.

Jiles S. Boggess
2nd Co. B. 3. Regt. Cav Texa

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment June 13., 1861.

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

_____, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

(686)

J. Bay

0754

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

73

3 Cav.

J. S. Boggess
Capt. Co. B. 3. Regt. C. Texas.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186

Date of resignation, death, } Major
transfer or promotion _____, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 472

J. Cary

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

B

3 Cav.

J. S. Boggess

Major, 3. Regt. C. Texas.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion *Promoted* _____, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 472

J. Bay

Copyist

(886)

(CONFEDERATE.)

13 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. S. Boggess,
Major, 3-Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment 186 .

Date of resignation, death, } Pro. Lt. Col.
transfer or promotion

....., 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

J. Bay

(CONFEDERATE.)

B 3 Cav Texas.

J. S. Boggs
Lt. Col. 3 Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 96, page 195

W. L. Ray
Copyist.

B

CONFEDERATE.)

J. S. Boggers
Lt Col

Accounts on a Register of

Quartermaster's Accounts

under the head of "Cash account of clothing sold
to Officers."

Date

Aug

By whom sold

Waterson

, 1864

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 5-6, page 12

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(685)

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3

Texas

M. Col

Baugess
3 Regt. Texas

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Ross' Cavalry Brigade, commanded by Brig.
Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report date: *Camp near Atlanta, Ga*
Aug 27, 1864

Date of muster of organization into service: *June 13, 1861*

Term of service: *War*

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date

Remarks

3 Regt. Texas.

Inspection Report H, No. 17, inclosure 3.

A. S. Andrews. Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

B 3 Cav Tex

St. Col. Burgess
3 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on an

Inspection Report

of Ross' Texas Cavalry Brigade, Jackson's Division, commanded by Brig. Gen. L. S. Ross.

Report dated In the field
Sept. 10, 1864.

Date of muster of organization into service } June 13, 1861.

Term of service } 12 mos.

Absent commissioned officers accounted for:

By what authority

Date _____, 186

Remarks:

Inspection Report H, No. 20: inclosure 5.

A. S. Andrews
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

B

3

Texas

J S Bogges

Lt Colonel

3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
Commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10

1864

Date of commission or appointment

Oct 16

1862

Remarks: Present

Box 55

No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

mark

No. 202

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence *Hudson Texas*

Done at *Marshall Texas* *Jiles S. Boygess Jr. Lt Col*
this *11th* day of July 1865 *3^d Reg^t Tex Cav*

William Stearns U. S. A.

Approved

Samuel Dyer Capt U. S. A.

Commissioners

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

GEO. L. ANDREWS,

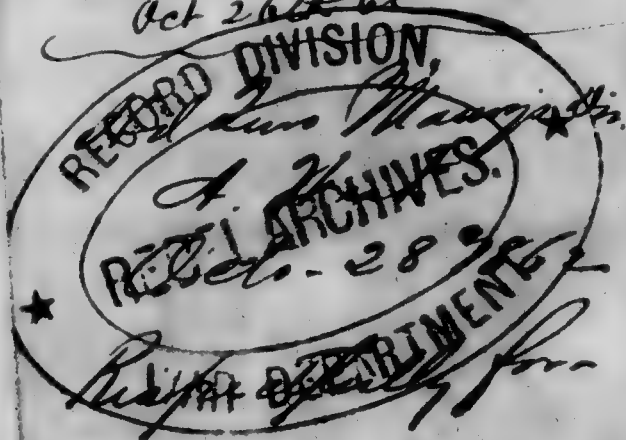
Brig. Gen. U. S. A. and Provost Marshal General

Boggs J. S.

Major & Adj. Gen. - 3^d Texas Cavalry

Order promoting
Maj: Bogg up to
the Lt Colcy of 3rd
Texas Cavalry

Oct 26th 62



warded. Approved

L. H. Williams
Brig: Genl Comdg.

Head Quarters Army of the West
Oct 29. 1862.

Respectfully forwarded

Stetson Rice

Brig: Genl

Recd And. G. Oms 10. 62

Head Quarters Army West
New Holly Springs
Oct 29th 1862
Respectfully forwarded

Carl W. Anderson
Maj: Genl
#269-62

Wagon Dep. Genl. E. Lee
Eastern Dist. of Va.
Respectfully forwarded for
action of War Dept.

J. C. Ricketts
Lt Colcy

Letters Received
A 2140.

21
Hd Qrs 2^d Brig.
Camp Rogers, Miss
Oct 26th 1862

Special Order
No 53

The Lt Colonelcy of the 3^d Sth Miss Cavalry being
vacant. In accordance with
the Law Major J. S. Buggess is hereby promo-
ted to that rank to fill the vacancy in the
Regiment.

J. S. Moss
Col Comdy Brig
Maury's Div
Army West Tenn

Requimental No 2rs
Camp near Holly Springs
Oct 21 1812

Major Genl Care Van Don
General

As a soldier entitled
to discharge, under the provisions of the Conscription
Law, when he attains the age of thirty five
years, or within sixty days thereafter. I re-
spectfully ask the information, to govern my
action in the premises,

I am General
Very respectfully
J. S. Rogers
Maj Comdr
3^d Texas Cavalry

Head Qrs 3^d Texas Cav
2^d Brig Jackson Camp
Camp Jackson Tex Dec 15/63

24537

WIVES
W. H. Buggins
2^d Brig Jackson Cav.

Application for 80 days
leave of absence to visit
home and family in Henderson,
Don. Dist Co, Texas.

Hd. Qrs. 2^d Brig Jackson Cav
Camp Jackson Dec 16, 1863

Approved for Sixty (60)
days + Respy. Forw^d

I am informed that
that Col. Ross will soon
take command of the
Brig. which time
will return to my Regt.
which will make all of
the Dist's Officers present

Recd of 200 Dec 17/63
H. S. Jackson and P.
Clinton slip Dec 17/63
Approved for 60
days + Respy. Forw^d

W. H. Jackson
Brig Genl Comd^g

Head Qrs. 2^d Brig
Clinton Dec 17/63
Approved the report
fully recommended
W. H. Jackson

W. H. Jackson
Brig Genl
Dec 17/63

Head Qrs 3rd Texas Cavalry
2nd Brigade Jackson's Corp Tex
Camp Jackson Min Tex 15 1863

Colonel

I have the honor to request of the
General Commanding Eighty (80) Days leave of absence to
enable me to visit my home and family in Henderson
Rust Co Texas.

I have never been absent from my command
since entering the service, with one exception, and then
on Surgeons Certificate of Invalidity for Forty (40) Days.
Trusting that my application will be
approved.

I am Col Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servant
Wm. S. Messer
Colonel 3rd Texas Cavalry

J.
Col of 1st Texas
1863

Adj. G. 2nd Brig. Jackson's Corp Tex
Camp "Jackson" Dec-16, 1863

I certify that the above applicant for "leave of
absence" has not been absent from the command since
re-enlistment (May 8th 1862) except as above stated
"that he has not straggled" at any time from his com-
mand - that the distance to his home by the route
now traveled is about five hundred (500) miles, when
the waters get up, which will probably be before he re-
turns, the route which he will be compelled to travel
may be much farther. I therefore recommend a leave
of Sixty (60) days to give him two weeks to re-
main at home.

A. P. Matry
Col (3rd Texas) Comd 1st Reg

L. S. Co.

NO. 12.

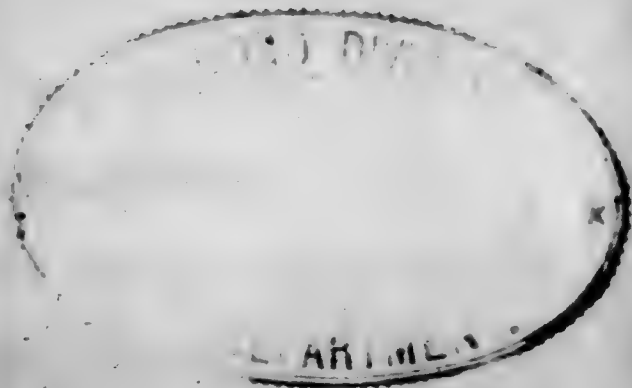
No. *13*

Abstract A, *4th* of *1833*

J. S. Rogers
1 Mule

Dollars *25.00*

Paid *11* of *Dec* *1833*



THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To: *J. S. Boggs* Dr.

DATE OF PURCHASE

DOLLARS

CENTS

1863
Oct 26th

For
(1) One mule

350 00

350 00

I certify that the above account is correct and just; and that the articles have been accounted for on my Property Return for the quarter ending

on the *31st* day of *December*, 18*63*

J. E. Mason Majt. Quartermaster

Received by *J. E. Mason* the sum of *100* dollars of *1863* of *Majt. J. S. Boggs*
J. E. Mason, A. Q. M., C. S. Army, the sum of *100* dollars

and *00* cents, in full of the above account.

SECOND DUPLICATES.]

J. S. Boggs

Lt Col ^{Wm} S. T. Boggs

Jan 7/15

Genl Jackson

Donated by

BRIG. GEN. W. H. JACKSON,

MAY 22, 1862,

South-Western Telegraph Company.

The PUBLIC are notified, that in order to guard against mistakes in the transmission of messages, every message of importance ought to be repeated, by being sent back from the station at which it is to be received to the station from which it is originally sent. Half the usual price for transmission will be charged for repeating the message; and while this Company will, as heretofore, use every precaution to ensure correctness, it will not be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission or delivery of repeated messages, beyond an amount exceeding two hundred times the amount paid for sending the message; nor will it be responsible for mistakes or delays in the transmission of un-repeated messages, from whatever cause they may arise, nor for delays arising from interruptions in the working of its Telegraph, nor for any mistake or omission of any other Company, over whose line a message is to be sent to reach the place of destination.

All messages will hereafter be received by this Company for transmission, subject to the above conditions.

JNO. VAN HORNE, Pres't, Mobile, Ala.

Corinth, Miss. 1865

By Telegraph from Meridian, Miss. 1865
Capt. Sikes, Ala.

Will there be any message here today for my command none in this country.

Cal 210

Write nothing above this line.

John S. Boggess
Lieut Colonel

Letter, Sept 15. 1864.

See for papers of W. C. C. ...

Letter to Capt E. J. Sykes Jan 7. 1865

See for papers of John S. Boggess ...

Letter to Capt E. J. Sykes Jan 9. 1865

See for papers of ...

165

Bohannon, W. C.

Co. D., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50229353

20

2

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

Wm. H. ...
1st. Co. S., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June 13 to Aug 3, 1861*.

Enlisted:
When *June 13, 1861*
Where *...*
By whom *...*
Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous _____
Valuation of horse \$ _____ 100: equipments \$ _____ 100

Mustered into service:
When _____ 1861
Where _____
By whom _____

Present or absent _____
Remarks: *Wounded in battle
at the Battle of ...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank, mark: _____
...

Bales H H
Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bowles, H H

Bolling Robert

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50226660

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas,

Robert Bolling

(Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.)

Age 23 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for *not dated* . 186 .

Enrolled:

When

. 186 .

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized on
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers

† From copy made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1903, of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R & P. 724074.

Book mark

L. Barton

Copied

152
Rolling W. A.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

3 Lieutenant | 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3022662	20
2	2214	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. A. Bolling

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 23 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for not dated , 186 .

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1903,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724874.

Book mark

L. Barton

15

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. D. Ballou
3rd Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to reorganize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated *Regtl Hdqrs 3*
Thru Sept 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 11 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(282)

J. H. Williams
Copies.

764
Ballou W. A.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ballou W. A.

¹⁷⁹
Bolton Charles

Co. E . 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mld. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bolton Charles A.

171

Bolton James N.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bolton, J. N.

172
Bolton, J. N.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bolton, J. N.

173
Bolton, Charles A.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226663	20
2	5780	21
3	5890	22
4	5997	23
5	6103	24
6	6184	25
7	6268	26
8	6350	27
9	6430	28
10	6510	29
11	6583	30
12	44237665	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Charles A Bolton

(Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.)

Age 25 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for *not dated* , 186 .

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, *Capt. & Enrolling Officer.*

Remarks:

† This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1903,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Book MARK

L. Barton

(650)

Copy.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

B
L. A. Bolton
Put. Co. E.

South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where Shelby June 3, 1861

By whom

Geo. Tex.

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$110 100; equipments \$15 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. A. Bolton

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

Lehas Bolton

Pvt. { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23*, 186*1*

Where *Shelleyville*

By whom *D M Short*

Period *12 mo*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. D. Barton

Copy

Confederate

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Charles Bolton

Put , Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June , 1862

Enlisted:

When May 23 , 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom D M Short

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time March 1 , 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 1, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L Boston

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

Charles Bolton

Plt, Co C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 23, 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom E. M. Short

Period 12 11 10

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

L. P. Barton

Copyist

Confederate

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. Barton

Pvt. Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll of the organization named above.

for S. H. & Co. , 1862.

Enlisted: When Apr 27 , 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom A. M. Short

Period 12 mo

Last paid: By whom E. J. Hill

To what time Term , 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Hunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Charles Bolton

Prvt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

APPEARS ON

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BOOK MARK:

Frank

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

b. Bolton

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & April*, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what use

For use of

Present Present

Remarks *Horse unserviceable for 25 days*

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Box mark

b. Bolton Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

70

Charles Bolton
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll.

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas

Johnathan
Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 23*, 1861.

Where *Orangeburg, Tex*

By whom *D. M. Crut*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *Capt G. P. Hill*

By whom *Capt G. P. Hill*

To what time *Jan 1*, 1861.

For use of horse:

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jonathan

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

B. A. Keltan
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 15, 1864.
By Wm. H. Taylor
D. H. Scott
to [unclear]
E. W. [unclear], 186

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

W. H. Houston
Priv. Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Wesley Co. Ga.
Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.
Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

52

1637b

W. H. Houston

Cornet

174
Bolton James M.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0226664	20
2	5781	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

B (Confederate)
3 Cav. Texas.

Jas. M. Bolton

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 23 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for not dated

. 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

. 186

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861 as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

† This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.
† From copy made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1903, of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Book mark

L. Barton

Copy

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. M. Bolton
Put Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse \$1200.00; equipments \$2500

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex.

By whom H. Harris

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

L. Barton

Polton, J. N.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225891	20
2	5998	21
3	6104	22
4	6185	23
5	6269	24
6	6351	25
7	6431	26
8	6511	27
9	6586	28
10	46581301	29
11	46547047	30
12	45873702	31
13	832285	32
14	913909	33
15	039136	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B | **3 Cav. Texas.**

For J. P. Bolton
{ Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Nov. & Dec 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 2nd, 1861
Where Shelbyville
By whom D. M. Short
Period 12 mos.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. P. Bolton Copyist
(642)

B

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas

Put *J. N. Bolton*

Co. G 3 Regt Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23 1862

Where

Shilbyville

By whom

E. N. Short

Period

13 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

mch 1 1862

For use of

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was incorporated into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

L. Bolton

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

J. K. Bolton

Plt, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for dated Aug 1, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

S. M. Short

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

G. P. Hill

To what time

Mich 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent on special duty (Morgan)

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. K. Bolton

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

D

H. Dalton

Co C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 23, 1862.

Where Shelbyville

By whom A. M. Short

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. J. Hill

To what time June 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Hunk

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

Prt J. H. Dalton
Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb 1863.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Book

Copy

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

0

Put *J. M. Bolton*

Co. E, 3 Regt Tex. - Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Michael*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States July 13, 1861, and was re-organized on May, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the 5th Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate)

73

3 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Kerton
Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *May 23*, 186*1*.

Where *Shelbyville*

By whom *J. W. Kerton*

Period *1861*

Last paid: *200*

By whom *J. W. Kerton*

To what time *June 1*, 186*1*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Kerton

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

J. W. Bolton
Capt, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1861.

Where

Shelbyville, T.

By whom

A. M. Short

Period

2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt B. P. Hill

To what time

June 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Ex. hals

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BOOK MARK:

J. Jacobson

Confederate

R 3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Tolton
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Belleville*

By whom *E. P. Hill*

Period *12 Months*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Account with*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson
(643) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

James P. Shelton
Private 4th Regt Texas Infy

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. Thomas, commanding Dept. of the
Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt. S. E.
Jones, Adtl A. D. C., Louisville, Ky., February
12, 1865.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
February 12, 1865.

Where captured

Memphis, Tenn.

When captured

Feb 12, 1865

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar Gen'l. Dept. of the Cumb'd.
Nashville, Tenn.: Roll No. 421; sheet

W. H. Dougherty

(Confederate.)

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War,
Department of the Cumberland.

Where captured

When captured 186-

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 4; page
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(Confederate.)

10 | 500 | Jeff

James M. Bolton
1st Regt & 1st Tenn Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during five days ending February 15, 1865.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., February 16, 1865.

Where captured Lawrence Co. Ga.

When captured Sept 18, 1865.

Where from Marshall, Tenn.

Remarks:

Number of roll

101; sheet 2

(200)

A. T. ...

Captain

(Confederate.)

B 3 Co 1st Reg

James S. Bolton
Capt. U.S. 3 Reg Texas Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received Jan 13, 1865

Where captured Virginia

Date when captured July 18, 1865

Date when discharged July 13, 1865

Where sent Rock Island Ill

Remarks, charges, &c: None

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 8; page 41

(530)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

10

J. C. ...

James B. ...

Bk, Co. E, 8 Regt ...

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., received Feb. 18, 1865, from Louisville, Ky.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks, Ill., Feb. 18, 1865.

Where captured ...

When captured ... 1865.

Remarks:

[Empty space for handwritten notes]

Number of ...

84

(535b)

[Handwritten signature]

1935

Bomar, J. N.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Pvt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Bonner G. N. (2)

Co. 7 3 Tex, Cav.
or C.

Copy

THE CONFEDERATE STATES, Dr.

To *T. W. Roman, Recd*

C. S. Army.

Private of Companies 2^d & 3rd I. C.

For Monthly Pay, from 186 to 186
being months, days, at per month,

Treasury Certificate

No 2066

Deduct, due

Amount paid,

DOLLARS.	CTS.
<i>150</i>	<i>58</i>
<i>150</i>	<i>58</i>

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment on

Descriptive Roll.

RECEIVED, *Richmond* this *7* day of *Jan'y* 186 *8*
 from *Maj Geo Ambler* Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
One hundred & fifty *58*
 being the amount, and in full of the above account. *100* Dollars,

WITNESS,

Signed, James Harrow

[Signed Duplicates.]

*Atty for
T. W. Roman*

176

Bonner, William L.

Co. *A*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50230146	29
2	0254	11
3	0360	23
4	0462	25
5	0609	27
6		28
7		29
8		30
9		31
10		32
11		33
12		34
13		35
14		36
15		37
16		38
17		39
18		40
19		41

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

73 | 3 Cav.

Texas.

Ensign, Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for June 13, 1861, 1861.

Enlisted:
When 1861
Where
By whom
Period

No. of miles to rendezvous
Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:
When 1861
Where
By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Casey, { Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Casey, D. Y.*, 186*7*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 10*, 186*7*

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *Casey*

Period *Jan 10 - Feb 10*

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

73

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____, 186?

Enlisted:

When _____, 186?

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____, 186?

By whom _____

To what time _____

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: _____

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name], Co. *[Handwritten number]*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten name]*, 186*[Handwritten year]*

Enlisted: *[Handwritten name]*, 186*[Handwritten year]*

When *[Handwritten date]*

Where *[Handwritten location]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

Period *[Handwritten period]*

Last paid: *[Handwritten name]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

To what time *[Handwritten date]*, 186*[Handwritten year]*

For use of horse *[Handwritten name]*

Present or absent *[Handwritten status]*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark *[Handwritten number]*

Confederate

73

3 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Bonner

Priv. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 1861
Dallas Texas
H. Harris
12 mo

July 1862

Went in Little Rock

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. L. Bonner

Copyist.

Booles H. H.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bowles H. H.

78
Boren, A. B.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	6-0228540	20
2	8623	21
3	8790	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also 35 (Lithans.) Tex Cav.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas.

10
John B. Green

Comp. Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *June 13 to Aug 2*, 186

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 186

Where *Jefferson Co. Tex*

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *25* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Jefferson Co. Tex*

By whom *James H. ...*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks:

The 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

James H. ...

Copyright

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

6

A. B. Boren

Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1867* 1867

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 5*, 1867

Where *Spencer Co*

By whom *...*

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks:

This company was also known as Company H of Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was organized on
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

...

Confederate

13

3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Brown
2 Lt, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Delaware

By whom

Miller

Period

2 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

July 20, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged by not
being wanted in the
Reorganization*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 1, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was assigned as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. J. Brown

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | 3 Cav. | Texas.

A. B. Boner

2^d Lt. Co. H. 3^d Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment , 186 .

Date of resignation, death, } *dropped*
transfer or promotion

..... , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

J. Bay

179
Boulard, R. M.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226652	20
2	6278	21
3	5888	22
4	5996	23
5	6102	24
6	6183	25
7	6267	26
8	6349	27
9	6429	28
10	6509	29
11	6584	30
12	44237663	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

13

3 Cav. Texas.

R. M. Bowland

Hoop, / Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 23 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be raised for Confederate service.

for *not dated*

, 186

Enrolled:

When

, 186

Where

Horses

1

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing list contains the names of the persons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, *Capt. & Enrolling Officer.*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department, in May, 1903,) of an original record borrowed from the Adjutant General of Texas.—R & P. 724374.

Book mark

L. B. Barton

1860,

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

R. M. Bondland

Put, Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 13 to Aug 26, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Shelbyville Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$145 100; equipments \$25 00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H. Starvick

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

R. W. Bowland

Private } Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec

1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F of the Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. P. Patton

Copy 100

Confederate.

B 3 Cav. Texas.

R. M. Bouland

Priv. Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May + June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862.

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D. N. Short

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

L. Barton

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

R. M. Boulard

Priv. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 21, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville
S. M. Short

By whom

12 mo.

Period

Last paid:

C. P. Hill

By whom

mch 1, 1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist

(Confederate)

B 3 Cav. Texas.

R. M. Bouland

Ill. Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted: When Apr 23, 1862.

Where Shelbyville

By whom L. M. Short

Period 12 Mos.

Last paid: By whom J. J. Smith

To what time July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: 191 304

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 1, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

B

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

R M. Bouland

Priv., Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June Field, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was re-organized in May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Lusk

Copyist.

(Confederate)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

R. M. Bouland

Out ; Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Michael

B

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copy 10

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B
R. M. Bowland
Priv, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

K 3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Rowland
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above;

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*

Enlisted:
When *May 22*, 186*1*.

Where *Shelbyville, Ky.*

By whom *J. W. [unclear]*

Period

Last paid:
By whom *Capt E. P. Hill*

To what time *June 1*, 186*1*.

For use of horse
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:
J. Jacobs

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

73

H. B. [unclear]
Ork, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Admitted
into service
June 13, 1864.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

3

R. M. Barlow

Priv. Co. E. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Residence

Iricks Co. Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K. 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.
Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

[Handwritten signature]

Rowland, W. A.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225779	20
2	5889	21
3	2179	22
4	5985	23
5	6091	24
6	6172	25
7	6255	26
8	6337	27
9	6417	28
10	2131	29
11	2266	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

W. A. Bouland
But, Co. E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for June 13 to mo, 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1861.
Where Shelby Co., Tex.

By whom 12 mo
Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 170
Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:
When June 13, 1861
Where Dallas Tex.
By whom H. Harris

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

L. Barton

Copyright

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

W. A. Howard

Priv. { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov + Dec* . 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23* . 186*1*

Where *Shelbyville*

By whom *D. M. Short*

Period *12 mos*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. B. Barton

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

Wm. Newland
J. 24, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Date of election or assignment to duty

May 20, 1862

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

Private

Date

June 3, 1861

Age

24

Where born

Texas

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks: Was elected at the re-organization of the Army on the 8th of May, 1862 but was not assigned to duty till 20 May, 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. M. Williams

Copyist

Confederate

B

3 Cav. Texas.

N. A. Bouland

2nd Lieut Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 23, 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom L. M. Short

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Private to the 20th May the time of reorganization

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

W. A. Boulard

2nd Lt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

J. M. Short

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Has pay due from
1st of march to the
20 may

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 21, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copy 12

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

W. A. Boulevard^x
2 Lieut, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

11/23

Where

Smithville

By whom

B. M. Hunt

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

* Name appears in Column of names
present as W. A. Boulevard

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered in the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Hunt

Copyist

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Bouland

2 Lieut., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 4. Feb.* 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Lied Sick*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Hunk

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

W A Bouland

2 Lt, Co. *G* 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *michaels* , 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent: *absent*

Remarks *left sick at hos-
pital*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was re-organized in May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

L Barton

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 23, 1861.*

Where *Chillicothe, Tex.*

By whom *D. W. Clark*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid: *E. C. Hill*

By whom *E. C. Hill*

To what time *May 1, 1861.*

For use of horse *Yes*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Jacobson

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

W. A. Bourland
Co. 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Divi-
sion, Army of the West.

Roster dated *1862*

Remarks *From 20 May 1862*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States in May 1862, and was reorganized in
May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Bourland

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Crossland

221st Co. E. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named above.

Report dated *Camp Dupuis Miss June 15, 1862*

Post Office *Meravista Tex.*
Date of commission *May 20, 1862*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was first organized for the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861. It was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

Copy 100.

(CONFEDERATE.)

73

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. A. Bouland

2-D. Co. E. 3-Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment , 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } Resigned

July 17. , 186 3

Remarks :

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 472

J. Bay

Wm. A. Bouland
Co E 3rd Cav Reg
19.27
Tenders
Par. 5.0. No. 169. A. H. 1863
Resignation

Approved & respectfully
forwarded to Regimental
Adj. Gen. This officer is neither
morally nor physically
competent to fill the duties
of his position —
10th Nov
Capt. Candy Co E —
3rd Texas Cav

Adj. Gen. 3rd Cav Reg
June 20th 1863

Approved & respectfully
forwarded with the
earnest request that
Adj. Bouland's resignation
be accepted. He has done
but little or no service
during the past 12 months
that would recommend
his retention as an officer
in the service.

To fill the position of an
officer in the Army —
Jules S. Boggs
Lt Col Comd'g Reg

Adj. Gen. Texas Brigade
June 23. 1863

Approved & respectfully forwarded
as I find, after a careful exam-
ination of this Officer, that
he is suffering both bodily
and mentally from the effects
of a long continued & exhausting
disease. — J. H. Payne
Adj. Gen. Texas Brigade

Adj. Gen. Texas Brigade
June 23. 63

Approved & respectfully
forwarded
J. M. H. H. H.
Brig. Gen.

Approved & respectfully forwarded
Rich. S. Smith Chap. Secy
Gen. H. H. H.

Adj. Gen. H. H. H. Co

Adj. Gen. "Jacksons Cav Div"
Vernon Miss. June 24/63

Approved and
respectfully
forwarded

(10124) J. H. H.
Brig. Gen. Candy

Adj. Gen. Jackson
June 25th 1863

Respectfully forwarded in
the absence of Gen. Johnston
Approved

By Command of
Gen. Johnston



Camp Grant, Balt. Depot Miss.
June 19th 1863

Genl.

Having for several months past been unable for efficient service in consequence of an insupportable Chronic Disease I hereby respectfully tender my resignation that I may under more favorable auspices recover my health and thus prepare for a more efficient service than I am now able to give to my Country.

I hereby certify that I have in my possession no property belonging to the Confederate States Government. That I am not indebted to the Confederate States. That I have not been absent from my Command without leave. That there are no charges against me that can in any way affect my pay.

I herewith append Surgeon Certificate of disability showing my condition.

Very Respectfully

W. H. Bauland

Genl. S. Cooper

Adj. Genl. Dept. Miss.

2nd Lt. Company E. 3rd Reg. Inf. Cav.

W. H. Bauland 2nd Lt. Co E 3rd Reg. Inf. Cav. having applied for a Certificate upon which to ground an application for Resignation I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined said Officer and find him unable to perform the duties of a Soldier on account

of a chronic diarrhoea of twelve months standing
and I further declare my belief that the
period of his recovery is distant and
uncertain

David Shaw

~~Surgeon. Fort Fox~~

Camp near Bullton depot Miss
June 14 1863

Bowland, W. A.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bowland, W. A.

182

Bourn, S. J.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225045	20
2	5132	21
3	5217	22
4	5301	23
5	5664	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

W. 3 Cav. Texas.

S. Bourne

Chil Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1861, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 25, 1861

Where Ladonia

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Remarks: Deserted Dec 17.

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

S. M. Hale

Confederate
3 Cav. TEXAS.

B

S. J. Bourne
Wt Co L

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 9 June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25 1862

Where

Ladonia,
Som. Hale

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill
March 1, 1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Cont name with
horse.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was then known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Roddy. 10712

B.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

S. J. Bourne

1st Lt., Co. D.

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug

Enlisted: May 25, 1861.

When

At here Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Sent to Texas with horses Apr 13, 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of

Bank mark:

J. A. Rowby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

B.

S. Y. Bourne
Pvt., Co. L., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:
When

May 25, 1862

Where
By whom

Ladonia
Tom Hale

Period
Last paid:
By whom

12 months
C. P. Hill

186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Went to Texas with
horse

The 11th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rooley, Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

J. G. Boran
Capt., Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Ladonia June 13, 186

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments \$1500

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Ladonia June 13, 186
Capt. J. G. Boran
present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N. A. Rosby, Copyright

1862
Bowden, H. B.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229349	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

Texas

H. B. Bowden
Capt. I. K. Reg. Texas Cavalry

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge *13 Sept*, 186*1*.

Date of payment *18 Sept*, 186*1*.

By whom *G. M. Clarke*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page *38*

A. T. Taylor

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

John A. ...
Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June 12, 1862*, 186

Enlisted:
When *June 12, 1862*, 186
Where *...*
By whom *...*
Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*
Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Mustered into service:
When *June 12, 1862*
Where *...*
By whom *...*

Present or absent
Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...
Copyright

154
Bowden, William R.

Co. D., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 502 29350

20

2

9460

21

3

22

4

23

5

24

6

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas.

2nd, Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13, 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous *57*

Valuation of horse \$ *25*100; equipments \$ *100*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark: *...*

J. R. Harris

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B. P. ...

Art. } Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *...* 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When *...* 1861
Where *...*
By whom *...*
Period *...*

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

Copy 104

753
Bowen, William C.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230263	20
2	0358	21
3	0460	22
4	0545	23
5	0628	24
6	0708	25
7	0843	26
8	0863	27
9	0940	28
10	1015	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

{ Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

[Faint handwritten text]
Co. *[handwritten]*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *[handwritten name]* 186*[handwritten]*

Enlisted:

When *[handwritten date]* 186*[handwritten]*

Where *[handwritten location]*

By whom *[handwritten name]*

Period *[handwritten]*

Last paid:

By whom *[handwritten name]*

To what time *[handwritten date]* 186*[handwritten]*

For use of horse

Present or absent: *[handwritten]*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was reorganized a Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Handwritten signature]

73

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name]
B. D. , Col. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *[Handwritten name]*, 1862

Enlisted:
When *[Handwritten date]*, 1862
Where *[Handwritten location]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*
Period *[Handwritten date]*

Last paid:
By whom *[Handwritten name]*
To what time *[Handwritten date]*

For use of horse *[Handwritten name]*
Present or absent

Remarks

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the service of the Confederate States June 3 1861 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the 3rd Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the 3rd Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Base mark

Copy 14

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. C. ...

..., Co., *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 186?

Enlisted: *...*, 186?

When *...*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*, 186?

To what time *...*

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

...

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

100
Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *...*, 186?

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Confederate

L

3 Cav. Texas.

11 1862

P.M. Co: 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for 11 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the 3d Texas Cavalry, Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

112

Co: 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *11/12/62*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *11/12/62*, 1862.

Where *at the 1st*, 1862.

By whom *John H. ...*

Period *1st ...*

Last paid:
By whom *John H. ...*, 1862.

To what time *...*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

Copyist.

(Confederate)

73 3 Cav. Texas.

U. C. [unclear]

Co. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for [unclear], 1862.

Enlisted: June 13, 1861.

When [unclear]

Where Dallas, Texas

By whom [unclear]

Period 12 months

Last paid: [unclear]

By whom [unclear]

To what time [unclear], 1862.

For use of horse [unclear]

Present or absent [unclear]

Remarks: [unclear] steady & steady
by order of [unclear]

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: [unclear]

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. B. ...

..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appearance of

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *...* 1864.

Enlisted:

When *...* 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid By whom *...*

To what time *...* 1861.

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks *...*
...
...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

...

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. C. Bowen

CO K, 3^d Tex Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for pay
for

, 1863.

Date Aug 26

Occupation Teamster, 1863.

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From

To

Months

Days

June 20, 1863.

July 31, 1863.

Rate of pay 25¢

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

850

GREEN
Copyist.

Bowers, W. P.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224213	20
2	4325	21
3	4424	22
4	4568	23
5	4652	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

G. Bowers
Pl. Co. G. South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861
Cherokee Co Tex

Where

By whom

12 Mo

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$ 20.00; equipment \$ 20.00

Mustered into service

When

June 13
Dallas Tex

Where

By whom

Harris & Quibba

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albresby

copy

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten Name]
Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *[Handwritten Name]* 186*[Handwritten]*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:
186*[Handwritten]*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Handwritten Signature]
Copyist

Confederate
3 Cav. TEXAS.

B

W. D. Jones
Pet. Co. (3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

May June, 1862.

June 3, 1861.

W. D. Jones
E. D. Hill
12 Mo
March, 1861.

absent
at Fehle's Fort
from June 3

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in
May, 1863. It was assigned to the 5th Division, Texas Cavalry
Regiment of Cavalry, and fought at the Battle of Mansfield, Texas
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark

W. D. Jones Copy

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

D. J. Jowers
Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Rush

J. M. Anderson

1 year

E. J. Hill

Mar 1, 1862

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was incorporated into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment at first, and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

Ullgroby
Copied.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

J
D
Powers
Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on:

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct. 1862

Enlisted:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

July 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Killed at Suka
Sept 19

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry, was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment, 6th Cavalry, and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. G. W. G. W. G.

Bowie John A.
Co. G , 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bowie John A.

188
Bowland R M

Co. E , 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bowland R M

189
Bowland, W. A.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bowland, W. A.

170
Bowles, H. H.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226760	20
2	6861	21
3	6963	22
4	7912	23
5	7066	24
6	7148	25
7	7226	26
8	7296	27
9	7354	28
10	7419	29
11	7479	30
12	7538	31
13	7428 5888	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas

13
H. H. Buckley
Put. Co. *7*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *June 13, 1861 to*

Enlisted: *Not dated*, 186

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Wagonman Co.*

By whom

Period *15*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *75*; equipments \$ *100*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*

Where *Bull Run*

By whom *Wagonman Co.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

CH 1000

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

H. H. Dowling

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1861* . 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3* , 186

Where *Dallas Tex.*

By whom *I. Chisum*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers

Book mark:

E. H. Dowling

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

H. H. Howards,

Put Co. F, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted: June 3, 1862

When: Dallas,

Where: A. Whisman

By whom: 12 miles

Period

Last paid: C. J. Hill,

By whom: M. ... 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Discharged June 14th and afterwards transferred from Capt Noble's company (B)

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized at ... and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was assigned to the 2d Division, 2d Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the 2d Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark

C. J. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B. 3 Cav. Texas.

H. H. Brown
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks Transferred to Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Mora - Recd.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H. H. Bates,
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

ADJUTANT GENERAL

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*2*.

Where *Dallas*.

By whom *J. Chisum,*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill,*

To what time *March 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

1st
H. H. Hales
Pat. Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st* 1862.

Enlisted: _____ 1862.

When *July 8* 1862.

Where *Williamson* 1862.

By whom *Adam Johnson*

Period *12 months*

Last paid: _____
By whom _____

To what time _____ 1862.

For use of horse _____ 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Missing since*
March of 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

H. H. Beales,
Put , Co. *F* , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas,

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Will, W.M.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BOOK MARK:

H. H. Beales

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

H. H. Bolos,
Put. Co. 7, 3 Reg. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for
Mch. 1 Apr. 1863.

Enlisted:
When
July 8 1861.

Where
Dallas, Tex.
By whom
Capt. Morris

Period
12

Last paid:
By whom
Capt. E. P. Smith
1861.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

E. P. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

H. H. [unclear]

4 Sgt, Co. *[unclear]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 1 [unclear], 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

July 8, 186*1*.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

Capt. J. C. [unclear]

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. [unclear], 186*1*.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. [unclear]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

x H. Smith,

404, Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 15*, 186*1*.

Where *Bullhead Texas*

By whom *Capt. Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time *July*, 186*3*.

For use of horse *\$20.00*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*x Name appears in Column
of Name Present in 4th Column*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. N. Booth,

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

B

H. H. Wacker,
Sgt., Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Sept, 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Attached duty
with Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry
at Whitefield.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was transferred in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

E. A. South
Captain

Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

*H. H. [unclear]
3rd Reg. Texas Cavalry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*1*.

Enlisted: *July 8*, 186*1*.
When

Where *William [unclear]*

By whom *Capt. [unclear]*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid: *E. H. Hill*

By whom *[unclear]*, 186*1*.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BRICK MARK:

E. H. Hill
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 3 Cav. Tex

H. N. Booles
Priv. Co. F. 3 Tex Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of roll

3

(652)

J. P. Spruher

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | 3 | Texas

St. H. Bowles

Pvt. Co. F. 3. Regt. Texas

Appears on a register of

1st Mississippi C. S. A. Hospital,
Jackson, Mississippi.

Complaint *Vulnus sclopet.*

Admitted *Oct 8* 186 ⁴.

Returned to duty 186 .

Deserted 186 .

Discharged from service 186 .

Sent to General Hospital 186 .

Transferred 186 .

Furloughed *Oct. 7 7* 186 .

Died 186 .

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

No. 2846.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 298, page 126

Hunk

(CONFEDERATE.)

10
H. ...
...

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Paroled Prisoners who have reported at Jackson, Miss., for exchange. List forwarded to Col. Robt. Ould, Ag't. for Exchange at Richmond, Va., by N. G. Watts, Maj., C. S. A., and Agt. at Vicksburg, Miss.

List dated

186

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

H.M. Boales

Co. F. 3rd Tex. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 3rd Qr....., 1864.

Date of issue Sept 22....., 1864.

Signature

Remarks:

2365

Roll No:

CLORI

Copyist.

NO 40

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

No. _____ Abstrac: K _____ 3d Qr., 1884

H. H. Bolls

Vol. 2 3d Qr.

22 Sept 1884

[Vertical handwritten notes on the right side of the page, including "No. 40" and "3d Qr., 1884"]

[Vertical handwritten notes on the far right edge of the page]

No. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION

For

W.H. Bole Co 5th 3^d Dep

[Faint handwritten scribbles]

[Faint handwritten scribbles]

[Faint handwritten scribbles]

[Faint handwritten scribbles]

[Faint handwritten scribbles]

[Faint handwritten scribbles]

[Faint handwritten scribbles]

[Faint handwritten scribbles]

[Faint handwritten scribbles]

[Faint handwritten scribbles]

[Faint handwritten scribbles]

[Faint handwritten scribbles]

[Faint handwritten scribbles]

[Faint handwritten scribbles]

[Faint handwritten scribbles]

[Faint handwritten scribbles]

[Faint handwritten scribbles]

[Faint handwritten scribbles]

[Faint handwritten scribbles]

[Faint handwritten scribbles]

I Certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

Quartermaster C. S. Army

Commanding

RECEIVED at *Macomb* the *22* of *Sept* 1864

Quartermaster C. S. Army,

Wm. Jackson
Chap. for Passes
1st Reg. Dragoon

in full of the above Requisition.

x W. H. Bole

Proc A. A.

Co. *S*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224216	20
2	4328	21
3	4422	22
4	4516	23
5	4600	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav., Texas.

B

W. W. Boy

Reg't Co. G. South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 166

Valuation of horse \$2000; equipments \$2000

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of

Bank mark:

Clubbisly

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

A. A. Lee

Det. { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Dec 3 - 86 1861.
Dated Dec 3 - 86

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Brush Tex

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

12 mo

Remarks:

*paroled to 1st
March*

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Crosby

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

W. A. Jory
Co. C 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 3rd, 1862

Enlisted: When June 3, 1861.

Where Rusk, Tex

By whom J. M. Anderson

Period 12 mo

Last paid: By whom E. J. Hill

To what time March, 1862

For use of horse Present

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized in the State of Texas, June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was attached to the South Kansas, Texas Regiment, and later to the South Kansas, Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book no.

W. Crosby Copyist.

3

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

A A Boy

Pt , Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug , 1862

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Rusk Tex

By whom J M Anderson

Period 1 year

Last paid: By whom E P Hill

To what time Mar 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Reg't Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1861 and was reorganized in May 1862 as the 3d Reg't Texas Cavalry. It was organized in Rusk, Texas and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(842)

W. C. Crosby
Copyst.

D

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

A A Box

Asst, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 8 Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk, Texas

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

July 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was designated as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Crosby

192
Priv. S. D.
Co. L, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224215	20
2	4327	21
3	+423	22
4	+517	23
5	+601	24
6	+670	25
7	+736	26
8	+801	27
9	+864	28
10	+924	29
11	+284	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

Blank Mark _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

J. D. Boy

Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

17 mo

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$1400; equipments \$2000

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 61

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H Harris AQM 65 a

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Ell Crosby

(Confederate.)
3 Cav.

Texas.

B

J. J. A. Barker

Pt.

Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for date Dec 31-1861
Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861
Where Rush
By whom M Anderson
Period 12/1/60

Remarks: arrived 10/1/61
March

*This company was also known as Company C, 4th Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Curry Copied

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

John S. ...

Det., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May June, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When *June 3, 1861.*

Where *Rusk Co.*

By whom *J M Anderson*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *E P Hill*

To what time *Mar 1, 1862.*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *1 Musketed on retreat from ...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was discontinued in May 1862. It was also known as the 3d Texas Cavalry, Texas Regiment of Cavalry, and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Crosby

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

Sol. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Chalene Hospital
Sept. 1862

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank marks

H. W. Jackson Copyist

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

J

J. S. Jones

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Puckett Texas

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

July 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Sick in Chatham
Hospital*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Anderson

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

S. E. Boy

Co. C. 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Wash Tex

By whom

J M Anderson
12 1116

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill

To what time

Nov, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Left sick on the
11th march from Okatoma
11th

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was re-organized into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Al Grealy

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

J. S. Jory

Adj., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Park, Tex

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

Dec 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Eastern Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

W. H. Hill

Confederate.

B

3 Cav. Texas.

S. D. Boy

Pl. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Beulah Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid

By whom

Capt E P Hill & Co

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was in the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was assigned as the 3d South Texas Cavalry Regiment, 1st Division, and the South Texas Cavalry Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book made

W. M. Crosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas

B

D. D. Box

Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July 2 Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Wash Tex

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E. P. Hill A. G. W.

, 1861

To what time

For use of horse

24.50

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Sick

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aug 1863

Copy

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

S. D. Boy

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1863.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3, 1861.
Pusk Tex
M Anderson
1 year

Capt E P Hill AQM
July 1, 1863.

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was first organized in the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Crosby Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

J. S. Boy

Private Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

May June 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Must. Roll 3, 1864.
J. M. Anderson
12 1110

Capt. Hill a Q 111
Sept 1, 1863.

Rec'd

The 3rd Cavalry, Texas, was organized in the service of the Confederate States in June 1862, and reorganized in May 1863, as the 3rd Cavalry, Texas, and is now organized in the service of the Confederate States in the 3rd Cavalry, Texas, Regiment of Mounted Infantry.

Bank of

Allenby

Boyd, John A.
Co. *E*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Ensign | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224206	20
2	4369	21
3	4427	22
4	4520	23
5	4603	24
6	4672	25
7	4737	26
8	4802	27
9	4865	28
10	4925	29
11	4985	30
12	44247343	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B
Com. G. B. Boyd
Eng. Co. 6, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When *June 3, 1861*

Where *Cherokee Co. Tex*

By whom

12110

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *160*

Valuation of horse $\$25^{100}$; equipments $\$25^{100}$

Mustered into service:

When *June 13, 1861*

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *H. Harris A. A. M. S. A.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Boyd Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

To Ensign } W. Boyd
Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Ruston Tex

By whom J. M. Anderson

Period 12 Mo

Remarks:

*The company was also known as Company C. of Regiment
Texas. The Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

W. Boyd

Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. [unclear]

1st Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 1st, 1861.

Where [unclear]

By whom J. M. [unclear]

Period [unclear]

Last paid:

By whom [unclear]

To what time March 1st, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent [unclear]

Remarks: [unclear]

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South-Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South-Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

W
Prof. A. Boyd

Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for Sept - Oct, 1862

Enlisted: When June 3, 1861.

Where Rush Texas
By whom J. A. Anderson

Period 12 Mo

Last paid: By whom Capt Hill

To what time July 1, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *

Remarks: On detached service
1 Bri 2 Army of the
West

* Name appears in column of names
Present cancelled

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the 3d Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the 3d Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

W. A. Anderson
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas

J. A. Boyd

Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1867.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Rusk Tex

By whom J. M. Anderson

Period 12 M.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time July 1, 1867.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service
1 Brig 2 Div Bragg
Army

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty
Copyst.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. ...
..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 186...

Enlisted:
When *...*, 186...

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...*, 186...

To what time *...*

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

... Copied.

B Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Plt. A. Boyd
Co. B. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted: June 3, 1861.
When

Where Rusk, Tex
By whom J M Anderson

Period 1 year

Last paid: Capt E P Hill & Co

By whom July 1, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached service
in command of Detachment
of Walker's Division

The 3d Reg't Texas Cavalry was organized for the service of the Confederate States on June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was attached to the 3d Division, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and later to the 1st Division, Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book number

Albrock
Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

John A Boyd
6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

July & Aug 1863.

Enlisted When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Price of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

June 3, 1861.
Rusk Tex

J M Anderson
1 year

Capt E P Hill A Q M
July 1, 1862

170.40

absent

Detached service
Commissary Dept
Brig Walker Div

This is a copy of the original record of the Texas Cavalry, 3rd Reg't, as organized in May 1862. It was last revised in the Kansas, Texas Regiment of Cavalry, 3rd Reg't, Kansas, Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book number

Alberty
Copied

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John A. ...
Co. ... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

1861

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

... ..

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

John A Boyd
Pvt, Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill & Co

To what time

July 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

in detached service
with Genl Sam Buys
Company

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was assigned with the 5th South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Ullbrink

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

A. S. 3 Cav. Tex.

Wm. U. Boyd

Brig. Com. 4th Co. C. 3rd Tex. Cav.
Residence 6 Creek, Cherokee Co.,
Texas.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of *Co. B. 10th Regiment Texas Cav. division*, com-
manded by Capt. Jacob Ziegler,
surrendered at *Citronelle, Ala.*,
by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen.
E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865, and
paroled at *Meridian, Miss.*,
May 7, 1865.

Roll dated *Meridian, Miss., May 7, 1865.*

A. J. King

Boyd, John A.

Co. C. 3. Tex. Cav.

~~Boyd, Edward~~

Beard, John A.
Pvt. Co. C. 3 Regt. Tex Cav

2-20-70

See ~~personal papers or papers~~ for information relative
to the above-named soldier.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the files.

Boyd, O. P.
Co. L., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229355	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Company
_____, *Co.*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *July 27*, 1861

Where *at Fort Worth Tex*

By whom

Period *1861*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When 1861

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks: *Enlisted in the Medical in
Sept 1861, and back*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in Aug, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

J. V. Potts

795
Booynton, J. S.
Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222385	20
2	2488	21
3	2587	22
4	2759	23
5	1194	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of arms \$100; equipment \$50

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 21 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas, Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

..... 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

..... 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A. of Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was disbanded in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

Copy

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for [unclear], 186[unclear]

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Apprentice on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

. 1862 .

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright.

Confederate.

B

3 Cav. Texas.

J. S. [unclear]
Capt, Co A, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a Quarterly

Return

of deceased soldiers of the organization named
above.

for *Third Quarter* 1862.
dated Sept 1, 1862

Died:

When

Where

Cause

June 25, 1862
Macon Ga.
Chronic Diarrhea

Remarks:

The 1d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. S. [unclear]

CONFEDERATE.

B

3

Tex

J. S. Boynton
Co. E 3 Regt Tex. Vols.

Appears on a

Register

containing a record of the Property of Deceased
Confederate Soldiers.

Date Aug 4, 1862.

Died in Gen Ho, Macon,
Miss. June 2, 1862.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 27, page 65

L. E. Fehl

194
Boynston, M. A.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222386	20
2	2489	21
3	2655	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. W. Winston

Vol. { Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 186*2*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 1862*, 186*2*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Remarks: *...*

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. W. Spalding
Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *James H. ...*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$200

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized on May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. W. Spalding
Captain

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. ...
Co. ... 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *May - June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where *...*, 1862

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

For use of

Present or absent

Remarks:

...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized at ...
of the Confederate States in May, 1862. It was ...
Regiment of Cavalry and ... Texas
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

O.R.O.

N.W.

2/14/22

Mrs. J. M. Coltingham

332 University St

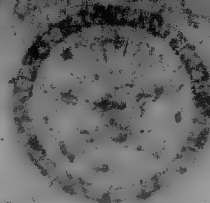
Salt Lake City

Utah

M. A. Boynton (not borne
as Mage A Boynton) Pat.
Co. A. 3rd Inf. Cav. Con. also
known as Capt J. W. Winston
Co. South Kansas Texas Regt
Mtd. Vols. Enlisted June
3. 1861 at Jonesville Harrison
Co. Tex. and was discharged
June 14. 1862. Exempt by
conscription act.

file

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 03/17/2010 BY 60322/UC/STP/STP



30 July 1953

AGAW-OY/mf

Mrs. Ross Willson
1736 West Main
Houston, Texas

Dear Mrs. Willson:

This is in reply to your communication of 22 June 1953, herewith returned.

The records show that M. A. Boynton, private, Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry (also known as Captain T. W. Winston's Company, South Kansas Texas Regiment Mounted Volunteers), Confederate States Army, enlisted 3 June 1861 at Jonesville, Texas. His age at the time of his enlistment is shown as 17 years. He was discharged 14 June 1862, Exempt by Conscript Act.

Sincerely yours,

1 Incl

WM. E. MORGAN
Major General, USA
The Adjutant General



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

IN REPLY REFER TO

The attached correspondence is transmitted as a matter of primary interest to your agency. The writer has been informed of this reference.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Edward F. Witsell", is positioned above the typed name.

EDWARD F. WITSELL
Major General, USA
The Adjutant General

197
Bora ——— Emile

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	47240318	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

B | 3 Cav | Tex

Emile Bra

Co a 3 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

delivered by Maj. Genl. Banks, U. S. A., to Maj. Genl. Taylor, C. S. A., April 20, 1864, at Blair's Landing, Ia.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1864

Where captured

Pleasant Hill Ga

When captured

Apr 9, 1864

Remarks:

* Will soon

Number of roll:

2 RW Pearson

Approved

Write nothing above this line.

A. G. O. 10" Sh.

Mich 27, 1912

Mr. Whitcomb:

Card from
Roll 1, sheet 2 (Paper
delivered to Maj. Gen.
Barnes, U.S.A. to Maj.
Gen. Taylor, C.S.A. April 20,
1864, at Blair's Landing, La.)

Card copied
Emile Bra - (Roll torn)
Co. A, 3 Regt Tex. Cav.
Captured Pleasant Hill, La.
April 9, 1864.

Can you complete name?
Any other Paper record?

Respectfully
F. Van Vranken

Mr Van Vranken:

name on
Roll 1 (33) Blair's Ldg La (above)
seems to be
Emile Brasell

nothing add found
as of above name
to be in but Roll 2
Santa Fe, N.M. (over)

shows one

E C Boesel

Pvt Co G 1st Regt

Remarks: - on E Boesel

Corpl. Mine. Gove Telgs
Brickly Co G 1 mine ~~work~~

April 13 '12

2 AM

J. G. W.

198
Bradley, G. M.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225051	20
2	5198	21
3	5653	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11	0	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

S. M. Bradley

Sub Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 9, 1861, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 25, 1861

Where Ludenia

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

S. M. Bradley

Confederate

B 3 Cav. Texas.

L. M. Bradley
Col. com^d, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 25 1862

Where Ladonia

By whom L. M. Naice

Period

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged on account of wounds received at Cokern

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. C. Peuby

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

G. M. Bradley

3 Corp. Co. D. South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on:

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When June 13, 186

Where Ladonia Fanning Co

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments \$2000

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 186

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom Capt. A. Harris
1st Master 3rd Co

Present or absent Present

Remarks Wounded in shoulder
and in no. vital at
Springfield, Mo.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Kirby

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas

3 Cav.

B

..Geo. Bradley

..Pvt. Co. D 3 Reg't. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Report

of operations and casualties of the 3d Texas Cav.,
at Elkhorn, Ark., March 6 and 7, 1862.

Report dated

March - 1862

Remarks: Capt. Hale's Co.
Wounded in the leg.

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 297.

E. Rucker

Copyist

B

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. W. Bradley

Capt. Hale's

S. K. Texas Regiment, Co.

Appears on a REPORT of operations and casualties, of the S. K. Texas Regiment, at the battle of (Wilson's Creek, Mo.,) Aug. 10, 1861.

Report dated Aug. 12, 1861.

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 3, page 118.

F. M. Lillman
Copies 1st.

Bradley, Mortimore

No. 8, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bradley M. H.

177
Bradley, M. W.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225785	2
2	5894	2
3	6000	2
4	6106	2
5	6186	2
6	6220	2
7	6352	2
8	6432	2
9	6512	2
10	47057429	2
11	465787	2
12	45331560	2
13	350685	2
14	72242919	2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

✓ BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

M. W. Bradley

But. Co. South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

, 1861.

Where

Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$100 100; equipments \$15 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13

, 1861.

Where

Dallas Tex.

By whom

H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

M. W. Bradley

Priv. { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where Shelbyville May 23, 1862

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. P. Barton

Copy

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

M. H. Bradley

Put, Co. E, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Sell

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States in 1862 and was mustered in May, 1862. It was assigned to the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

L. Barton

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

M W Bradley

Plt , Co. C , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31 , 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23 , 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

S M Short

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

G. J. Hill

To what time

March 1 , 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. O. Barton

Copyist.

Confederate

B

3 Cav. Texas.

M. W. Bradley

Pvt. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for S. H. & Co. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Apr 23

1862

Where

Smithville

By whom

S. M. Short

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

C. S. Hill

To what time

July

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Flunk

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

N. M. Bradley

Co. E 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Date

Jan + Feb

1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

For what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks Taken for cover

186

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Bank

Copyist

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

M W Bradley

Art ; Co. E , 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for mch capt , 1863

Enlisted:

When

, 1863

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: A prisoner

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11 1863 and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

73

M. W. [unclear]
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *May & June, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jackson
Copied.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

70

Wm. H. Hardy
Co. 3, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug* 1863.

Enlisted:
When

May 23 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Jacobson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 3 Cav Tex.

X Mortimer W. Bradley,
Supt. Co. E, 3 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a semi-monthly
Report

of Gratiot Street Military Prison, St. Louis, Mo.,
February 28, 1863.

Roll dated St. Louis, March 12, 1863.

Where captured	Lawamba Co. Miss.	
When captured	Feb. 12	, 1863.
Received	Feb. 25	, 1863.
Discharged	Feb. 27	, 1863.
Remarks:		

Number of nos.

150; sheet

1 M. Leonard

Copyd.

B

(Confederate.)

3 Co. Texas

Mc W Bradley
Capt. 3d Texas Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

for exchange, sent from St. Louis, Mo., to Alton,
Ill., Feb. 27, 1863, by order of Lt. Col. F. A.
Dix, Pro. Mar. Gen., Dept. of the Mo.

Roll dated

not dated

, 186

Where captured

Big Springs

When captured

Feb 12, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of rows

298; sheet /

(000b)

L. H. ...
Copyist.

Confederate.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received

186

Where captured

When captured

186

When exchanged

186

By whom exchanged

Remarks, charges, &c.

(Confederate.)

P

3

Texas

W. H. President
Oct. 20. 3 September

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war forwarded from Corinth, Miss.,
to Memphis, Tenn., Feb. 19, 1863, for exchange.

List dated *Sept 10th*

, 186 .

Captured:

When

Where

By whom

Sept 10th, 186*3*
Big Spring
W. H. President

Remarks:

Number of roll

of sheet

(236)

J. H. McMillan

Copy

200
Bradley M. M.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bradley M. M.

Brantley, J. D.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brantley, J. D.

202
Brantley James D.
Co. A , 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brantley J. D.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

James A. ...
Co. A, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James A. ...*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom

Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous *...*

Valuation of horse \$ *...* 100; equipments \$ *...* 100

Mustered into service:

When *Jan 1*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

[Handwritten name]

{ Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 186*2*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *March 1862*, 186*2*

Where *[Handwritten location]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

Period *[Handwritten period]*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

J. K. ...

... Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1862*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 1862*, 1862

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas:

J. N. ...
Co. 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, 186...

for *J. N. ...* 186...

Enlisted:
When *...* 186...

Where *...* 186...

By whom *...* 186...

Period *...* 186...

Last paid:
By whom *...* 186...

To what time *...* 186...

For use of horse *...* 186...

Present or absent *...* 186...

Remarks: *...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized from the ranks of the Confederate States Army in 1862 and was reorganized as the 3rd Regiment of Mounted Volunteers in the State of Texas in 1864.

Book mark

J. N. ... (copy)

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

J. K. ...

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 11 to Oct 11, 1862

Enlisted:
When *Jan 1, 1862*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

.....

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. K. ...
... Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *J. K. ...*, 186...

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 26 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. K. ...
Copies

Confederate

N. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. K. ...

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 1864*, 1864.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1865.

For use of *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the service of the Confederate States June 1862 and was reorganized in May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. [unclear]

Co. A, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1862*, 1862.

Where *Texarkana*

By whom *J. A. [unclear]*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid

By whom *J. A. [unclear]*

To what time *May 1862*, 1862.

For use of *horse*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

[Handwritten notes in Remarks section]

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. ...

Sgt., Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 1, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

1.

A. K. ...
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May* *June* 1861.

Enlisted:
When *June* 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...* 1861

To what time *...*

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BACK MARK:

Confederate

B. 3

Appears on a

Roster

of Rebel prisoners paroled in conformity with
General Order No. 56, U. S. Headquarters De-
partment of Mississippi, dated May 26, 1865.

Roster dated Hdqrs. Dist. of Vicksburg, Vicks-
burg, Miss., June 1, 1865.

Residence

Remarks:

Number of roll
121

Vicksburg, Miss.

(64)

J. H. ...
Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

J. P. Branley
Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Harrison Co. Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll.

52

J. H. Burton

Copied

Brantley J. G.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Brantley J. G.

365
Brazill A.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222388	20
2	2491	21
3	2585	22
4	2695	23
5	2779	24
6	2860	25
7	2938	26
8	3012	27
9	3085	28
10	3155	29
11	3225	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A. V. ...
S. ..., Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *June 12, 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:
When *June 12, 1861*, 1861
Where *...*
By whom *...*
Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous
Valuation of horse \$ *...* 100; equipments \$ *...* 100

Mustered into service:
When *June 12, 1861*, 1861
Where *...*
By whom *...*

Present or absent *Present*
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name]

[Handwritten name] { Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *[Handwritten]* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten name]*, 186*[Handwritten]*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *[Handwritten]*, 186*[Handwritten]*

Where *[Handwritten]*

By whom *[Handwritten]*

Period *[Handwritten]*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Handwritten signature]

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name]

[Handwritten name], Co. *[Handwritten number]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten name]*, 186*[Handwritten number]*.

Enlisted:

When *[Handwritten date]*, 186*[Handwritten number]*.

Where *[Handwritten location]*.

By whom *[Handwritten name]*.

Period *[Handwritten period]*.

Last paid:

By whom *[Handwritten name]*.

To what time *[Handwritten date]*, 186*[Handwritten number]*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *[Handwritten status]*.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

N. 3 Cav. Texas.

W. A. ...

Det., Co. A, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1867.

Enlisted:

When June 1867.

Where ...

By whom ...

Period 12 mos.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. ...

To what time ...

For use of horse

Present or absent ...

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11 1862 and was reorganized May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Texas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

A. ...

Sgt. Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1. 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was reorganized in May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

A. D. ...

..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 186*...*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Jan. 13, 1862, and was engaged in the May, 1862. It was disbanded as the South Texas Cavalry Regiment of Cavalry and the South Texas Cavalry Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(643)

N. B. ...

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name]

[Handwritten name] Co. C. Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten name]* 186...

Enlisted:

When *[Handwritten date]*

Where *[Handwritten location]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

Period *[Handwritten dates]*

Last paid:

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *[Handwritten notes]*

[Handwritten notes]

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the capture of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the 3d Texas Cavalry, Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

[Handwritten signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten Name], Co. *[Handwritten]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten Name]*, 186*[Handwritten]*.

Enlisted:

When *[Handwritten]*, 186*[Handwritten]*.

Where *[Handwritten]*

By whom *[Handwritten]*

Period *[Handwritten]*

Last paid:

By whom *[Handwritten]*

To what time *[Handwritten]*, 186*[Handwritten]*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *[Handwritten]*

Remarks: *[Handwritten]*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name]
Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten name]*, 186*[Handwritten]*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

A. ...

..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 186*...*

Enlisted:

When *...*, 186*...*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*...*

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*
...
...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1861 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

N.

Company

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears of
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *May 1861* . 1861 .

Enlisted:
When *May 1861* . 1861 .

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid

By whom *...* . 186 .

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States on 13. 1861, and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Reg't of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BACK MARK:

... Copied.

(CONFEDERATE)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. Brozelle

Capt. Winston's Co.
S. K. Texas Regiment.

Appears on a

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the
S. K. Texas Regiment, at the battle
of (Wilson's Creek, Mo.,) Aug. 10,
1861.

Report dated Aug. 12, 1861.

Remarks: missing

Series 1, Vol. 3, page 118.

F. M. Silberman

Copyist.

()

1371

Brazwell A

No. 2, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brazille A.

Brewer, K. K.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228078	28
2	8103	29
3	8178	30
4	8262	31
5	8333	32
6	8400	33
7	8458	34
8		35
9		36
10		37
11		38
12		39
13		40
14		41
15		42
16		43
17		44
18		45
19		46

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

-----, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1862.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom Capt. Coleman.

Period 2 years.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. C. J. Hill.

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse \$ - . 00

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

Ch. K. Brown

Part., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 1 Oct. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Coleman.

Period

3 years.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. B. Hill.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

J. Mora - Rico
Copist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

K. K. Brewer

Serget, Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

Oct. 1, 1862.

When

Where

Jefferson, Texas

By whom

J. M. Coleman

Period of years.

Last paid:

E. P. Hill

By whom

Sept. 1, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Widely defective

Widely defective in service of
K. K. Brewer

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers

Blank mark:

J. M. Brown

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A.

K. K. Brewer
Sgt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. - Oct.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 10, 1862

Where

Marshall, Texas

By whom

John Coleman

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

** Entry appears correct*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm. Rice Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

K. K. Brewer.
Priv. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 4, Feb. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1, 1862

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Coleman.

Period 3 years.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Rice.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks

The 3rd Reg't Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was a component of the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book number

1. 1000

Rice

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

R. K. Brewer

Part. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March 7 (April), 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1, 1863.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Capt. [unclear]

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. [unclear] Hill

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

detached with Whites
cut.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

Copyied.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

K. K. Brewer

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 4 June 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1, 1863

Where

Jefferson, Texas

By whom

Coleman

Period

2 years

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

P. M. Rice

Copyright

Brick Charles

Co. *K*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	4240833	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

Charles Brick
Pot Co H 3 Texas Cav

Residence

Wagon Co

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of unattached men, Confederate States Army, com-
manded by _____, surrendered at Citronelle,
_____ by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 19,
1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 19, 1865.

Number of rolls:

20

(656b)

W. H. H. H. H.

Copied

564
Perigman, C. C.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224211	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. C. Trigman

Pvt., Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13^{to} Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Cherokee co Tex

By whom

Period

12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous

160

Valuation of horse \$110.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861

Where

Dallas, Tex

By whom

H Harris AQMB & Co

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberaby

Brinkley, Elijah

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

1st.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Brinkley, Elijah

Co. E. Green Regt. Tex. Cav.

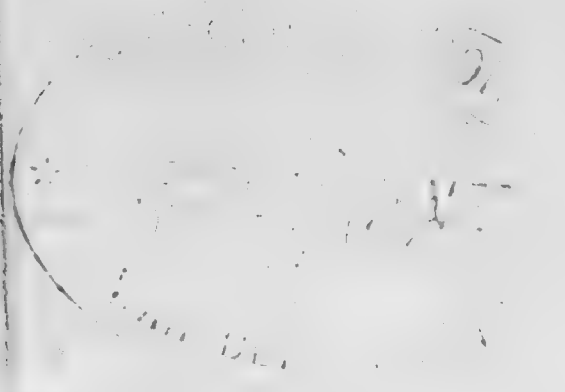
~~5 Cav~~

3 Regt. Cav.

• just it

Grenada. West
May. 26th 1863
Elijah Brinkley
I am in haste
Believe me
Yours truly
Elijah Brinkley
to Louis N. B. in
t. 2. 1863.

Recd. N. B. in
t. 2. 1863.



Ms. Porteus

210

Brinkley, James

Co. E. 3 Texas Cavalry

(CONFEDERATE)

Put

CARD NUMBERS.

1.....	20.....
2.....	21.....
3.....	22.....
4.....	23.....
5.....	24.....
6.....	25.....
7.....	26.....
8.....	27.....
9.....	28.....
10.....	29.....
11.....	30.....
12.....	31.....
13.....	32.....
14.....	33.....
15.....	34.....
16.....	35.....
17.....	36.....
18.....	37.....
19.....	38.....

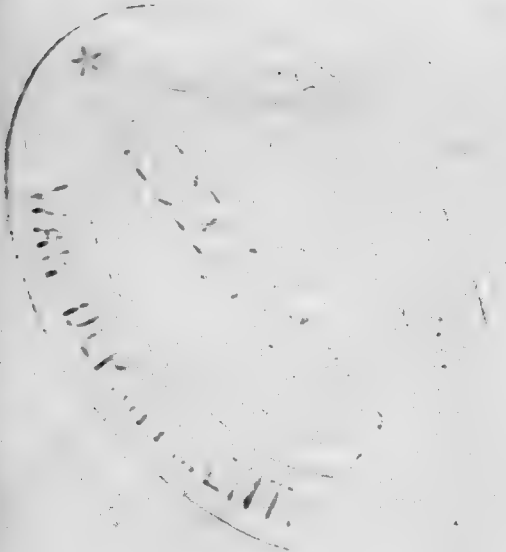
Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

Brinkley, 2111

Co. E. 1st Regt Texas Cav.



Grenada, Tobago,
July 26th 64,
James Brinkley
Cairn cor. rora rora
juniari, illud in cultu
at S. Anthoni. Tenu
die 2. 1864.
C
St. John's, Tobago

Mr. Brinkley

The Confederate States

Franklin

1864

From [unclear]

Jan 20 } 1. am, [unclear] killed in battle at Etanoria Tenn
Dec 2 - 1863

Near Combs Hill this man [unclear] appeared before
Jan 20 1864 [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
of the said [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
was killed in the battle near Etanoria Tenn Dec 2 - 1863

I sworn to & subscribed before me } H. B. Bowman Capt Co F
Tus 20 Jan 1864 } [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

We certify that the above described [unclear] [unclear]
is a private of Co E 69th Regt Inf Tenn & that his resi-
dence is near Newbern Tenn

J. D. Shaw Capt Co E
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
J. H. Field Lt Co E
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

We certify on honor that we knew the
above described [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
worth the sum of [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
he was not [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

J. D. Shaw Capt Co E
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
J. H. Field Lt Co E
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]
H. B. Bowman Capt Co F
[unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Brizantine, F. M.
Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Brizantine, F. M.

✓ 211
Britt L. B.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS

1	50222657	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Hill

Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *Sept 2*, 1861.

Where *Wichita, Mo.*, 1861.

By whom *W. A. Hill*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. J. Hill*

To what time *June 1862*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged on account of disability in June 1862.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Jan. 11, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was assigned to the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and fought in the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Hill

Copyist

212
Peritt W. J.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222373	20
2	2477	21
3	2589	22
4	2696	23
5	2728	24
6	2839	25
7	2937	26
8	3011	27
9	3084	28
10	3154	29
11	3224	30
12	4338969	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. ...
Co. A, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$200; equipments \$200

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. W. Winston
W. W. Winston { Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
 South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 2*, 1861

Where *W. W. Winston*

By whom *W. W. Winston*

Period *Jan 2 - Dec 1861*

Remarks: *W. W. Winston*

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

See Co. *U*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:
When *May 1861*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...*, 1861.

To what time *...*

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name]

[Handwritten name], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *[Handwritten name]* 1865.

Enlisted:

When *[Handwritten date]* 1865.

Where *[Handwritten location]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

Period *[Handwritten period]*

Last paid

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

To what use *[Handwritten use]* 1865.

For use of *[Handwritten use]*

Present or absent *[Handwritten status]*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

[Handwritten signature]

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

[Signature]
Co. A, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *[Signature]*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Infantry of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Smith

Sgt., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1 1862*, 1862.

Where *Geneseeville Mo.*

By whom *Capt. W. M. H. ...*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *Gen. ...*

To what time *Jan 1 1863*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *On duty*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
of the organization named above,
Company Muster Roll

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States J. 11 1862, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was assigned to the South Kansas Texas
Mounted Volunteers and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of

Book mark

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Smith

Co. A, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May - June*, 186.

Enlisted:
When *June*, 186.

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Capt. W. H. Smith*

Period *30 days*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. W. H. Smith*, 186.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *lost track of horse*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 23, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Smith

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M. J. Hill

Sgt., Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 1862*, 1862.

Where *Genesville, Mo.*

By whom *Lieut. M. Hill*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Lieut. M. Hill*

To what time *June 1863*, 1863.

For use of horse *None*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *at Genesville, Mo. during absence from duty*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. J. Hill

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

H. J. Hill

Det. Co. A, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862* 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate Service June 13 1862 and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N.

N. J. Hill
Co. A., 3 Reg. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June*, 186*1*.

Where *Georgia*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *June*, 186*1*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Wounded*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 15, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

N. J. Hill
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Report

of Prisoners of War paroled at Memphis, Tenn.,
for 5 days ending June 15, 1865, by Bvt. Bg.
Genl. E. Bouton, District Provost Marshal.

Report dated

Paroled

Remarks:

513
Brittain J. M.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224218	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

J. M. Brittain

Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for June 13 to Aug 3, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 3, 1861
Cherokee Co Tex

17 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$40.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 13
Dallas Tex
H Harris U Q 1165a

Present or absent

Remarks: Honorably Discharged
Aug 23

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

214
Prizantine J. M.

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226763	20
2	6863	21
3	6961	22
4	7123	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARKS _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

F. M. Crigantini
Priv., Co. 7, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13, 1861 to* 186
not dated

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *125*; equipment- \$ *100*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. H. Prodit

Copyright.

Confederate.

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

F. M. Prisenline

Pat. { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.* . 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3* . 186

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *I. Chisum,*

Period *17 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Bond

Copy

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

F. M. Brisentine,

Privet, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*2*.

Where *Dallas.*

By whom *D. Chisum*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *E. F. Hill*

To what time *March 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. F. Hill

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

F. M. [unclear]
Capt., Co. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 1 Aug 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 15, 1862
Dallas, Tx.

Where

By whom

J. [unclear]

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. [unclear], 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks. Discharged July 20th
Badly wounded

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. J. [unclear]
Copyist.

No 159 Co. F

Paid the 24 July 1862

J. M. Brisontine

Prin. 3 Tex. Cav.

From the 1st of March 1862

To the 17 July 1862

\$171.60 -

Co. F 3 TEXAS Cav

Confederate States

J. F. M. Wisentine
Company F

Discharge from
3. Reg. Tex. Cav.

For pay from the 1 day of March 1862 to the 17 day of July 1862
being Four months and 17 days at Twenty four dollars
per month in full as of force

109 60

For pay for travelling from Cincinnati to Dallas Tex
being 650 miles at 10¢ per mile

65 00

For clothing not drawn in kind

Amount

174 60

Deduct for clothing drawn

3 00

Amount Paid

171 60

Received of J. A. Landry Capt. U.S. A. M. this 24th day of July 1862 the
sum of One Hundred & Seventy One Dollars and Sixty cents
in full of the above account

Attest

C. E. Guy

J. M. Wisentine
Master

certify that the within named Wm Brisentine a private of
the Rufus F Dennis Company (7) 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry
was in the County of Morgan State of Illinois, aged eighteen
years, five feet ten inches high, fair complexion, grey eyes red
hair and by occupation a farmer, was enlisted by Capt J
Hillman at Dallas Texas on the 13th day of June 1861 and is
entitled to a discharge from the Army of the Confederate
States by reason of a Surgeons certificate

The said Wm Brisentine was paid by Capt E P Hill J. M.
include the 28th day of Feby 1862 and has pay due him
from that date to the present date July 17 1862

There is due him sixty five dollars travelling allowance
from Camp near Piceville Miss the place of discharge to
Dallas Texas the place of enrollment, transportation not being
furnished in kind

There is due him
He is indebted to the Confederate States \$7 Dollars

Given in duplicate at Camp near Piceville Miss this July 17th 1862

Rufus F Dennis
Commanding Company

B-401

**CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
FOR DISCHARGE in the case**

Maximo Biscarra

Private Co. H.

1st Texas Regt of Cavalry



Received (A. & I. C. Office) Sept. 15th
1882.

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Marion Brisentine a private, of Captain *Jakano*
Chisum's Company, (F), of the *100th Tenn* Regiment of Confederate States
Army, was enlisted by *Namibal Harris*, of
the *1st Tenn* Regiment of Cavalry, at *Dallas, Texas*,
on the *1st* day of *Jan*, 1861, to serve *1* year; he was born
Marion in the State of *Illinois*, is *Wine*
years of age, *5* feet, *7* inches high, *Fair* complexion, *Blue* eyes,
Red hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Farmer*. *During the last two*
months said soldier has been unable for duty
for reason *surgeon's certificate of disability*

STATION: *near Corinth*
DATE: *May 10th 1862*

Thos L. Barfield,
2nd Lt Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Marion Brisentine* of
Captain *Chisum's* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of *loss of use of his fingers*
showing no use of his fingers
J. M. Willis Surgeon.

DISCHARGED this *10th* day of *May*, 1862, at *Camp near*
Corinth Mississippi *H. H. Curby* Commanding the Post.

NOTE 1.--When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
NOTE 2.--The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Post--

County--

State--

(DUPLICATES)

W. B. Bond
Ernest Coffey
J. D. Wallis

1st Regt 5th Regt Cav
Camp near Knoxville
July 17, 1862

Approved & Respy
H. P. Matry Col.
Comd 5th Regt Cav

Head Quarters
5th Army of the West
July 17, 1862

Approved & respectfully
forwarded
Louis H. Adams
Surg. Genl



Re 114

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
FOR DISCHARGE in the case
of

F. M. Brice

Private Co. 4

1st Texas Regt of Cavalry

St. Louis Mo
July 1862

Man will be discharged by
furnished papers according to
Par 160 Army Regulation. In this
will be added date of place of
discharge signature of Regimental
Commander. These certificates
will then be disposed of as pro-
vided in last Paragraph of
Par 160

By Order of Brig. Gen. S. L. ...
H. C. Schramburg
a. c. 2

Received (A. & I. G. Office) Aug 5
1862

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

F. M. Brizendine as private, of Captain *Rufus F. Dunn's* Company, (*F.*) of the *3rd Texas Cavalry* Regiment of Confederate States Army, was enlisted by *Capt. Isham Tichisum* of the *1st* Regiment of *Texas Cavalry*, at *Dallas, Dallas Co., Tex.* on the *12th* day of *Jan* 1861, to serve *1* years; he was born in *Morgan County* in the State of *Illinois*, is *18* years of age, *5* feet, *10* inches high, *Fair* complexion, *grey* eyes, *Red* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Farmer*. During the last two month said soldier has been unfit for duty *60* days. (Here consult directions on Form *Med. Dep. Gen. Reg.*)
Said *F. M. Brizendine* having his right hand closed by a burn, is rendered unfit to perform a soldier's duty.

STATION:

DATE:

Rufus F. Dunn

Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY that I have carefully examined the said *F. M. Brizendine* of Captain *Dunn's* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of (Here consult par. 1104, p. 24, and directions on Form 12, p. 209, Med. Dep. Gen. Reg.)

the closure of his right hand & union of the fingers by unnatural adhesions produced by a burn.
Daniel Shaw Surgeon.

DISCHARGED this *18th* day of *July*, 1862, at *Camp near Pricville Miss.*

H. P. Mabry Col. Commanding the *1st* Reg.

Note 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
Note 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town—

County—

State—

(DUPLICATES.)

217
Brooks

D

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022921 P	20
2	9285	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

P. 2

3 Cav. Texas.

John J. ...
Private, Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862*, 186 *2*.

Enlisted:
When *Sept 1862*, 186

Where *Company ...*

By whom *Sept 1862*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom
To what time *...*, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Enlisted ...*
last ...

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

William ...

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. ...
...

Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

...
...
...

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was then known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

Copyist.

216
Brooks, L. W.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225786	20
2	5987	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also

Whitfield Ballou

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

L. M. Brooks

Pvt. } Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861

Where Shelbyville

By whom D. M. Short

Period

Remarks: Transferred to
Whitfield's Battalion
Nov 1861

*This company was also known as Company E. 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. M. Brooks

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

L. W. Brooke

1st, Co. E., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

1861.

Where

Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$200.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13 1861

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

L. Barton

Copyright

Jackson Miss
Feb 17/63

Col. Levy Brown

Ask that S. M. Brooks
3^d Texas Regiment be
ordered to present
himself to Maj. Magee
for examination

REMBERT PAPERS
Rec'd Feb 19th 63

Jackson Miss
Feb - 16 - 1863

Col. J. S. Waddy
A. S. G.

Sir

I have the
honour to request that you will
cause official notice to be given to
C. M. Brooks Cavalry 3^d
Regt Cavalry, to present himself
with before Maj. Magee adj. ord.
near Dept. of Miss. & La. for ex-
amination for the office of Artillery
Officer for Ordnance study.

Col. J. Gargas chf of Ordnance Rick-
man, directs this notice to be
given him.

Very respectfully
y^r obt. servt

W. Loring Brown

Adj. Gen. 10th Regt. Ex. Bn.

217

Prosey, John

Co. *B*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223290	20
2	3404	21
3	3512	22
4	3615	23
5	3686	24
6	3848	25
7	3925	26
8	3986	27
9	4069	28
10	4139	29
11	4237603	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas

B

Joe Brosey

Oct 1, Col B, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted: When June 13, 1861.

Where Texas

By whom Harris A 27th C.S.A.

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse, \$20 100; equipments, \$20 100

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Texas

By whom Harris A 27th C.S.A.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

John P. ...
} Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John P. ...*, 186...

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1st*, 186...

Where *at Camp ...*

By whom *R. H. Cumby*

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

John P. ...

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

John
Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *January 2*, 1862

Enlisted:
When *Jan 2*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *John*, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

John S. ...
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

Apprentice on *July 4 1862*
for *...* 1862.

Enlisted: *...* 186

When *...*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...* 186

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*

For use of horse *...*

Present amount *...*

Remarks *...*

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States in May 1862 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

Copy

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

20

Wm. L. ...
Co. 12, 3 Reg^t Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept Oct* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 5* 186

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

H. ...

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. ...

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BACK MARK:

Wm. L. ...

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Company, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Rich & Allen*, 1863.

Enlisted: *June 1st*, 1861.

When *Dallas*

Where *California*

By whom *F. W. [unclear]*

Period

last paid: *Oct 1st*, 1862.

By whom *Set [unclear]*

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *at [unclear]*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. W. Potter Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Pie *3* 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June* 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States in 1862 and was re-organized in May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

John A. ... Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John [unclear]
Co. 3, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 15*, 1863.

Where *at [unclear]*

By whom *Capt. [unclear]*

Period *2 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. [unclear]*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1863.

For use of horse *\$24.80*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. [unclear]

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

13

John Brown
Co. B, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3
Dallas Texas
Cap Davis

George King
July

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862 and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on _____
_____ 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 1864.
When _____

Where _____, 1864.
By whom _____

Period _____
Last paid: _____
By whom _____

To what time _____, 1864.
For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

John Cross
Det. Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Residence

Anderson Tex
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
May Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.
Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

L. L. Butler

215
Brown, A. W.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant & Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226646	20
2	5763	21
3	5875	22
4	6066	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

A. M. Brown

2 Sgt., Capt. D. M. Short's Company Mounted Infantry.

Age 35 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be raised for Confederate service.

for Not dated, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

May 23

1861.

Where

Shelbyville

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing list contains the names of the persons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a company of mounted men, rank and file.
D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.
† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department, in May, 1903,) of an original record borrowed from the Adjutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724871.

Book mark

L. Barton

Copy

(Confederate.)

13 3 Cav. Texas.

A. W. Brown

2 Sgt, Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Shelby Co Tex

By whom

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse \$130.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Shelby Co Tex.

By whom H. H. ...

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 14th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

A. W. Burton

2 Sgt. } Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861

Where Shelby Co

By whom D. M. Short

Period 12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. W. Burton

(Confederate)

B 3 Cav. Texas.

U. M. Brown
2 Jun
Lieut, Co. E, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 23, 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom U. M. Short

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Leapt Hill

To what time Mich 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 20 May

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the 3d South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642) L. Stanton

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

73

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. W. Brown
2. H. Co. E. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } Dropped

_____, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

(225)

J. Bay
[Signature]

2734

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

B

3

Texas

Brown

Lieut 3 Texas Cav Regt

Appears on a

RETURN

of killed and wounded, of the 2d
Brigade, 1st Division, in the action
at Iuka, Miss., Sept. 19, 1862.

Return not dated.

Remarks: Wounded

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 127.
Casualties, Miss. 41.

Sim, son

Copyist.

219

Brown, Francis

Co. *D*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229346	20
2	9457	21
3	9551	22
4	9643	23
5	9768	24
6	9792	25
7	9854	26
8	9914	27
9	9976	28
10	230036	29
11	0131	30
12	44219727	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Ed. Pen. Comm. Ala.
(Source of communication)

Francis A. Brown
(Name.)

Co. I, 3 Reg't Tex. Cav.

Put - Recd. June 3, 61

MR. Report. 63 shows him absent on detached service at Meridian Miss. by order of Genl. Johnston - detail in Ordnance Dept.

May & June 64 - last on file - Decanted from Meridian, Miss. March 1, 64

P.W. records show surrendered at New Orleans La. May 26, 65 & paroled at New Orleans. He June 8, 65

7/22/15
3-

F.V.
E.H.A.

July 29, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Chairman,

Oklahoma Board of
Pension Commissioners,
Oklahoma City.

The records show that Francis A. Brown, private, Company I, 3d Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, enlisted June 3, 1861; was surrendered at New Orleans, Louisiana, May 26, 1865, and was paroled at Shreveport, Louisiana, June 8, 1865.

H. J. Whiteman
The Adjutant General.

Confederate.

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Francis James
Lieut. Col. South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31*, 1861

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 8, 1861
Arkansas

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *500*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 13
Arkansas
W. H. Harris, Capt. C. S. G.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. H. Harris

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

But } Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 3, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3, 1861*

Where *California*

By whom *John Bryan*

Period *3 months*

Remarks: *discharged*

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John A. Bryan
Copist

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Company
Appears on *3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *...*

Enlisted:
When *...*, 186*2*.

Where *...*, 186*2*.

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...*

To what time *...*

For use of horse *...*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *Private until ... of organization ...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered in the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *...*

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

W. A. ...
20th Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *July 1862*, 1862.

Where *... Texas*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

Francis J. Jones

2 Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186*2*

Where *Winnemucca*

By whom *F. J. Jones*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. J. Jones

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

James S. [unclear]
2 Cpl Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James S. [unclear]*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 10*, 1863.

Where *Wichita, Kas*

By whom *Cap. [unclear]*

Period

Last paid:
By whom *Cap. [unclear]*

To what time *June 10*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

James S. [unclear]

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Francis L. Moore
1 Corp'l Co. 3, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1863.

Where *Winnemucca, Nev*

By whom *J. Foster*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Bell*

To what time *June 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *at Columbia*
as guard B.C. in 1863

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Resistor

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. ...
1 Capt Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1863

Where

Smithville, Mo.

By whom

J. P. ...

Period

10 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. ...

To what time

June 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Discharged ...
etc.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 23, 1863, and was reorganized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

William H. Brown
Capt. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where *June 3, 1863*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Detached to command of
Company of Cavalry to
Department

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry; and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

William B. ...
Appears on *...* 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *...*, 1865.

Enlisted: *...*, 1865
When *...*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*
By whom *...*

To what time *...*

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*
...
...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...
Copied.

B

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

1 Corp Co. 2d 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 3, 1862

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

See the same in the
book of the 3rd Regt Texas Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

Copy

(Confederate)

John J. Cumming
Residence *Texas*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Co. G, 1st Regiment Mo. Vol. Inftry., Confed-
erate States Army, commanded by P. W. H.
Cumming, surrendered at New Orleans, La.,
by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen.
E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and
paroled at Shreveport, La., June 8, 1865.
Roll dated Shreveport, La., June 8, 1865.

Number of roll

103

(200)

W. W. W. W.
Copyist

Brown, P. A.

Co. 3rd Reg.

Exp. paid. Oct 1863
Oct. 22

L. R. # 1851

A. M. 1851

Brown, P.A.

Co. I.

1st Tex. Light.

3 Cav

Subject:

Descriptive lists.

Title of record: S.O. 223/1

Dept of the West—Johnston

Date:

Oct 25, 1863.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

No. 32.

31
No. *2* ABSTRACT G. *First* Qr. 186 *3*

Atterbury
..... Company..... *1st Texas*

Requisition for Forage.

For *Five Days*.....186 *3*

Issued *March 11th*.....186 *3*

3²

(No. 32.)

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses, *Twenty five* in the service of *Capt Conley's* company *23rd Texas* Regiment
of *Cavalry* C. S. Army, for *25* days, commencing the *16th March* 1863, and
ending on the *17th March* 1863, at *Columbia, Arkansas*

Date of Requisition.	Number of Horses.	Number of Mules.	Number of Oxen.	Total No. of Animals.	Number of Days.	Number of Rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Pounds of Corn.	Pounds of Barley.	Pounds of Oats.	Pounds of Hay.	Pds of Fodder.	Corn Pounds of	Barley Pounds of	Oats Pounds of	Hay Pounds of	Fodder Pounds of	
<i>March 16th 1863</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>12</i>											<i>Attached Service 11th Prov. St. Guards</i>
Required																	
On hand to be deducted																	
To be supplied																	

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of Animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

J. A. Brown *J. A. Brown* COMMANDING.
Adjutant
Received at *Columbia, Ark.* the *16th* of *March* 1863 of *Quartermaster C. S. Army*

Quartermaster C. S. Army, *25* hundred pounds of corn.
..... pounds of barley, pounds of oats, *25* hundred
..... pounds of hay, and pounds of fodder, in full of the above Requisition.

[DROPPED IN DUPLICATE.]

J. A. Brown

220
Brown, G. H.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226669	20
2	5776	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

G. H. Brown

(Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.)

Age 23 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll†

of the organization named above, authorized to be raised for Confederate service.

for *not dated* . 186 .

Enrolled:

When

Where

. 186 .

Horses 1

NOTE I. D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing list contains the names of the persons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Ensign, *Mounted Infantry*.

Remarks:

† This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.
† From copy made in the R. & P. Office, War Department, in May, 1908, of an original record borrowed from the Adjutant General of Texas.—R & P. 724574.

Book mark

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

G. H. Brown

Det., Co. E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$120.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harris

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. H. Brown

321
Brown, John M.

Co. 19, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223513	20
2	3616	21
3	3697	22
4	3773	23
5	3849	24
6	3927	25
7	3997	26
8	4071	27
9	4140	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 12, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Wm. Chilton

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hill, 1862.

To what time March

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Copy to

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: *July 1862*
When: *1862*
Where: *...*
By whom: *...*
Period: *...*
Last paid: *...*
By whom: *...*
To what time: *...*
For use of horse: *...*
Present or absent: *...*
Remarks: *...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States on 13 1862 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was known as the South Kansas-Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas-Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Copyright

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for the period from Sept 1862 to 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862, it was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

John ...
... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *James ...* 186 *3*.

Enlisted:
When *June 13* 186 *3*.

Where *...*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...*

To what time 186 *3*.

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks *...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

...

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John H. ...
..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *...*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

..., 1861.

Where

...

By whom

Cap. ...

Period

...

Last paid:

By whom

...

To what time

1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks

Courier for ...
at ...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

...

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Brown
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Wages from* . 186 *3.*

Enlisted: _____

When *June 3* . 186 _____

Where *Galveston* _____

By whom *Capt. Brown* _____

Period *12700* _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time . 186 _____

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *Present* _____

Remarks _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States, the 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

W. M. Brown

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

[Faint handwritten name]

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten name]* 1863.

Enlisted: *[Handwritten name]*

When *[Handwritten date]* 1863.

Where *[Handwritten location]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

Period *[Handwritten period]*

last paid: *[Handwritten amount]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

To what time *[Handwritten date]* 1863.

For use of horse *[Handwritten details]*

Present or absent *[Handwritten status]*

Remarks: *[Handwritten notes]*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

George B. ...
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *George B. ...*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: _____

When *June 13*, 186*3*

Where *at ...*

By whom *George B. ...*

Period *...*

Last paid: _____

By whom *George B. ...*

To what time *...*, 186*3*

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank MARK:

George B. ...

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. ...
W. H. ...
Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May + June* 186*4*

Enlisted:
When *June 3* 186*4*

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *Cap. Harris*

Period *2 mos*

Last paid:
By whom *Cap. Harris*

To what time *July* 186*4*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. H. ...

Copyist.

No 16

Paid Dec 11th 1862

Private Wm S Brown
Co B 3rd Texas
Cavalry

July 1st 1862 to Dec 11th 1862

Pay \$ 108.⁷⁵

The Confederate States, Dr.

To Private John M Brown
Co "B" 3rd Texas Cavalry C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from July 1st 1862 to Nov 30th 1862 DOLLARS CENTS

being 5 Months 7 Days at 12⁰⁰ per Month, 60 00

40¢ per day allowance for horse 60 00

Clothing allowance 5 mos, 20 83

Deduct, Due for Clothing Drawn 100 83

Amount Paid, \$100 00

I certify, that I have Endorsed this Payment on

Private J. M. Brown's Descriptive Roll.

By *[Signature]*
M. H. & M. Manning & Co. & Co.

Received, on *Yalobusha* this 11th day of Dec. 1862
from *Mag. K. G. Mathews* Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of

One Hundred & Eight Dollars.

being the Amount, and in full of the above Account.

WITNESS,

[Signature] J. M. Brown
(Signed Duplicates.)

No. *487*

Paid *4 Dec* 1864

Col J. M. Brown
Co 'B'

3 Tex Cav

From *1 Sept* 1864

To *31 Dec* 1864

Pay \$ *4 00*

Bounty \$

Clothing \$

222

Crown, Robert J.

Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50228536	■
2	8615	■
3	8701	■
4	8794	■
5	8873	■
6	8944	■
7	9008	■
8	9073	■
9	9138	■
10	9203	■
11	2181	■
12	2132	■
13	2226	■
14	2270	■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

R. L. ...
Co. H, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug 5, 1861*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*30* 100; equipments \$*20* 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. L. ...

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. B. Brown
Hgt. } Capt. Jonathan Russell's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Comd'g*

, 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3

, 186

Where

Upper Co

By whom

Miller

Period

12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous

100

Valuation of horse \$*20*00; equipments \$*20*00

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company H of the 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Brown

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

3rd Regt. Texas Cavalry
Appears on Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

Enlisted:
When

May - June 13, 1862

Where

Dallas
Illinois
2 mo

By whom

Capt. Bull
Feb 28

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: First mounted

The 3d Regt. Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Jan 14, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was then assigned to the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copy

B

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

Roll & Brown

3 Lt, Co. *2*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July + Dec*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States in 1862 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was assigned as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

James B. ...

Copyright

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

W. L. Brown

3 Lt. Col. 4, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Present
left at Camp
Sept. 9. 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. L. Brown

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

R. J. Brown
2 Lt, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Jan - Feb, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was disbanded in May 1865. It was organized in the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. J. Brown

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

Robert L. Brown

2nd, Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 11 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Williams

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3

3 Cav. Texas.

William C. ...

2 Lt, Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *...*, 186*3*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *...*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Williams

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas

P. ...
2nd Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *...*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

R. L. Brown
2^d Lt, Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1861.

Date of election or assignment to duty: May 20, 1862.

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank Private
Date June 3, 1861.

Age 27
Where born Tex
Where appointed from Tex

Remarks: Was elected at the re-organization of the army on the 8th of May 1862 but was not assigned to duty till 20 May 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. M. Williams

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

R. L. Brown
Co, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Divi-
sion, Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated

. 186

Remarks

from 2: May 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized on
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Williams

(648)

Confederate.

15 3 Cav. Texas.

15:0000
397, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to reorganize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated 10th Adams 2nd
3rd Reg't May 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

E. L. Brown

2nd Lt., Co. T, 3 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Age *29* years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named above.

Report dated *Camp Tupelo, Miss*
June 10, 1862

Post Office *Pittsburg Tex*

Date of commission *Mar 25, 1862*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred to the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry, and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. ...

(884)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav Texas.

R J Brown
2 Lt. Co. H 3rd Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment 186

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

Remarks 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 472

(635)

T. Gary
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

B

3 Cav

Texas

R. J. Brown

2nd Lt Jr. 3rd Texas Cav

Appears on a

REGISTER
of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Eric, Miss.
June 20, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Priv June 13 1861.

Date of present appointment
May 10, 1862.

State where born Georgia

State appointed from Texas

Post Office

Hillbush, Texas

Remarks:

Box 42
No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

Brown, R.O.

2nd Lt.

Co. E.

3rd Tex. Cav.

Subject: C.H.

Title of record: G. 021/70

Dept of the West - Winston
Nov 4, 1862

Date:

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated. (Confederate)

VOUCHER NO. 4

Paid the 12 day of Nov

1863, 2^d Lt R. J. Brown.

Cvt 3^d Tex Cavalry

From the 1 day of June

1863, to the 2 day of Nov 1863

Pay 457⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Forage

Amount 457⁰⁰/₁₀₀

No Pro 3^d Texas Cavalry

Nov 12 1863

Before me O. N. Hollingworth Adjutant 3^d Texas Cavalry personally appeared 2^d Lt R. J. Brown who says on oath that the within pay account is accurate & just and that the Certificate thereto signed by him is correct.

R. J. Brown

I sworn to and subscribed }
before me this 12th of Nov A. D. 1863 }

O. N. Hollingworth

Adj. 3^d Tex. Cav.

L. N. Office

3^d Tex Cav

Nov 12

I certify that recourse could not be had when an

THE CONFEDERATE STATES

To Lieut G. J. Brown Capt. 2nd Cd

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT.		REMARKS
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—	June 1 1863	November 2 1863	5	2	70	00	45	00	
For myself,									
For..... year's service,									
Forage for..... horses,									
							45	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I

received was from Major T. E. Mason a. s. m.

and to the 31 day of May, 1863.

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. E. P. Hill a. s. m. this 12

day of Nov. 1863, the sum of Four hundred fifty six 100 Dollars

being the amount in full of said account.

Pay, 45 00
 To..... year's service,
 Forage for..... horses,
 45 00

G. J. Brown Lieut 2nd Cd
 9-12-63

273
Brown, Taylor

Co. 19, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50223278	4946390
2	3391	
3	2176	
4	3500	
5	3602	
6	3684	
7	3761	
8	3835	
9	3912	
10	3981	
11	4059	
12	4127	
13	2629	
14	2202	
15	2273	
16	+4285784	
17	+5985751	
18	+6020905	
19	+4238636	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John B. ...

1861 } Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John B. ...*, 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 5*, 186

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Edg. Co. 3, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 3 to Aug 31*, 1861.

Enlisted: When *June 3*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *H. Harris A2M CSA*

Period *2 Mths*

No. of miles to rendezvous *160*

Valuation of horse \$*15* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 3*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *H. Harris A2M CSA*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was musterred into the service of the Confederate States June 19, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

12
10
(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. Brown
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated

Date of election or assignment to duty) May 20, 1862

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

2 Sgt

Date

June 13, 1862

Age

23

Where born

Tia

Where appointed from

Tia

Remarks: C. Brown of Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry was elected on the 20th of May 1862 and promoted to 2nd Sgt on June 13, 1862.

Co. B was elected on the 20th of May 1862 and promoted to 2nd Sgt on June 13, 1862.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized on May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. M. Williams

Copyist

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

John W. Smith
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1862

Where *at Fort Belknap*

By whom *John W. Smith*

Period *2700*

Last paid: *at Fort Belknap*

By whom *John W. Smith*

To what time *June 1st*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Transferred to Co. D, 3rd Reg't Texas Cavalry*

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(62)

John W. Smith

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L. A. ...
Co. 1 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1862* 186 2

Enlisted:

When *June 5* 186

Where *Chillicothe Texas*

By whom *L. A. ...*

Period *2 M.*

Last paid:

By whom *Cap. ...*

To what time *...* 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Army at Chillicothe, Texas, on May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. A. ...

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

John B. ...
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John B. ...* 1862.

Enlisted: _____

When *July 13, 1861* 1861

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____ 186

For use of _____

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*
at ...

The M. Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John S. ...
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st to Aug 31st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 1863

Where *in Texas*

By whom *Cap. ...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *July 31st*, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

John S. ...

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

10
22 Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John A. [unclear]* 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John J. Brown
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

ADVERTISE ON

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June* 1863

Enlisted: _____

When *June 13* 1861

Where *Tallassee*

By whom *J. P. Harris*

Period *2 mos*

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time 186

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *present*

Remarks *present till*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was re-mustered in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John J. Brown

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

William Brown

Appears on _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* _____, 1863.

Enlisted: _____, 1863.

When *July 13* _____, 1863.

Where *California* _____, 1863.

By whom *W. H. ...* _____, 1863.

Period _____, 1863.

Last paid: _____, 1863.

By whom _____, 1863.

To what time _____, 1863.

For use of horse _____, 1863.

Present or absent *Present* _____, 1863.

Remarks *Present* _____, 1863.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was re-organized June 15 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. H. ...

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. ...
Co. 10, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Sep 1st 1863

Enlisted: _____, 1863

When _____, 1861

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *C. H. Harris*

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom *Wm. H. ...*

To what time *July 1*

For use of horse _____, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

Wm. H. ...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers

Bank mark:

Wm. H. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. Harris
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted: When *June 3*, 186*4*.

Where *Dallas Texas*, 186*4*.

By whom *Capt. H. Harris*

Period *2 Mos.*

Last paid: By whom

To what time, 186*4*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Wm. H. Harris

Copyright.

B

Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

Taylor

2nd Co., 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Field and Company of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Divi-
sion, Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated 186

Remarks: From June 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States in 1862, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copy

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

10
3rd Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to reorganize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated Regtl Adjuts. 3rd
Texas Regt May 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 1d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(182)

W. Williams

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

Caylor, Simon

2 Lt. Co. B. 3 Regt. Texas Cavalry.

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named above.

Report dated Camp Tupelo, Miss
June 10, 1862

Post Office Harrison Texas
Date of commission June 10, 1862

Remarks Committed

The 3d Regt. Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862, as the South Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

J. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B. J. Cox. 10x

Saylor Brown
2nd Co. A., 3 Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners forwarded to Capt. Lyman, Provost
Marshal, Columbus, Ky., by Capt. W. F. Arm-
strong, Provost Marshal, Corinth, Miss., Sept.
25, 1862.

List dated *not dated*
186

Brigade *1st*

Division *1st*

Age *25*; height *6* feet *0* inches.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Light*

Occupation *Farmer*

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "List of Prisoners of War sent to
Camp Douglas from Corinth, Miss.

Number of roll:

44

(cont)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1. *James C. Carr, Tex*
2. *Wm. B. Brown*
3. *Wm. H. B. Knight, Tex, Cal*

Appears on a

List

of prisoners received at Camp Douglas, Ill., from
Corinth, Miss., Sunday, September 28, 1862.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks:

Number of P.O.C.

8

(662)

E. J. Keaton

Copy

(Confederate.

B 3 Cav. Texas

Taylor Brown

2^d Lieut Co. B. 3^d Texas Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Hdqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of vol

3

(452)

J.P. Spruher

Copyrd.

(Confederate.)

B 1 2 Car 124

Taylor Brown
Lieut Col 1st Regt Taylor

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Camp Douglas, Ill., September 29,
1862, to Cairo to be delivered to the Command-
ing Officer to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, Chicago,
Sept. 29, 1862

Remarks:

Roll bears the following endorsement:
Received near Vicksburg, November 1, 1862 from Capt. H.
Sample A. A. & Agent for Exchange of Prisoners, the following
list (one hundred and fifty three in number. T. J. Sample,
Lieut. & Agent on Board Steamer Emerald.

Number of roll

73; sheet

L. Brown

Copy

Confederate.

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Taylor Brown

3rd Cav. Tex.

Residence

Rush Cav. Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded
, surrendered at Citronelle,

by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to

Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,

1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15,

Roll dated Jackson

May 19, 1865.

Number of roll

59

16366

McLaughlin

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav

Texas.

Taylor Brown

2. Lt. Co. B. 3. Regt. Cav Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment , 186 .

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

Remarks: , 186 .

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 472

(235)

T. Brown
575

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav

Texas

M. Brown

2nd Lt Senior 3rd Texas Cavalry

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Registered near Priceville,
June 2d, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service 3rd Serg June 15, 1851.

Date of present appointment
June 10, 1862.

State where born Texas

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Henderson, Texas

Remarks:

Box 42

No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

Brown, Taylor
Lieut. Co. B,
3rd Tex. Cav.

Subject: furlough

Title of record: S.O. 4
Dept. of Miss. & s.La. - Polk

Date: Jan. 4, 1863.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE)

B

3

Texas

Taylor Brown

2nd Lieut Co B 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10

1864

Date of commission or appointment

June 9

1862

Remarks:

Present

Box 55

No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

Brown, J.
Lieut. B 3 Texas

MEDICAL CASE NUMBERS

352

B *5* *Jan 18*

S. Brown

Rank, *Lieut. Col.*, *5* Reg't *1st*

Complaint, *General*

Admitted *Jan 18*

To U. S. A. Prison Hosp.,
Camp Douglas, near Chicago, Ill.

Ret'd to duty	. 18	.
Deserted	. 18	.
Disch'd from service	. 18	.
Sent to G. H.	. 18	.
On furlough	. 18	.
Died	. 18	.

Remarks:

Ill. Reg. No. 2124 Hos. No. : Page *5*

Le...

(Confederate.)

Brown, Taylor

Lt., Co. *B.*

3 Reg't *Tex*

Cor!

Inclosures.

Red Cards
Burial Records
Certificates of Dis. for Discharge
C. M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Des. Lists
Orders
Pris. of War Record. /
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

Promissory Note
to the order of

No 227
Residence
Bush Cr
Lexington

No. 227

I, the undersigned, Discerner of War, belonging to the Army of the Department of Alabama, Mississippi and East Louisiana having been surrendered by Lt. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A. Commanding and Lieutenant Col. May, C. S. A. & Col. W. S. J. Commanding Army and Garrison of West Mississippi do hereby give my solemn **PAROLE OF HONOR** that I will not bear arms in the service of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually agreed by the respective authorities.

Done at _____
the _____ day of May, 1865.

Approved:

Wm. S. J.

W. S. J. C. S. A. / Gen. A.

W. S. A.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

[No. 38.]

No. 3 ABSTRACT I, Qr. 1865

(Company)
REQUISITION.

Requisition for Stationery for the 1st Cavalry Regiment established at
 Fort Union for the 1st of August commencing on the 1st of
 August and ending on the 31st of August 1862

Quires of Letter Paper.

Quires of Foolscap Paper.

Sheets of Cartridge Paper.

Number of Quills.

Quires of Wafers.

Quires of Sealing Wax.

Pieces of Tape.

Papers of Ink Powder.

150
150

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct; and that I have not drawn stationery for any part of the time specified.

RECEIVED at

Fort Union

on the

of

1862

Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army,

quires

of letter paper,

quires of foolscap paper.

quills.

quires

of wafers,

quires of sealing wax.

pieces of tape,

sheets of cartridge paper.

papers of ink powder

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.]

Yours truly

A015-

FORM No. 40.

(VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT K.)

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FORM No. 40.-(Voucher to Abstract K)
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FOR

Fifty	57	Jackets	\$12 each
Fifty	119	pair Pants	\$9 each pair
Eighty	56	pair Drawers	\$3 each
One hundred		Coats	\$3 each
Twelve	12	pair Boots	\$6 each
Nine	9	" Boots	\$9 each
Fifteen	15	Caps	\$2 each
Six	6	Camp Kettles	
Forty	40	Map Pins	
Three	3	Acres	
One	1	Shovel	

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered to by the following circumstances:

Taylor Brown
 James C. Co. B.

Capt E. P. Hill

Quartermaster, U. S. Army, will issue the articles specified in the

above Requisition.

J. S. Baggott, Commanding.

Received at New York City, the 6th day of November, 1863,

Capt E. P. Hill, Quartermaster Confederate States Army,

The Articles

in full of the above Requisition.

(insert reference)

Taylor Brown, Lieut. Col. Co. B,

NOTE.—The cost of articles issued on Special Requisition, and order of Commanding Officers, will be entered on the Requisition and on the last of Invoice furnished the Receiving Officer.

7
Brumback, Silas

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225049	20
2	5733	21
3	5218	22
4	5298	23
5	5363	24
6	57453	25
7	5474	26
8	5554	27
9	5668	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

Silas Drumbock

Priv Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9th* . 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 25, 1861*

Where *Ladonia*

By whom *Samuel*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861 and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N. A. Corwin (copyist)

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Silas Brumback
Priv. Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1862

Where Dallas

By whom S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid: E. P. Hill
By whom

To what time March, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

Silas Brumbaugh
Pvt. Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 13 1862

Where Dallas

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 2 months

Last paid: E. P. Hill

By whom

To what time March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862, and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South-Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South-Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

Silas Brumback
Capt., Col. D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862

Where

Dallas

By whom

Sam Dale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

M. A. Rowby. Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

S. Brumbaugh

Priv. Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1863

Where

Dallas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

2 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Name appears in Column
of names recent as
Siber Drumsen

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rodley, Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B.

3 Cav. Texas.

S. Brumman

Put, Col D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1863.

Where *Dallas*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Transferred to Capt Kings Battery by the order Gen. Van Dorn.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rosby Copyist.

Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Silver Burnback
Pat, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When May 25, 1862

Where Ladonia

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid:
By whom Capt. Hill

To what time Oct. 31, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from
Augs Battery by order
of Gen. Jackson

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BACK MARK:

Wm. Rorby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B
Silas Trumbach
Privt, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 19, 1863

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. F. Hill

To what time

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *transferred to
Ting's Battery by
order. Con. Jack son*

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rosby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

Silas Brumbach
Ort, Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 13, 186

Dallas

No. of miles to rendezvous 30

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 13, 186

Dallas, Tex

Capt. J. Harris
1st & master etc

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby,

Copyright

Brumley, C. S.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225666	21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B | 3 Cav. Texas.

C. S. Brumley

Priv. Co. L, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When June 13, 186

Where Ladonia

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where Ladonia June 19, 186

By whom Capt. H. H. Harris

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. Cowley, Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

Calvin S. Brumley
Cpt Co. D, South Kansas Regt. Ca

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge Aug 24, 1861.

Date of payment Dec 24, 1861.

By whom A. S. Cabell

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 111, page 28

W. Millman

Brummack S.

No. 20, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brumback, Silas

Bryan A. B

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mld. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bryan Andy

338
+
Pryor, Andy
Co. *E*, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225784	20
2	5893	21
3	5999	22
4	6105	23
5	6178	24
6	6262	25
7	6344	26
8	6424	27
9	6504	28
10	6579	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Andy Bryan

Priv., Co. E., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 12, 1861.

Where

Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$130 00; equipments \$25 00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

Andy Bryan

Pvt. } Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1861

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where Shelbyville May 23, 186

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 mo

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Segment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Norton

Copy

B
Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Andy Bryant

Put , Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May + June 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12m

Last paid:

By whom

Bapt Hill

To what time

mch 1 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

L. Barton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Andrew Bryan

Put, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 23, 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom D.M. Short

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom E.P. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

B 3 Cav. Texas.

Andrew Bryan
2 Corp., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Apr 23, 1862.

Where Shelbyville

By whom A. M. Hunt

Period 12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time Jan 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Flunk

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Andy Bryan

2^d Corp, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent (Present)

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

J. Pink

Copyist.

(Confederate)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

A. B. Bryan

2 Corp. Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *mch 4 ap*

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

, 186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. O. Barton

(1862)

Copyist.

W.B. Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Audyt T. Brown
2 Capt. Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Apprentice on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above

for
May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When May 23, 1861.

Where Shelbyville, Ky.

By whom D. W. Short

Period

Last paid: E. W. Bill

By whom E. W. Bill

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark.

J. Jacobson

Copyd.

Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. [unclear]
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July - Aug*

Enlisted: When *May 23*, 186*3*

Where *Cherry*
By whom *[Signature]*

Period *12*
Last paid: By whom *[Signature]*

To what time *June 1*, 186*3*

For use of horse
Present or absent *[Signature]*

Remarks *[Signature]*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

[Signature]

(663)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. B. Bayan

2nd Regt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Must. June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1864

Where

Bellevue

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 Months

Last paid:

By whom

E. C. Wells

To what time

1864

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jackson

1865

Copyright

27-9
Bryan John A.
Co. 2, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229329	20
2	9443	21
3	9618	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John B. ...
Capt., Co. ... South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13th to July 31st 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

June 3 1861

Where

Wichita, Kan.

By whom

Period

12-1-60

No. of miles to rendezvous *107*

Valuation of horse \$*50* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13 1861

Where

Wichita, Kan.

By whom

John B. ...

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

John B. ...

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Bryan
Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

War of Sec

Joined for duty and enrolled: , 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

June 3

, 1861

Card Co. Sec

John Bryan

17 months

Subscribed Sec

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John A. Bryan

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

John G. [unclear]
Comdr, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1, 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 9*, 1862.

Where *Winnon, Texas*

By whom *John G. [unclear]*

Period *14 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *John G. [unclear]*

To what time *May 1, 1862*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged business order 14 - Winon, Texas*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John G. [unclear]

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

TEXAS.

John A. Bryan
Capt. Co. I. 3-Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment June 13, 1861.
Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } dropped
_____, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

J. Bay

J. A. Bryan
Capt. Co. D. 3 Reg't Tex Cav.
Granted leave for 30 days
May 13 02

2-210-59
See ~~personal paper, or papers,~~ for information relative
to the above-named soldier.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

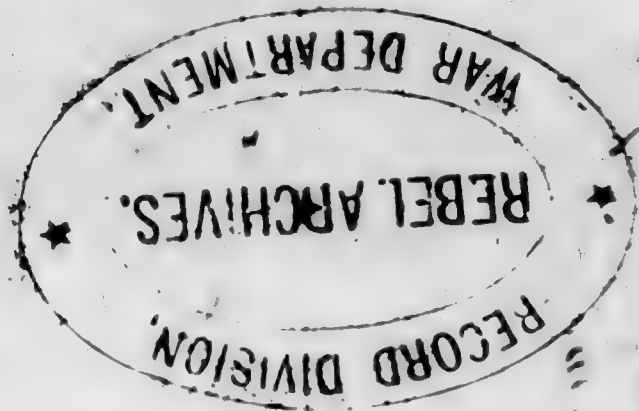
Approved 21st May
for charity days

Mad Allen

Med. Supply

Army of West

SHAW PAPERS.



3rd March 1862

Genl. A. S. Johnston

Wm. B. Rives

Bryan, William G.

Co. *D.*, **3** Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229339	20
2	9453	21
3	9557	22
4	9649	23
5	9724	24
6	9800	25
7	9803	26
8	9922	27
9	9984	28
10	230044	29
11	2070	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. S. ...
Co. I, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *June 13 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *June 3 1862*
Where *...*
By whom
Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *150*
Valuation of horse \$ *25* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Mustered into service:
When *June 13 1862*
Where *...*
By whom *C. ...*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

36pc, { Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *...*, 1861

Where *...*, 1861

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

John J. ...
John J. ..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *John J. ...*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 186*7*.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*7*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

W. J. [unclear]
Sgt Co. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1867*, 1867.

Enlisted: *June 3*, 1867.

When *June 3*, 1867.

Where *Wichita, Kan.*

By whom *[unclear]*

Period *none*

Last paid: *will*

By whom *[unclear]*

To what time *Dec 1*, 1867.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Handwritten signature]

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

William R. Roper
Det Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*2*

Where

Winnemucca, Tex

By whom

T. J. Foster

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Will

To what time

July 1, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Finocchio

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

William A. ...
Comd. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *John ...*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *...*, 1863.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...*, 1863.

To what time *...*

For use of horse
Present or absent *...*

Remarks:
...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

William B. Ryan

Appears on

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1st* 1863.

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

June 3 1863

London Tex

C. J. Carter

10 months

Capt. Bell

1863

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized at *London Tex* of the Confederate States June 3 1861 and was *discontinued* May 1862. It was *re-organized* as the 3d *Reg't Texas Cavalry* and the *South Texas* Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Harris

B

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

William C. Bryan
Priv, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Co. 9*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 3, 1863*
Where *Wichita, Kan.*
By whom *Wm. C. Bryan*
Period *12 months*
Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Will*
To what time *July 1, 1864*

For use of horse
Present or absent
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized on May, 1863. It was also known as the 5th South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm. C. Bryan
Copies.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

William [unclear]
Co. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1867

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1867

Where [unclear]

By whom [unclear]

Period [unclear]

Last paid: [unclear]

By whom [unclear]

To what time [unclear] 1867

For use of horse [unclear]

Present or absent [unclear]

Remarks: [unclear]

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 23 1867, and was reorganized in May, 1868. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

William B. Lytle
Capt., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 1863* . 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where *Miss. 3, 1863*

By whom *Rindon, Texas*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. E. P. Hill*

To what time *1863* . 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

W. B. Lytle
Copyist.

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

W
.....
Wm. Sulphur
.....
Col , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* , 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 3* , 1864.

Where *at Sulphur*

By whom *Wm. Sulphur*

Period *4 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Sulphur*

To what time *June 3* .

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18 1864, and was reorganized in May, 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm. Sulphur

Bryant Andy

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bryan Andy

232

Buchel, J. J.

Co. *H*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

- 1 4423777
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19

- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

13

J. Beecher

Co. H. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Lauderdale Co. Miss.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll

52

J. L. Barton

Copy

Puckner, W. D.

Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229354	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

8

3 Cav. Texas.

W. P. ...

Priv, Co. *I*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom

Period *1861*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When 186*1*.

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged in the service in*
April 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

234

Private John A.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227615	20
2	7723	21
3	7812	22
4	7919	23
5	8005	24
6	8090	25
7	8169	26
8	8250	27
9	8321	28
10	8390	29
11	8465	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

B.

3 Cav. Texas.

John A. Buse

1st. } Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.* , 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 5* , 1861

Where *Callow, Texas.*

By whom *H. P. Mabry.*

Period *12 mo.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

P. M. Mabry

Confederate
3 Cav.

Texas

D
J. H. Rice
Appears on *Co. G* South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *June 15 to Aug. 31, 1861*

Enlisted: *When*
Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *July 6, 1861*
Period *12 mo.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *130*

Valuation of *arms* \$ *12000*; equipments \$ *2000*

Mustered into service:
When *Aug. 27, 1861*
Where *McClellan, Va.*

By whom *H. H. Harris, A. M. C. S. A.*

Present or absent
Remarks: *Present.*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:)

J. H. Rice
Cappin.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

(b)

A. Bowie.

S. Sgt., Co. G 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May to June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July 6*, 1862.

Where *Dallas, Texas.*

By whom *H. P. Mabry.*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill.*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Moore

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John A. Lowe
Capt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:
When July 6, 1862

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabry

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom C. T. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Mora Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

John A. Bowie
Serg't, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. + Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 6, 1862

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

Ob. P. Mabry

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

O. P. Hill

To what time

June 31, 1862

For use of list

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora-Rico

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John Stone
D. *John Stone*, Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John Stone*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1862.

Where *Galveston, Texas*.

By whom *W. H. B. G.*

Period *1 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*.

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

----- Jno. Bowie
S. Det., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

, 186

Where

Galveston, Texas.

By whom

H. F. Mearns.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Heil

To what time

Oct. 31, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Account.

Remarks:

Contracted with Whites

Mutual.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

----- J. Moore - Rice.

Copyright.

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

J. U. Knie
Sergeant, Co. G, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for May to June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When June 13, 1863.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom H. P. Manning.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:
By whom Capt. C. S. Hill.

To what time April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Subscribed with the
New train.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

B. U. Knie

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

John A. Dulin
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

July 6, 1862

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

Capt. H. J. ...

Period

...

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. ...

To what time

July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

\$24.00

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. ...
Copyd.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B.

John A. Bowie.
S. Serjt. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for Sept. & Oct. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 10, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

H. B. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. S. P. Keill.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico.

Copy.

(Confederate.)

B.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Bowie

Part. Co. G. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Jefferson, Texas

By whom

H. M. Moberg

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Hall

To what time

Sept. 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Rico

Copyright

275

Paulloch, John

Co. *D*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0225-696	20
2	5-757	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MADE _____

See also *J. L. Perry*

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Bullock

Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When June 13, 186

Where Ladonia Texas

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$85 100; equipments \$15 100

Mustered into service:

When June, 186

Where Ladonia Tex

By whom Capt. H. Harris
and master C. S. A.

Present or absent Present

Remarks In place of J. C. Terry
expensed by Capt.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Ruby, Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

John Bullock
Priv. Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for rest dated June 13, 186

Enlisted:
When June 13, 186
Where Ladonia Tex
By whom
Period

No. of miles to rendezvous
Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:
When June 13, 186
Where Ladonia Tex
By whom Capt. H. H. ...
1st Lt. ...

Present or absent
Remarks: in place of
J. J. Perry expired

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby

Bullock John

Co. *D*, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bullock, John

236

Burden, J. W.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222568	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Winston
Served in { Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *December*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June*, 186*1*

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *J. W. Winston*

Period *12 months*

Remarks: *W. W. Winston*
and family all well

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

237

Burrmaster, Henry

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	47249629	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 12

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Write nothing above this line.

Mr. Whitcomb:

Henry Burmister
Capt. Co. F, 3 Tex. Cav. C.S.A.
appears on Roll P. of W. captured
by Army of Tenn and sent to
Memphis, May 25, 63.
Roll dated Hars. Dept. Tenn.,
in the field near Vicksburg
June 29, 63.
Captured May 27, 63 near
Vicksburg -
Roll 29, ch. 13.

Wm. Galliziers
Capt. Co. E, 3 Tex. Cav. C.S.A.
appears on Roll P. of W. issued
at Vicksburg, June 27, 63.
Roll dated Vicksburg, June 27, 63.
date or place of capture not shown.
Remarks: Forward from Patchey
to Vicksburg.
Roll 41

Do you find any additional
of P. of W.?

Van Dusen
C.A.R.

2/17/12 - ERD

Mr Van Vranken:
Duplicate Roll

Shows
Henry Burmister
(ex) ~~Burmister~~
Pat Co 2 2 Tex Cav.

Nothing Add Found

April 11 '12
JDM y gaw

Mr Van Vranken:
Nothing add
Found in case of
Wm Salliafero

Apr 11 '12
JDM y gaw

X

230

Burns W. P.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50225774 20

2 5853 21

3 22 22

4 23 23

5 24 24

6 25 25

7 26 26

8 27 27

9 28 28

10 29 29

11 30 30

12 31 31

13 32 32

14 33 33

15 34 34

16 35 35

17 36 36

18 37 37

19 38 38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

A

3 Cav. Texas.

W. P. Brown

Put. Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When *June 3, 1861.*

Where *Shelby Co. Tex.*

By whom

Period *12 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *150*

Valuation of horse \$*100*; equipments \$*25* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13, 1861.*

Where *Dallas Tex.*

By whom *H. Harris*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

03

W. V. Purree

Priv. } Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec

. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

May 23, 186
Shelbyville
D. M. Short
12 mps

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. L. Barton copy

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Texas Board of Pensions
(Source of communication)

William P. Burnett
(Name.)

Co. E. 3 Reg't Tex. Cav.

not found as above

W. P. Burnett,

1st Lt. Co. E. 3 Reg't Tex. Cav.

Enl. June 3/61, Shelby Co. Ark.

Pres or abs not shown on

MR Roll of Dec. 1861, last

on file with Bureau of Pensions

30, 1861

Nothing additional found

10/26/11

30

W. P. Burnett

CYE 20

Nothing additional found

202

2197

October 27, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the
Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas,
Austin.

The records show that W. P. Burns,
name set borne as William P. Burns,
private, Co. E, 3d Regiment Texas
Cavalry, C.S.A., enlisted June 3,
1861, in Shelby County, Texas.

His name is last borne in the
company roll for November and Decem-
ber, 1861, which does not account for
his presence or absence.

No later record found, although
rolls on file extend to June 30, 1864.

A. J. Allen

The Adjutant General.

Burns, Isaac E.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226647	20
2	5775	21
3	5886	22
4	6069	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

B

3 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Burns

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be raised for Confederate service.

for *not dated*

, 186

Enrolled:

When

, 186

Where

Horses

1

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing list contains the names of the persons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer

Remarks:

† This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department, in May, 1903,) of an original record borrowed from the Adjutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Book mark

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

B 3 Cav. Texas.

J. E. Burton

9th, Co. E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Entered:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Shelby Co Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$1500

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Shelby Co Tex.

By whom H. H. ...

Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

L. Barton

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

B

Issued to Burns

Priv. { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861

Where Shelbyville

By whom D. M. Short

Period 12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(copy)

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas

J. E. Burns

Priv, Co E, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 23, 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom L. M. Short

Period 12 M

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time Mich 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 13 June
by the Conscription Act

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Boston

Burns R. W

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226658	20
2	5767	21
3	5879	22
4	6003	23
5	6109	24
6	6189	25
7	6273	26
8	6355	27
9	6435	28
10	6500	29
11	6574	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

CONFEDERATE
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Bd. Pen born La
(Source of communication.)

R. W. Burns
(Name.)

Co. *E*, *3* Reg't *Tex Cav*

*See former statement
furnished herewith.*

*1-14-15
340*

*F. V. V.
G. W. L.*

454: Any record of surrender or parole at Canton, Miss., in April, 1865, as now alleged.

Currier,
J.A.S.

C. & E. Div.

*No record found of surrender
or parole, as alleged.*

*Harley
C.A.B.*

July
January 15, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the
President,
Louisiana Board of
Pension Commissioners,
Baton Rouge,

inviting attention to the communication addressed to him from this office on December 9, 1914, containing the military record of H. W. Burns, Company E, 3d Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army. No record has been found of this man's surrender or parole at Canton, Mississippi, in April, 1865.

H. J. McLean

The Adjutant General.

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

President La Bled *(Source of communication.)*

Dr. A. W. Burns

(Name.)

Co. E 3 Reg't La Bled

Not found on the
Co E or any Co. above
regt.

No record found

Dec 7

1100
MRB
EAB

10 S. Branch

For record of service in Co. E 3 Reg't Tex. Cav. Co. E.
as mentioned in cell. Frank JH

12-8-10²⁰

R. H. J. was ~~in~~ Co E
3 Tex Cav. Co. E until June 15/61
at Shelbyville in a battle
On muster June 15 by
Capt. J. H. J. present a Lt
No record found

12-8-11

J. W.
MRB
EAB

94:
Anything addl?
Currier

CPG 24
Nothing additional found. *Harley 7/11*
2³⁰

454:
Any record of surrender or
parole at Canton, Mississippi?
Carrier
per imb

Dec/8/14
3

B. E. D. W.
No record of surrender
found as alleged.

*Harley
p J. M.*

W
1001
December 9, 1914.

Respectfully returned to the
President,
Louisiana Board of
Pension Commissioners,
Baton Rouge.

The name R. W. Burns has not been
found on the rolls, on file in this
office, of the 3d Louisiana Cavalry,
C.S.A.

The records show that R. W. Burns,
corporal and sergeant, Co. E, 3d Tex-
as Cavalry, U.S.A., enlisted June 13,
1861. On the roll dated June 30, 1864,
last on file, he was reported pres-
ent. No later record found.

A. J. [Signature]
The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm Burns

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for *Not dated*, 186 .

Enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Horses 1

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, *Capt. & Enrolling Officer.*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1903,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas — R. & P. 724.74.

Book mark

L. Danton

Confederate.

13

3 Cav. Texas.

R W Burns

2 Corp, Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3 1861.

Where Shelby Co Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$1500; equipments \$1500

Mustered into service:

When June 13 1861.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H. Harris

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

R. W. Burns

2 Corp. { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23*, 186

Where *Shelbyville*

By whom *D. M. Short*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Barton

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

B

R. M. Burns

Priv., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for May & June 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D. M. Short

Period

12 m

Last paid:

Capt. Hill

By whom

Mich 1 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

20 Corp to the 20th
May time reorganization

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry, is authorized by the War Department of the Confederate States, June 2, 1861, and was organized in May, 1862. It was assigned to the 3rd Division, Texas Cavalry, and was attached to the 3rd Regiment, Texas Cavalry, and the 3rd Division, Texas Cavalry, of the Mounted Volunteers.

Book no.

L. Barton

Copied.

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas

B

R. W. Burns

Put on , Co. C , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for dated August 1, 1862

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Mayas
Shelbyville
D. M. Short
12 mo.

G. P. Hill
mch 1

present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the 3d Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Barton

Copy

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

R. P. Burns

Pit Co. E, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

April 25

, 1862.

Where

Shilbyville

By whom

L. M. Short

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Hill

To what time

July 1

, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

B Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

R. W. Burns
Private, Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Shank

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

R W Burns

Priv, Co. E, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mich Cape

1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse untraceable for 10 days

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L Barton

Copyist.

Confederate

73

3 Cav. Texas.

R. W. Burns
Pvt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May + June, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 23, 1863
Indy, Tex
E. M. Short
E. P. Hill
May 1, 1863
Kept Sick 25
Miles East of Canton

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Jan. 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jackson

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

70

R. B. Burns
2^d Sgt., Co. 3, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *July - Aug.*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

2^d Reg't

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

R. B. Burns

Copies

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

R. W. [unclear]
2nd Regt, Co. *E* 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 7 June*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *May 17*, 186*1*.

Where *Company E, 3rd Regt Texas Cavalry*

By whom *[Signature]*

Period *May 7 June*

Last paid: *[Signature]*

By whom *[Signature]*

To what time *[Signature]*, 186*1*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *[Signature]*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Signature]

(642)

Copyist.

277
Burns, William

O. E. 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burns R. V.

242

Burns W. P.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burns W. P.

243

Purt, Henry

Co. *D.*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229458	■
2	9556	■
3	9648	■
4	9723	■
5	9799	■
6	9862	■
7	9921	■
8	9983	■
9	230079	■
10	4286222	■
11		■
12		■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Company
Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 12*, 1861

Where *Cartersville*

By whom *John Bryan*

Period *12 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Henry Wood
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Henry Wood*, 1862.

Enlisted: *Jan 1*, 1862.

When

Where *Centerville, Va.*

By whom *Gen. King*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. King*

To what time *March*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Henry Wood

Copyist

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

Det *Co. 1*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1862*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Oct 11*, 1862

Where *Quincy, Mo*

By whom *Geo. S. Bryan*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Will*

To what time *July 1*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Admitted to Hospital
Quincy, Mo*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Geo. S. Bryan

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

Henry Burt
Supt Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 9 Oct , 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 11, 1862

Where

*Cartersville
Ga. 3rd Regt
Cavalry*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*Capt Will
July 1, 1862*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Wounded
at Shiloh*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

Copyist

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

James M. [unclear]
Co. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James M. [unclear]*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 3, 1863

Where

Comancheria

By whom

Gen. [unclear]

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. [unclear]

To what time

March 1, 1864

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Wounded at battle of [unclear] Hospital

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(662)

[Handwritten signature]

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

0

Harry Cook
Private, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1, 1863*

Enlisted
When *Oct 1, 1862*

Where *Clinton, Mo.*

By whom *John S. Brown*

Period *1 month*

Last paid
By whom *Wm. Little*

To what time *March 1, 1863*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Wounded at Battle of
Lynchburg, Va. Hospital*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Little

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Company
1st Co, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 11*, 1863.

Where *Cartersville, Ga.*

By whom *J. H. Dyer*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time *March 1*, 1864.

For use of horse:

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Dyer

6

(Confederate)
3 Cav. Texas.

Henry Cook
Sgt. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July 23 Aug 1*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *July 23*, 1863.

Where *Central Texas*

By whom *Wm. H. [unclear]*

Period *July 23 Aug 1*

Last paid:
By whom *Wm. H. [unclear]*

To what time *Aug 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Wounded & sent to
a military hospital*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Y. H. [unclear]
Copyist.

B

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Henry Buck
Private, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept 9 Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *Oct 11, 1861*

Where *Fort Mifflin*

By whom *J. A. Cooper*

Period

Last paid:
By whom *Capt E. S. Hill*

To what time *March 1, 1863*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged April 15 1863
at Rounddale Springs, Hospital
on account of a wound
in the leg Sept 20 1862*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered in the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. A. Cooper

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B 3 Cav. Texas

Henry Burt
Pot. Co. I. 3^d Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of
Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of
Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie,
on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have
been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost
Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of rolls

3

(662)

J.P. Spruher

Copyd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

79

3 bar Tex

Henry Burt
Ort Co. I. 3 Texas Cav

Appears on a

Register

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge

Date of payment

By whom

Remarks

Aug 6, 1863.

Aug 20, 1863.

Jno Decker

Mounted Arch., Chap. 4 File No. 111, page 701.

A. E. Jones

copy

B-113

Certificate of Disability
for discharge in the case of
Henry Burt

Private Co. ~~1st~~ ^{Cas}
~~3rd Texas Regt.~~

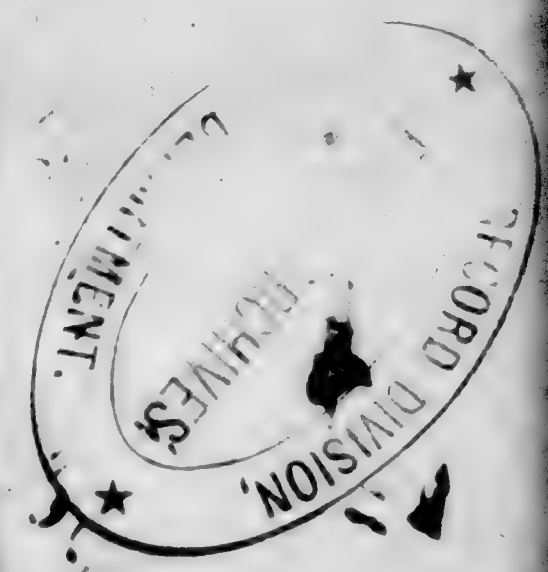
Approved
4.4 Gullett

Post-Surgeon
1863

Attest
D. W. Handall

Witness:
Ad. Quarter
Morton Trip
July 20th 1863

To be Discharged
By command of
Robert H. Anderson
R. H. Anderson



ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

Henry Burt of the 3rd Texas Regiment of Confederate States Cavalry was enlisted by Capt J. Bryan of the 3rd Regiment of Texas Vol at Leesville, Mo. on the 13th day of Oct 1862 to serve 1 year. He was born in Calhoun County in the State of Alabama is 23 years of age 6 feet 1/2 inches high, dark complexion, dark eyes, dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted, a farmer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty days.

STATION: Gauderdale Springs

DATE: July 20 1863

R. P. Murray Surgeon Company
Post Surgeon Board

I certify that I have carefully examined the said Henry Burt of Captain [unclear] Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of injury to knee & lower third of the right thigh by a shell which has penetrated upon the thigh & got the muscles of the Ham contracted & rigid. He is compelled to use crutches

R. P. Murray Surgeon.

Post Surgeon Board

Discharged this 11th day of August 1863 ad

Gauderdale Springs
Miss

[Signature]

Commanding the Post.

Special to require a Soldier at the time of his Discharge

I Certify that the within named Henry Best a private of Captain W. C. Lawrence Company (I) of the 3rd Texas Regiment of the U. S. Cavalry was in Calhoun County in the State of Alabama, aged 28 years 6 feet 1 1/2 inches high dark complexion dark eyes dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer enlisted by Capt. W. A. Bryant at Courtland Ala. on the 13th of October 1862 to serve 1 year and is now entitled to discharge by reason of injury to his head and lower left thigh by a shell.

The said Henry Best was last paid by Capt. Hiett to include the 15th day of June 1863 and has pay due from that date to the present date.

There is due him Dollars two hundred and twenty five from Sanders Springs Miss the place of Discharge and Courtland the place of enrollment transportation not being provided in kind

There is due him Commutation for clothing due from 13th Oct 1862 to 8 Oct 1863 the sum of 50⁰⁰ Dollars, and from 18 Oct 1862 to 6th Aug 1863 the sum of 110⁰⁰ Dollars

He is entitled to 40 Cents per day for use and subs of horse from the day of June 1862 to 6th day of Aug 1863 -

He is indebted to the Confederate States 25⁰⁰ Dollars on account of clothing drawn in kind.

He is a private at Sanders Springs Miss the 6th day of Aug 1863

Wm. Swanson

Surgeon in Charge Genl Hospital

To be paid to the said Henry Best

For pay from 15th day of June 1862 to 6th day of Aug 1863	
for use and subs of horse and days at	Dollars per M
Commutation for clothing	days at 40 Cts per day
For pay for traveling from	
being	Miles at Ten Cents per Mile

Appo

D. W. Handell

Med. Dr.

Hd Quarters

Montgomery

July 25th 1862

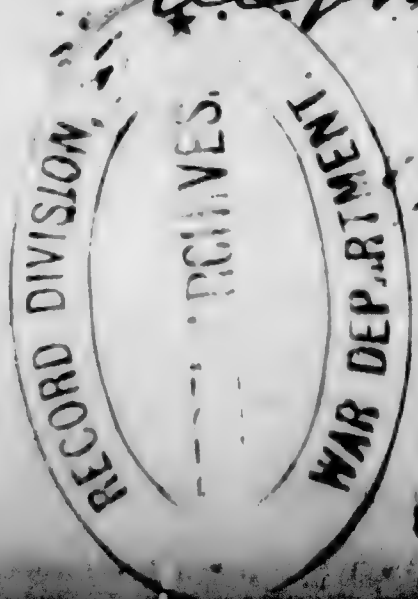
To be Discharged

By command of

Lt Genl Hardee

W. R. Roy

Adjutant



Henry Hunt
Adjutant
Genl B. M. P. S.
Carey
Adj of Genl
for discharge

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

Henry Bunt of Captains ^{Conaly's} ~~Co. A~~ Company 1 of the 3rd Texas Regiment of Confederate States Cavalry was enlisted by Capt. ~~A. Bryaw~~ of the 3rd Regiment of Texas ~~Vol.~~ at ~~Georgetown~~ on the 15th day of Oct 1861. to serve years. He was born in Calhoun County in the State of Alabama is 23 years of age 6 feet 1/2 inches high, dark complexion, dark eyes, dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted, a farmer. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty days.

STATION: Lauderdale Springs Miss

DATE: July 20 1863

R. P. Maury Surgeon
Miss. Leg. Board

I certify that I have carefully examined the said of Captain ~~Henry Bunt~~ Company and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of injury to knee & lower third of left thigh by a shell: the leg is immovably flexed upon the thigh nearly 90°; the muscles of the Ham contracted & rigid he is compelled to use crutches.

R. P. Maury Surgeon
Miss. Leg. Board

Discharged this 10th day of August 1863, at

Lauderdale Springs Miss

J. B. Smith
Commanding the Post.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

Henry Burt, Private, discharged from Co. 3d Regt. Texas Cavalry

	DOLLARS.	CENTR.
Monthly Pay, from <i>June 14th</i> 1862... to <i>August 6th</i> 1863... being <i>thirteen</i> Months <i>twenty three</i> Days <i>twelve</i> Dollars per Month.	165.	20.
<i>and sick of horse from 14th day of June, 1862, to 6th day of August, 1863, being 419 days, at 40 cts. per day.</i>	167.	60.
<i>allowance for clothing from Oct. 13, 1861 to Oct. 7, 1862: and from Oct. 8, 1862 to Oct. 12, 1862, { \$136.18 per year } \$189; and from Oct. 13, 1862, to Aug. 6, 1863; { \$75.38 per year } \$64.22.</i>	49.	31.
	66.	11.
	448.	22.
Deduct, due for clothing drawn in kind.	25.	25.
Amount paid.	422.	97.

I Certify that I have enclosed this payment on

Descriptive Roll

Received, at *Meridian, Miss.*, this *20th* day of *August*, 1863... of *Sapt. John Decker*, Assistant Quarter-Master, C. S. Army the sum of *four hundred & twenty two* Dollars and *ninety seven* Cents, in full of the above account.

Witness: *H. M. Decker*
[Signed Duplicates.]

His
Henry X. Burt.
marks

344
Burton, William

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226666	20
2	5788	21
3	5898	22
4	6070	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm Barton

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 29 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for *not dated*, 186 .

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

Horses 1

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1903,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Book mark

L. Barton

Confederate.

B 3 Cav. Texas.

Wm Burton
Put. Co E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$15.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H. Harris

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Burton

Confederate.
3 Cav.

Texas.

B

Wm Barton
Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

, 1861.

for *Nov & Dec*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *Shelbyville*

By whom *D M Short*

Period

12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm Barton

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Mr Barton

Put ; Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June , 1862

Enlisted:

When May 23 , 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom S M Short

Period 12m

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time March 1 , 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 13 June by the conscription act.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

L. Barton

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav. (South Kansas)

W. T. Burton

Agt. 3 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

ROLL
of non-commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at Kaiden & Coffeeville, Miss.
during month of Jan., 1863.

By whose order employed

Nature of service *Agt.* Purchasing supplies

TERM OF SERVICE:

From Jan. 1, 1863
To Jan. 31, 1863

Remarks: Agent

No.

Henry L. C. ...

245
Burton, W. J.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022-389	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

James A. [unclear]
Co. A, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *James A. [unclear]*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*

Where *Kanawha*

By whom

Period *12 mos*

No. of miles to rendezvous *150*

Valuation of horse \$*12*:100; equipments \$*3*:100

Mustered into service:

When *June 12*

Where *Kanawha*

By whom *A. [unclear]*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright

24
Butler, Anna

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226659	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

B
Ahua Butler

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 45 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be raised for Confederate service.

for *Not dated*

, 186

Enrolled:

When

Where

, 186

Horses 1

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing list contains the names of the persons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer

Remarks:

† This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.
† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department, in May, 1903,) of an original record borrowed from the Adjutant General of Texas.—R & P. 724374.

Book mark

L. D. Barton

247

Butler, Felix

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226668	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

Felix Butler

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for *not dated*

, 186

Enrolled:

When

, 186

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized on
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1908,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Book mark

L. Barton

Captain

2118
Button, J. A.

Co. 2A3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0225654	20
2	5047	21
3	5737	22
4	5-269	23
5	2698	24
6	2838	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. A. Bullen
H. Corp. Co. D

Appears on _____, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Not dated

Enlisted:

, 186

When

June 13

Where

Ladonia Farming Co

, 186

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments \$2000

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Dalla's Ferry
Capt. A. Harris
Asst. Master, etc.

By whom

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. Rowley
App'd.

Confederate.

B.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Button

Put. Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 4th 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 25, 1861

Where Ladonia

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months.

Remarks On furlough.

*This company was also known as Company D, 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. Rowley

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Button

Priv. Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1862.

Where Ladonia

By whom J. M. Dale

Period

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

B

J. H. Button

Privt, Co. *L*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appearance on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July + Aug.*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1861.

Where

Badonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Transferred to Co. A.
July 15, 1862.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

12

A. H. ...
Co. 1, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where *July 1862*

By whom *A. H. ...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was then known as the 3d Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the 4th Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

61
A. H. ...
Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John A. ...

, Co. (C); 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st to Oct 1st*, 186...

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Wounded at ...*

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

249
Butts Charles M.

Co. B., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223294	■
2	3408	■
3	3571	■
4	3614	■
5	3695	■
6	3772	■
7	3845	■
8	3924	■
9	3995	■
10	4070	■
11	4138	■
12	+ 6755101	■
13	917215	■
14	+ 6139399	■
15	+ 150843	■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*

Enlisted:

When *...*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous *...*

Valuation of horse \$ *700*; equipments \$ *500*

Mustered into service:

When *...*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks *...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

21 } Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862* . 186/.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 1862* , 186

Where *South Kansas Texas*

By whom *R. H. Cumby*

Period *March 1862*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B of Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

John Smith
Co. 3, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John Smith*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 13*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *Harris*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Cap. [illegible]*

To what time *1862*, 1862.

For use of

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1862, and was re-organized in Aug, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John Smith

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Exhibited:
When
Where
By
Post
Last paid
By whom
At what time

For use of
Present
Remarks

1862
186
186

This Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service
of the Confederate States in 1862, and was re-organized in
1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

John [unclear]
[unclear]

Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John [unclear]* 1862.

Enlisted: *John [unclear]* 1862

When

Where *[unclear]*

By whom *[unclear]*

Period

Last paid: *[unclear]*

By whom

To what time *[unclear]* 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *[unclear]*

Remarks

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

[Handwritten signature]

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James E. [unclear]

Appears on _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James E. [unclear]* _____, 1863

Enlisted: _____

When *July 13* _____, 186

Where *at [unclear]* _____

By whom *[unclear]* _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom *[unclear]* _____

To what time _____, 186

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *[unclear]*

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John Smith

Co. 1st, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John Smith*, 186*3*

Enlisted: *John Smith*, 186*3*

When *Jan 1st*, 186*3*

Where *San Antonio*, 186*3*

By whom *John Smith*

Period *Jan 1st to Feb 1st*

Last paid: *Jan 1st*

By whom *John Smith*

To what time *Jan 1st*, 186*3*

For use of horse *Yes*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *None*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was reorganized in May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Confederate
3 Cav. TEXAS.

B
W. M. Deane
Co. 2, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *May & June* 186*2*.

Enlisted:
When *June 13* 186*2*

Where *at Camp*

By whom *W. M. Deane*

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *W. M. Deane*

W. M. Deane

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was reorganized in May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank MARK:

W. M. Deane

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John B. ...
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John B. ...* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13* 1863

Where *Salina Texas*

By whom *Capt. W. Harris*

Period *2700*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. Harris*

To what time *Salina* 1863.

For use of horse *\$2480*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark;

John B. ...

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

See White

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

[Signature] Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. ...
... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1864* . 1864.

Enlisted: *...* . 1861.

When *June 1861* . 1861.

Where *in Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt H. ...* . 27th

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *Capt ...* . 186

To what time *...* . 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was re-mustered in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 300 1000

C. W. [unclear]
1st [unclear] [unclear]

Appears on a Register:

Prisoners of War.

Where taken See [unclear]

When [unclear], 186 [unclear]

Remarks: sent to City of [unclear]
Mar 22, 1862

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page [unclear]

W. C. [unclear] Officer

(Confederate.)

B 3 Co. Texas

W. M. Butts

Pvt. 3 Regt. Tex. Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent March 24, 1863, from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va., for exchange.

Roll dated not dated

, 186

Where captured Franklin, Tenn

When captured _____, 186

Remarks:

Number of roll:

598; sheet 2

W. M. Butts

Copied

B (Confederate.) *3 cav Texas*

S. M. Butts.
Pvt. 3 Reg Texas Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Md., and sent to
Fortress Monroe, Va., for exchange, by order
Gen'l Schenck, March 28, 1863.

Roll dated *not dated* . 186

Where captured *Franklin Tenn* . 186

When captured

Remarks:

Roll bears the following endorsement:
"Received at City Hall, March 28, 1863, of Capt. J. W. Vay,
U. S. A., one hundred and sixty prisoners of War and one
citizen. - HY. A. CARPENTERS."

Number of roll *2* sheet *20*

135; sheet

(689b)

Carroll

71 (Confederate)

J. P. ...

Prisoner of War
Residence *...*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Detachment of Confederate States Army,
commanded by —, surrendered at —,
by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to Maj.
Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May —,
1865, and paroled at Demopolis, Ala., June
—, 1865.

Roll dated Demopolis, Ala., June 12, 1865.

Number of roll

5

(639b)

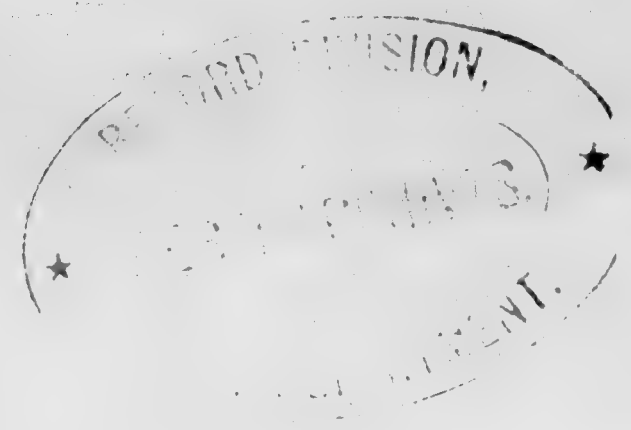
S. ...
Copy

No Abstract to

9. under 10

to Mr Bull

1852



250
Butts Lawrence

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230154	20
2	0261	21
3	0356	22
4	0458	23
5	0543	24
6	0626	25
7	0706	26
8	0785	27
9	0801	28
10	0929	29
11	1006	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

_____, Co. _____, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1861.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1861.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

No. of miles to rendezvous _____

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When _____, 1861.

Where _____

By whom _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Regt Mtd. Vols.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____, 186 / .

Joined for duty and enrolled: _____, 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was reorganized in
May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name]
Co. 1, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *[Handwritten name]*, 1862.

Enlisted: *[Handwritten name]*, 1861.

When

Where *[Handwritten location]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

Period *[Handwritten dates]*

Last paid *[Handwritten amount]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

To what time *[Handwritten date]*, 1862.

For use of horse *[Handwritten name]*

Present or absent *[Handwritten status]*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

George Bull
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 12*, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Tex

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

10 mos.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Bull

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Jan 13 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Bull
Col. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Supplies*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*absent
Quilman's*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was assigned to the 3d Division, Texas Cavalry, 1st Regiment of Cavalry, and the South Kansas, Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

42
1

W. P. Smith

Co: K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 23*, 186*2*

Enlisted: *Jan 12*, 186*2*

When *Waller Tex*

Where *H. Texas*

By whom *W. P. Smith*

Period *12*

Last paid: *12*

By whom *W. P. Smith*, 186*2*

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was assigned as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B.
P. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 1862, 1862.

Where Waller Texas

By whom W. H. ...

Period ...

Last paid:
By whom ..., 1862.

To what time ...

For use of horse ...

Present or absent ...

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the 3rd Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the 3rd Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Samuel J. ...

B. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *11th ...*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 1863.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1863.

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also called as the South Texas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *...*

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

James M. Smith

Co: _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1863.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *Capt. M. H. ...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Chickadee*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Yh

Lanning Smith
1st Sergt Co: K, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Capt & Coled, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized on May, 1862. It was also known as the 3rd Texas Cavalry, 1st Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Company
1st Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st Reg't Texas Cavalry*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BACK MARK:

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

John B. ...

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.

for *See ...*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed:

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present

Remarks

Book made

J. Green

Burton, George F.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224214	20
2	4326	21
3	4421	22
4	4573	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

B

Geo. F. Buxton
Capt., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Cherokee Co Tex
June 3, 1861

12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160
Valuation of arms \$90.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks

June 13, 1861
Dallas Tex
J Harris & Co

Present

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Best mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

G. F. Sutton

Plt. { Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Dec & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Rush Tex

By whom

J. Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Anderson

Copy 100

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J
G. S. Saylor
Pot, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Reese's Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E P Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized for the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

W. H. Crosby

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

G. F. Sinton

Plt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

July & Aug., 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk, Tex

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom

Certificate

To what time

July 22, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged July 22
by reason of being over
the age of 35

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was re-organized into the service of the Confederate States June 1st, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

U. M. Crosby

Peters, Watson

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222469	20
2	2492	21
3	2585	22
4	2693	23
5	2776	24
6	2858	25
7	2936	26
8	3010	27
9	3081	28
10	3151	29
11	3223	30
12	+4280173	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

W. A. ...

Sgt., Co. D., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *January 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *W. A. ...*

By whom

Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*200*; equipments \$*100*

Mustered into service:

When *...* 186*1*.

Where *W. A. ...*

By whom *W. A. ...*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

[Signature]
Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Signature]* Dec., 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *[Signature]*, 1861

Where *[Signature]*

By whom *[Signature]*

Period *[Signature]*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

M. A. [unclear]

Ser., Co. A, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1862*

. 1862 .

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 1861 .

. 1861 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized at [unclear] service of the Confederate States in [unclear] and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was assigned to the 5th Division Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the 5th Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copyist

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

12

W. A. ...
Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for August 1862

Enlisted: 1862

When ...

Where ...

By whom ...

Period ...

Last paid: ... 186

By whom ...

To what time ... 186

For use of horse ...

Present or absent ...

Remarks: ...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was entered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. L. ...

Det. Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When ..., 1862.

Where ...

By whom ...

Period ...

Last paid:

By whom ...

To what time ..., 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent ...

Remarks: Wounded and left
at ...
...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

M. H. ...
Co. A, 3 Regt, Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *M. H. ...*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. H. ...
Copied.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

1.

W. D. ...

..., Co. ..., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May - June, 186...

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

W. D. ... Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

W. A. ..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:
When *July 1861*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1861.

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

A. ... 3 Cav. Texas.

M. ...
... Co. C ... Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,
for ... , 186...

Enlisted:
When June 1, 186...

Where ...
By whom Capt. ...

Period ...
Last paid:
By whom Capt. ...
To what time June 1, 186...

For use of horse
Present or absent ...

Remarks: On daily duty making
my saddle at ...
...
of ...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry ... of the service
of the Confederate States June 13 ... organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the ... Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the ... Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

W. C. ...
Det. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May - June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:
When *June*, 186*4*.

Where *Kentucky*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *... duty ...*
...
...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1864 and was re-organized in May 1865. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. C. ... Copyist.

Confederate.

B 3 Cav. Texas

W. B. Byers
Capt. Co. A. 3^d Cav. Texas

Appears on a List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of roll

3

(652)

J.P. Sprecher

Copied.

233

Byers, W. C.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Byers, Watson

234
Byres Watson

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Byres Watson

+ 255
Cabaness Daniel H.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230158	20
2	0264	21
3	0361	22
4	0463	23
5	0547	24
6	0630	25
7	0710	26
8	0787	27
9	0864	28
10	0941	29
11	1016	30
12	44101072	31
13	48624344	32
14	691628	33
15	40344617	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

+

....., Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for , 1861

Enlisted:

When , 1861

Where Y

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 20.00

Mustered into service:

When , 1861

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Joined for duty and enrolled: . 1861

When
Where
By whom . 1861

Period

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company K, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Samuel H. [unclear]

[unclear], Co. *[unclear]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[unclear]*, 1862

Enlisted: _____

When *[unclear]*, 1861

Where *[unclear]*

By whom *[unclear]*

Period *[unclear]*

Last paid: _____

By whom *[unclear]*

To what time *[unclear]*, 1861

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *[unclear]*

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark _____

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears in _____, Co. _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 186?

When _____, 186?

Where _____, 186?

By whom _____, 186?

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186?

For use of horse _____, 186?

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the _____ Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name]

[Handwritten name], Co. " ", 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten date]*, 1862.

Enlisted: *[Handwritten date]*, 1861.

When *[Handwritten date]*

Where *[Handwritten location]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

Period *[Handwritten date]*

Last paid: *[Handwritten amount]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

To what time *[Handwritten date]*, 1862.

For use of horse *[Handwritten note]*

Present or absent *[Handwritten note]*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the service of the Confederate States in 1861. It was reorganized in May, 1862. It was assigned to the 3d Division, 1st Cavalry Regiment of the Confederate States Army, and served in the Battle of Mansfield, Louisiana, April 8, 1862. It was then assigned to the 3d Division, 1st Cavalry Regiment of the Confederate States Army, and served in the Battle of Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, July 1-3, 1863. It was then assigned to the 3d Division, 1st Cavalry Regiment of the Confederate States Army, and served in the Battle of Appomattox, Virginia, April 9, 1865.

Bank marks

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten Name], Co. *[Handwritten Number]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *[Handwritten Name]*, 186*[Handwritten]*.

Enlisted:
When *[Handwritten Date]*, 186*[Handwritten]*.

Where *[Handwritten Location]*

By whom *[Handwritten Name]*

Period *[Handwritten]*

Last paid: *[Handwritten]*

By whom *[Handwritten Name]*

To what time *[Handwritten]*, 186*[Handwritten]*

For use of horse *[Handwritten]*

Present or absent *[Handwritten]*

Remarks:

*Name appears in list of names
Present in all records*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States July 3 1861 and was reorganized in May 1862 as the South Kansas Texas Regiment and later as the Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book marks

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Col. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

1863

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1862 and was re-organized as Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteer

Book mark:

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

James H. ...
Col. , 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *...* 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the service of the Confederate States Jan. 13, 1861, and was disbanded in May, 1862. It was also known as the 3d Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry, and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copyright

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

CO. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1861*, 186?

Enlisted:

When

June 12, 1861.

Where

St Louis, Mo

By whom

Capt H. H. ...

Period

12

Last paid:

By whom

W. H. ...

To what time

June 30, 186?

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Went sick

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

S. H. Williams
Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1 Oct*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. J. Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. Harris*

To what time *June 30*, 186*1*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*on Extra duty
by order of J. Harris*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1861* 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

3001

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank MARK:

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

I have
(business)
the to R. S. Canby (do.)
with some papers
Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of men detailed on duty at Hd. Qrs. Jackson's
Cav'y Div., Confederate States Army, com-
manded by _____, surrendered at
Citronelle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor,
C. S. A., to Maj Gen E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A.,
May 4, 1865, and paroled at Gainesville, Ala.,
May 11, 1865.
Roll dated Gainesville, Ala., May 11, 1865.

Number of roll:

233

(6396)

L. N. ...
Copyrd.

(Confederate.)

6
W. H. ...
...

Appears on a

List

of prisoners received at Office Provost Marshal,
1 and 2 Division, during the 10th and 11th day
of March, 1862.

List dated Office Provost Marshal, 1st and 2d
Division, Camp Sugar Creek [Ark], March
11, 1861.*

Remarks:

W. H. ...

* So on list.

Number of rolls

1

(629b)

W. H. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | _____ | Tex

A. H. Calhoun
Pil., 2 Tex Regt.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners of war sent from the Military Prison at Alton, Illinois, May 16th, to be turned over to Commodore Foote of the Upper Mississippi Flotilla to be exchanged in compliance with General Orders No. 51 from Headquarters of the Department of the Missouri dated March, 1862.

List dated

not dated, 186

Remarks:

List indorsed: "Flag Ship Benton, off Fort Pillow, May 19th, 1862. The prisoners named in the preceding list have been received by me and transferred to the authorities at Fort Pillow. C. H. DAVIS, Capt. Commanding Western Flotilla Miss. River."

Number of rows

178; sheet

C. C. Cook

(639b)

Copyist.

Confederate

James H. (C. H. ...)
at St. Louis
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Alton, Illinois.

Roll dated July —, 1862.

Where captured *Lee Ridge*
When captured *March 5, 1862*
Remarks: *Exchanged May 17*

John M. ...
1862

Jalapa, S.A.

3 Tex. 30 E

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 3377

page

March '62
prisoner

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

Ar din
25' bar

On
count
in this
the

W
and
of the
and
the

N,

Hd qu 20th Dec
Pres. Mgr J. C. W.
Sept 20th 64

Capt: This man being
I am informed in with
Makers South. Can be
to returned to the company

(Capt. S. J. ...)

Sept 20th 64

...

...

...

...

...

Co H 37th Cav

Hd. M. Jackson
In the Field, Sept

Capt. J. ...
Baker & Co
who will return
man as directed

By order

Brig Genl. ...

...

Donated by

Brig. Genl. W. H. JACKSON

MAY 26. 1893,

from

a/bd

not

as

is of

Cooper

Had no less but
Sept. 22 1864

Perfectly returned
- No such report
- he must have
been detailed in Miss
but then had no report
as "independents" report
in directly from. but
he was under charge
of law office. I know nothing
of his return about 7
This man -

W. H. Jackson

Had no less but
Sept 22

Respectfully returned
Brig Gen Jackson

By Comm
Gen
J. C.

Donated by

BRIG. GEN. W. H. JACKSON,

MAY 28, 1893,

Donated by

BRIG. GEN. W. H. JACKSON,

MAY 28, 1863,

Adj. Gen. Quar. M.
31/2
Respy. address in
formation, through
Gen. Lee.

Highland Falls N.Y.
Kinlock Falconer

[Handwritten signature]

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text]

Sept 17th 1864
Camp near Fort
Pulaski

Ad Gen Ross Brig. Gen.
Command, 1st Div.
Sept 17th 1864
I have the honor
to acknowledge
the receipt of your
letter of the 15th inst.
and in reply to
inform you that
the same has been
forwarded to the
proper authorities
for their consideration.

Very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
G. J. Mearns
Col. Cavalry

Adj. Gen. C. Mearns
Sept 19th 1864
I have the honor
to acknowledge
the receipt of your
letter of the 17th inst.
and in reply to
inform you that
the same has been
forwarded to the
proper authorities
for their consideration.

Very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
G. J. Mearns
Col. Cavalry

Very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
G. J. Mearns
Col. Cavalry

256

Cabaniss, D. H.

Co. 14, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cabaness, Daniel

256-a

Cates James

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cates James

217
Labaness, Daniel H.

Co. 14, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Labaness, Daniel H.

217
Cade Robert. R

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230434	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Robert W. [unclear]

Private, Co. *[unclear]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 186*2*?

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*1st Reg't Texas Cavalry
1862*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. C. Jones

Copyright

Cain, J. H.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222395	20
2	2498	21
3	2597	22
4	2702	23
5	2840	24
6	4953 4472	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. [unclear]
Det., Co. C., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for June 13, 1861.

Enlisted:
When June 13, 1861.
Where Kennett, Mo.
By whom W. H. [unclear]
Period 30 days.

No. of miles to rendezvous 150
Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:
When June 13, 1861.
Where Kennett, Mo.
By whom W. H. [unclear]

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

W. H. [unclear]
Capt.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name]

[Handwritten name] } Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *[Handwritten]* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten date]*, 186*[Handwritten]*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *[Handwritten date]*, 186*[Handwritten]*

Where *[Handwritten location]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

Period *[Handwritten period]*

Remarks:

[Handwritten remarks]

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Linn

S. Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Fort Worth*

By whom *J. H. Linn*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Linn*

To what time *Jan 1st*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was reorganized in May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(1862)

J. H. Linn
Copied

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. [unclear]
Co. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *July 1867* 1867.

Enlisted:
When *June 1867* 1867.

Where *[unclear]*

By whom *[unclear]*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:
By whom *[unclear]* 1867.

To what time *Sept 29 1867* 1867.

For use of horse

Present or absent *[unclear]*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Jan. 3, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

[unclear] Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. ...

, Co. ..., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1st to Oct 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When , 186 ..

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 ..

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Widow of ...

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

61
200
John B. ...
...

Appears on a

List

of deceased Confederate officers and soldiers, who died within the lines of the U. S. Army.

List dated

Jan 1st, 186*7*

Where taken prisoner

Cause of death

Date of death

Place of death

, 186*7*

Remarks:

Number of ...

Various States

(000)

John B. ...

Copyist.

Cain. S. P.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50222396	20
2	2499	21
3	2674	22
4	231191	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Company, Co. H, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$1200; equipments \$200

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

[Handwritten Name]
Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

[Handwritten Name], 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

186*5*.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten Name]
Appears on *[Handwritten Name]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *[Handwritten Name]*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *[Handwritten Date]*

Where *[Handwritten Location]*

By whom *[Handwritten Name]*

Period *[Handwritten Dates]*

Last paid *[Handwritten Amount]*

By whom *[Handwritten Name]*

To what time *[Handwritten Date]*, 1865.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *[Handwritten Notes]*

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 25th, 1862, and was re-organized in May 1865. It was also attached to the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

C Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

S. P. Cain

Privt, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a Quarterly

Return

of deceased soldiers of the organization named above.

for Third Quarter, 1862
dated Sept 1, 1862

Died: June 3, 1862

When

Where West Point, Miss

Caus: Typhoid Fever

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

J. W. Williams

261
Caldwell. Carter

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224225	20
2	4335	21
3	4428	22
4	4521	23
5	4654	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav. Texas.

Barter Caldwell

Pol., Co. B, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$30.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H Harris AQM 650

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 12th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosly

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

Texas.

Garter Caldwell

Pvt.

Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Rush Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 Mo

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Carter Caldwell
Pt. Co. C. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

E P Hill

To what time

Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was re-organized into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was re-organized in May 1862 It was also known as the 3d Regt. Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the 3d Regt. Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Caldwell

Confederate.

6 3 Cav. Texas.

Carter Caldwell

Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 2nd 1862

Enlisted: When June 3, 1861.

Where Rush Tex

By whom M. Anderson

Period 1 year

Last paid: By whom E P Hill

To what time Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

U. B. Crosby
Copyright

(Confederate)

C 3 Cav. Texas.

Garlon Coldwell
Pt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

July 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Killed at Sicks
Sept 19

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Ally Crosby

+

262

Caldwell, J. M.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225671	20
2	5033	21
3	5139	22
4	5222	23
5	5304	24
6	5367	25
7	5421	26
8	5477	27
9	5556	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

C. Confederate.
3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Caldwell
(Butcher), South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for not dated.

Enlisted: When June 13, 186

Where Ladonia

By whom
Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$2.00

Mustered into service: When June 13, 186

Where Dallas Tex

By whom Capt. H. Harrison
Act of Master of Co.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. Royle

(Confederate.)

C. | 3 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Caldwell
Put Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
 South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9 Dec 1861*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1861*

Where *Ladenia*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *2 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D. M. Regiment
 Texas Cavalry
 The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
 of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
 May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
 Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
 Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

H. A. Rowley

(Confederate)

C. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Caldwell
Pot. Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1862.

Where Ladonia

By whom Sam. Hale

Period

Last paid: E. P. Hill
By whom

To what time March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South-Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South-Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby Copyist

Confederate

C

3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Caldwell
Capt Co. D

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1862

Where Ladonia

By whom J. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid: By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 1, 1862, and was re-mustered in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Robby

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C.

J. M. Caldwell

1st Lt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ludonia

By whom

J. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Newby Copied

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Caldwell
Private

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Under arrest

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

N. A. Kevoy

Copyist.

Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

C.

J. M. Caldwell
1st Lt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Mo. & Apr. 1863.

Enlisted:
When May 25, 186

Where Ladonia
& M. Hale

By whom
Period 2 months

last paid:
By whom E. P. Hill

To what time 186

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent in arrest

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 21 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

H. A. Rowley Captain

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C.

J. M. Calwell +
Sgt., Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia,

By whom

J. M. Hale

Period

12 months

last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

J. H. Roddy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Caldwell
Private

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1863

Where Ladonia Texas

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 2 months

Last paid:
By whom E. P. Hill

To what time April 30, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks Deserted Aug. 10,
1863.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. A. Koby

Copyist

+ 263
Caldwell, W. H.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225055	20	46028014
2	5145	21	850107
3	5223	22	
4	5303	23	
5	5368	24	
6	5422	25	
7	5472	26	
8	5524	27	
9	5570	28	
10	5673	29	
11	5616	30	
12	46571332	31	
13	45862963	32	
14	903897	33	
15	46862708	34	
16	45822207	35	
17	783222	36	
18	298381	37	
19	984590	38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

✓ BOOK MARK _____

✓ See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

C.

M. A. Gaidard

Put. Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 4 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1861*

Where *Ladenia*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Remarks: *Confederate*

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

M. A. Gaidard Copy

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

C.

H. A. Caldwell

Privt cad, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May + June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Leadville

By whom

E. P. Mill

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Mill

To what time

March 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Corby

Copyist

Confederate

C.

3 Cav. Texas.

H. A. Caldwell

Priv 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 25, 1862*

Where *Ladonia*

By whom *A. M. Hale*

Period *2 months*

Last paid: *E. P. Hill*

To what time *March 1, 1862.*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

H. A. Caldwell

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

N. H. Caldwell
Pat, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 25 1862

Where

Ludonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

N. A. Rosby

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C.

H. H. Caldwell

Priv., Co. L., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb* 1863.

Enlisted:
When

May 25 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

M. Hale

Period

2 months

Last paid

By whom

E. P. Hill

1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

*Went on horse
retain*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

See
d in
list
of

Bank mark:

H. H. Caldwell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C. 3 Cav. Texas.

H. N. Caldwell
Pvt., Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb. 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1863

Where Ladonia

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 2 months

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on home detail

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowley

Copyist

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

C.
W. H. Caldwell
Priv. and 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, .1863.
for *March & Apr*

Enlisted: _____
When *May 25*, 186

Where *Ladonia*
S. M. Hale

By whom _____
Period *12 months*

Last paid: _____
By whom *E. P. Hill*, 186

To what time _____

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks *On detached duty*
Courier

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark: _____

W. A. Rowley,

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas

H. A. Calwell

1st Lt., Co. D, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted: When May 25, 1863.

Where Ladonia,

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid: By whom Capt. Hill

To what time April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks Detached duty
Courier for
Gen. Whitfield

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley
Capt.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C

H. H. Caldwell
Plt, Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1861.

Where

Ladonia, Texas

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Extra duty courier
for Gen. Smithfield

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. H. Royling Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Caldwell
Capt, Co. L, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 25, 1861.*

Where *Ladonia, Texas.*

By whom *A. M. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Last paid: By whom *Capt. E. P. Hill*

To what time *June 30, 1861.*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rowley Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C

3 Cav. Texas.

N. A. Caldwell

Plt. Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated*, 186 .

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186 .

Where *Ladonia*

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *80*

Valuation of horse *\$2500*; equipments *\$2000*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186 .

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. H. Harris*
Asst. Quarter Master Co. B

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers

Book mark:

N. A. Payley Copied.

(Confederate.)

C.

3 Cav. Texas.

M. H. Caldwell

Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1864^Y

Where

Ladonia Tex

By whom

S. W. Hall

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

Aug. 31, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

X'd on roll

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowley, Capt.

(Confederate.)

L S. E. Jones
+
M. H. Caldwell
Capt. S. E. Jones in War

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military
Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded
to Capt. S. E. Jones, Ad'l A. D. C., Louisville,
Ky., October 23, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
Oct. 23, 1864.

Where captured: *near Lewis*

When captured: *Oct 23* 1864

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 354; sheet

(Confederate.)

James M. Caldwell

1st Lt. Regt. 1st Va. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at Louisville, Ky., Military Prison
during five days ending Oct. 25, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Oct. 26, 1864.

Where captured

Warrenton, Va.

When captured

Oct. 22, 1864.

Where from

Shiloh, Ky.

Remarks:

Number of roll

169; sheet 3

(3306)

E. Johnston
Capt.

(Confederate.)

10 3 Cav Texas
Wm J Caldwell
Co. 10th Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a
Roll of Prisoners of War
at Louisville, Ky., transferred to Camp Douglas,
Ill., Oct. 26, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., October 26, 1864.

Where captured Near Rome Ga
When captured Oct 2, 1864.
Remarks:

Number of roll.

503

(500)

J. J. ...

Copies

(Confederate.)

C | 3rd Reg. Texas

Gen. S. G. ...
Capt. Co. B. 3rd Reg. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred to the Commissioner for Exchange,
May 23, 1865, from New Orleans, La., by
order of Maj. Genl. E. R. S. Canby.

Roll dated *with will*, 186

Where captured *Conf. 4. 2*, 186

When captured *186 2*, 186

Remarks :

Number of roll

61; sheet of

L. C. F. H.

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

10 *5* *Case No.*

John T. Caldwell
Col. Co. 5 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a Register of
Prisoners of War
received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured *near Stone Ga.*

When captured *Oct 2*, 186*4*

Discharged:

Terms *6 Months*

When *Oct 6*, 186*4*

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 1

Confederate.)

John S. ...
...

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, La. received from Louisville,
Ky., Oct. 29, 1864.

Roll dated

...

Where captured

..., 186

When captured

...

Remarks:

, 186

Number of roll:

41; sheet /

(6696)

(Confederate.)

Le to Texas.

John H. C. Howell
Pat, Co. D, 5 Reg't Texas Inf

Appears on a record of
Prisoners of War
at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Where captured near New Orleans

When captured Oct 22, 1864.

When received Oct 29, 1864.

When transferred March, 1865.

Remarks: Forwarded to New Orleans La. for exchange

Camp Douglas, Ill., Register No. 1; page 427

J. H. Johnson

Copyright

(Confederate.)

6 | 3 bar Tenn

Wm H. Caldwell,
Capt Co D, 3 Regt Tenn Cav.

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

Where captured

Rome, Ga

When captured

Oct 2, 1864

When confined

March 11, 1865

Where confined

New Orleans, La

Transferred:

Where

Arm Camp Douglas

When

May 4, 1865

Exchanged

May 22, 1865

Released

, 186

Died

, 186

Remarks:

261
Caldwell, William

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50224197	20
2	4309	21
3	4495	22
4	2243	23
5	1199	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

6 3 Cav. Texas.

Wm Caldwell

1st Lt. Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 3 (1861).

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1861.

Where Cherokee Co Tex

By whom _____
Period 12 M.

No. of miles to rendezvous 100

Valuation of horse \$ 130 100; equipments \$ 20 100

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H Harris AQM 65 a

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Atterbury

(Confederate.)

6 | 3 Cav. | Texas.

W. M. Caldwell

1 Sgt. } Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Rusk Tex

By whom J. M. Anderson

Period - 12 Mo

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

U. M. Crosby

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W M Caldwell
1. Sgt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

June 3, 1861.
Rush, Tex
J M Anderson
12 Mo
E D Hill
Mar 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Left June 13/62
1. Sgt. to the 20 May 1862
Lost saddle, barrel shot
gun (bullet) in service
at Fort ...

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Jan 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

W M Caldwell
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6

3 Cav. Texas.

W. M. Baldwin
Priv., Co. 5, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Report

of casualties of the organization named above, in
a skirmish May 29, 1862.

Report dated Camp near Baldwin, Miss., June 1,
1862.

Remarks: *Sincerely Wounded*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

Confederate.

6

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm Caldwell

Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a Quarterly

Return

of deceased soldiers of the organization named above.

for Third quarter, 1862.
dated Sept. 30, 1862.

Died:

When

June 11, 1862

Where

Okolona, Miss

Cause

Wounded

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. M. Williams

Special

No-11,574

Account

Wallace W Caldwell deceased
Supt & private of Capt Jas Adams
Co C. 3d Texas Cavalry

Due \$179.93

Appropriation

Pay Officers & privates of the
Army Volunteers Militia
to

Revised

THE CONFEDERATE STATES

To A L Caldwell Father of
Wallace M Caldwell

deceased,

late 1st Serg & private of Capt. Jas A Jones - Co. C,

3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry - Dr.

For pay of said deceased from March 1st 1862 when last paid to

May 20th 1862 as 1st Sergeant -

3 Months and 20 days @ 208 per month \$53.33 ✓

As private from May 20th 1862 to June 13 1862.

Rate of death 24 days @ 128 per month " 9.60 ✓

4 sick of horse 105 days from March 1st 1862 to
June 13th 1862 @ 40cts per diem " 42.00 ✓

Bounty " 50.00 ✓

Commutation for clothing " 25.00 ✓

As per

\$ 179.93 ✓

Payable to A L Caldwell father of said deceased

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

Dec 14

1863.

Wm Sulman

Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,

Dec 17 1863.

J. H. P. Clerk.

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office,

Richmond, Va. *Dec 12 1863*

It appears from the Muster Roll of *Capt Jones* Company,
(*C*) of the *3* Regiment *Texas Cavalry* Volunteers,
on file in this office, that *1 Sgt W McCalder* of his Company
was enlisted *12 May 3* *June* 1861, and *sent as 1 Sgt to*
20 May 1862 and died on the *15th*
June 1862

Geo Withers,
Lt. Col. & A. A. Gen'l.

Quarterly Return of all Soldiers 3d Texas Cavalry
for Quarter ending 1 Aug 31-1862

Wm Caldwell Jr. Co to die June 11th 1862 at Okolona
Miss of wounds "Pay proper" due 3^{mo} & 11 days -
Bounty due \$50 -

The above is a true copy.

Wm Sulman Clerk
2d Auditor's Office

The returns from Wash Gen's office agrees with Claimant's statement
that he died June 13th 1862 -

W.S.L.

Attention for the payment of Claims for arrears of pay and allowances due to deceased
Officers and Soldiers of the Confederate States Army, per Act of the Confederate Con-
gress, No. 409, approved February the 16th, 1862, and Act No 80, approved October
the 18th, 1862.

STATE OF ALABAMA. } On this 27th day of December 1862 personally

Madison County, to-wit: } appeared before me the subscriber, a Justice of the Peace
in and for the county aforesaid A. L. Caldwell who, after

being sworn, according to law, deposes and says, that he is the Father

of Wallace M. Caldwell deceased, who was a Sergeant

of Captain James A. Jones Company, (Co. Cavalry)

volunteers, commanded by Colonel Smith

in the service of the Confederate States in the present war with the United

States that the said Wallace M. Caldwell entered the ser-

vice on or about the 13th day of June 1861 and died

at Talladega on or about the 15th day of June 1862

leaving no wife nor children That he makes this deposition for

the purpose of obtaining from the Government of the Confederate States whatever may have

been due the said Wallace M. Caldwell at the time of his death for pay, bounty,

and other allowances for his services, as aforesaid.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, }
Signed: James M. Wells, P.

And on the same day and year aforesaid, also appeared before me a Justice of the

Peace, as aforesaid S. W. Riddle who is well known to

me, and whom I hereby certify to be a person of veracity and credibility. who having been

by me duly sworn, says, on oath, that he is well acquainted with A. L.

Caldwell the claimant, and also well knew, for Twenty three years,

Wallace M. Caldwell the deceased soldier herein mentioned, and that

the statement made under oath by said A. L. Caldwell the claimant,

as to his relationship to the said deceased soldier, is true and correct in every particular,

to the best of his knowledge and belief, and that he the said S. W. Riddle

is wholly disinterested.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, }
(Signed) S. W. Riddle

THE STATE OF ALABAMA.

COUNTY to-wit:

gentlemen.

I hereby certify

before whom the foregoing affidavits of

and

appear to have been made, and

whose genuine signature is subscribed thereto, was at the time of making and signing the
same, a Justice of the Peace in and for the County and State aforesaid, duly commissioned
and sworn, and to all whose official acts as such, full faith and credit is and ought to be
given as well in Courts of Justice as therout.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed the seal of the Probate
Court of said county on this day of Anno Domini, eight-
hundred and sixty

Judge

Of the Probate Court of

County, State of Alabama

Baldwell William H

No. *20*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Baldwell, W. H.

206

Baldwell, W. M.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Sergeant / Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Baldwell, William

Calhoun, H. C.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227616	2
2	7801	1
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

C. 3 Cav. Texas.

H. C. Cathom
Pvt., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 12 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 8, 1861

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.

Valuation of horse \$25 00; equipments \$15 00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harris Jr. M. C. & A.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: ---

P. Moore - Recd.

(Confederate.)

C. 3 Cav. Texas.

H. C. Culberson

Pat. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 11* 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3* 1861

Where *Jefferson, Texas*

By whom *H. P. Mabry*

Period *1 mo.*

Remarks: *Admitted to service
at Jefferson, Texas, June 5, 1861.*

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

H. Mabry - Recd.

268
Baldwell J. M.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Baldwell, J. M.

May
Baldwell, W. H.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Baldwell, W. H.

Cameron Neill

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50225677

2 5058

3 5142

4 5271

5 2245

6 231202

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

C. 3 Cav. Texas.

Neil Cameron
Cvt. Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Ladonia*

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *80*

Valuation of horse *\$2500*; equipments *\$1500*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Dallas Tex.*

By whom *Capt. J. Harris*
Adj. G. M. M. C. S.

Present or absent *resent*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N. A. Roby

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Neill Cameron

att Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mt. Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Nov. 4, 1861

, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 25, 1861

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

M. A. Peeling Copyist

(Confederate)

C. 3 Cav. Texas.

Neill Cameron

Priv Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for May/June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Went
wounded sent
to hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Rowley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C. Neil Cameron
Capt, Co. L, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, 1862.

for July & Aug
1862.

Enlisted: When May 25, 1862.

Where Ladonia, Tenn.

By whom E. P. Hill

Period 12 months

Last paid: By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Died of wounds
at Corinth, Miss. July 6, 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States on 15, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: M. A. Rosby

6

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C. H. Cameron

Capt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Report

of casualties of the organization named above, in a skirmish May 29, 1862.

Report dated Camp near Baldwin, Miss., June 1, 1862.

Remarks:

Slightly wounded

The 11 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. M. Milam

(664)

Copyist.

B

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Neil Cameron

Private, *Company*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a Quarterly

Return

of deceased soldiers of the organization named above,

for *Third Quarter*, 186*2*,
dated Sept 1, 1862

Died:

When *July 6*, 186*2*.

Where *Macon Miss*

Cause: *Wound*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. M. ...

(CONFEDERATE)

L 3 Tex

Neal Cameron
Co. D. 3 Regt Tex Vol.

Appears on a

Register

containing a record of the Property of Deceased
Confederate Soldiers.

Date Aug 4 1862.

Died in Gen Ho. Mason
Miss. June 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 27, page 85

L. E. Fehle

CONFEDERATE

C

3

Tex

Neil Cameron
Priv. Co. D. 3rd Tex Vols

Appears on a

Register

containing a record of the Property of Deceased
Confederate Soldiers.

Date

Aug 15

1862

Died in

Gen Ho. Mason

Miss.

July 4, 1862

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 27, page 86

L. E. Full

5640

Copy

Camp. A. I.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223286	20
2	3411	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. ...
Co. 2, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 to Aug 5* 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 12* 1861

Where *Wichita, Kansas*

By whom *James A. ...*

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *21*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *25* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 12*

Where *Wichita, Kansas*

By whom *James A. ...*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

James A. ...

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John ...
} Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Md. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...* 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *...* 186

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

472 +
Campbell. H. N.
Co. H, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	5022	8547	20
2		8630	21
3		8719	22
4		8812	23
5		8892	24
6		8962	25
7		9029	26
8		9090	27
9		9156	28
10		9223	29
11	4428	4206	30
12		4803	31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK NAME: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6

3 Cav. | Texas.

H. K. Campbell

Out, Co. T, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 3 to Aug 5*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 186*1*

Where

Green Co. Mo

By whom

2 Mo

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*75* 100; equipments \$*20* 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 3, 186*1*

Where

Green Co. Mo

By whom

H. K. Campbell

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

John ...
Appears on *...*, Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *...*

Enlisted:
When *...*, 186*2*.

Where *...*, 186*...*

By whom *...*, 186*...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*...*

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks *...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

1 Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

John Campbell
Private, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *July + Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:
When *Aug*, 186*2*.

Where *Green Co Mo*
By whom *Revised*
2 Mo

Period

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. [unclear]*

To what time *Jan 25*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. Williams

Copyist.

6 Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

H. Campbell
Capt. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept & Oct 1862

Enlisted: Aug 16 1861.
When
Where Green Co. Mo
By whom W. L. Collins
Period 2 mo
Last paid: Capt Hill
By whom
To what time July 1862.

For use of horse
Present or absent Absent
Remarks Wounded in battle
at Corinth & left at
hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered in the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
J. P. Williams
(942) Copyright

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Campbell
Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 5*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 186*3*

Where *Green Co. Mo.*

By whom *J. W. Campbell*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. W. Campbell*

To what time *Nov 5*, 186*3*

For use of horse

Present or absent *When*

Remarks: *Discharged and on
fit to re-enlist in
the Confederate Army*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Campbell

(Confederate.)

Co

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. H. Campbell

Priv, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 16, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
Present at hospital
April 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

6

John [unclear]
Co. [unclear], 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *[unclear]*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

[unclear], 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present -
[unclear]

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

2777 [unclear]

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Campbell

Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1863*, 186³.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present in service of the Confederate States Army
21 1863

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1863, and was reorganized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. H. Campbell

(64)

Copyist.

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John S. [unclear]
Co. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *[unclear]*, 186*[unclear]*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Handwritten signature]

Copyist

Confederate.

W. S. Campbell
Det. 1st Regt. 2nd Div.

Appears on a

List

of paroled Confederate Prisoners, wounded and nurses, delivered at Iuka, Miss., to Surgeon J. B. Bond, C. S. Army, on account of his Government; captured at the battle of Corinth, October 3d and 4th, 1862.

List dated Oct. 19, 1862.

Paroled *W. S. Campbell*

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

2

(662)

J. B. Bond

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured and paroled by the U. S. forces in the battles of Iuka, Sept. 19; of Corinth on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862.

List dated Corinth, Miss., Oct. 13, 1862.

Paroled

Remarks:

Number of roll

(662)

Copied

Campbell, A. W.

Co. A., 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Campbell, A. W.

373
Campbell William, R.

Co. *C*, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50229361	20
2	9472	21
3	9563	22
4	9653	23
5	9728	24
6	9803	25
7	9907	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Campbell
Priv. Co. 1, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 3 to Aug 30, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

June 3, 1861
Wm. S. Campbell

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 22100; equipments \$ 25100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 3, 1861
William S. Campbell

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. S. Campbell

(Confederate.)

K 3 Cav. Texas.

W. E. Campbell

Book } Capt. John A. Bryan's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *W. E. Campbell*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186*1*

Where *Liberty, Mo.*

By whom *W. E. Campbell*

Period *June 3 to July 1*

Remarks: *W. E. Campbell*

*This company was also known as Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 1, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on *Company A Campbell*
Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Company A*

Enlisted:
When *March 3*, 186*2*

Where *Richmond Tex*

By whom *J. Foster*

Period *3 mos*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Francis*

To what time *March 1*, 186*6*

For use of horse *Present*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wounded*
Service expired
March 1st 1866

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in
May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

6

3 Cav. Texas.

M. J. Campbell
Priv. Co. 2^d, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 20 Aug 1862*

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Anderson

By whom

J. B. Porter

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Wounded, captured
at Anderson, Miss. 1862*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Porter

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

William C. Campbell

1st Co. *Q*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862

Where *Kinden, Texas*

By whom *E. J. Carter*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Carter*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. J. Morris

(22)

Copyright

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

6

William S. Campbell

Sgt Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 13, 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. S. Campbell

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

10

W. A. Campbell
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Feb & Apr*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 1863.

Where *W. A. Campbell*
By whom *J. Foster*
12 miles

Period
Last paid:
By whom *Capt Hill*

To what time *Nov 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Discharged March*
27, 1863

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. A. ... Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

W. F. Cartell

Pvt. Co I, 3rd Regt Tex

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn. March 5, 1863.

Report dated
not dated, 186 ..

Remarks: rounded

Series 1, Vol. 23, Part 1, page 119.

SE Aaronstein

Copyist

Barnahan Samuel

3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barnahan Samuel

Barnahan Samuel H

Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barnahan Samuel H

+ 275
Carmichael. A. G.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224221	20
2	4333	21
3	4413	22
4	4510	23
5	4595	24
6	4665	25
7	4731	26
8	4796	27
9	4860	28
10	4920	29
11	+5041987	30
12	2997	31
13	055982	32
14	44237629	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

6

W. G. Carmichael

Pvt. Co. 6, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 1861 Aug 31 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

June 3 1861
Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160
Valuation of horse \$1000; equipments \$2500

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 13 1861
Dallas Tex
H. Harris 2911659

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

2911659

(Confederate.)

6

3 Cav.

Texas.

W G Carmichael

Pt. } Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Rush Tex

By whom J M Anderson

Period 12 Mo

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W G Carmichael

(Confederate.)

C 3 Cav. Texas

A. G. Carmichael

2 Corp, Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Private to the 20 May
1862 furloughed from
Kemp until July 5

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albroly

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 3 Cav. Texas

A. G. Carmichael

2 Corp, Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Rock Tex

By whom J. M. Anderson

Period 1 year

Last paid: E. P. Hill

By whom

To what time Mar 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*Name appears in Column of Names
Present as A. G. Carmichael

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Crosby
Copist.

Confederate.

Co 3 Cav. Texas.

A. G. Carmichael

2 Corp., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk, Texas

By whom

W. M. Anderson

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

July 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aliboraty

(Confederate.)

6 3 Cav. Texas

W. G. Carmickle +
2 Corp, Co. 6 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted: When June 3, 1861.

Where Rusk Tex

By whom J M Anderson

Period 12 Mo

Last paid: By whom Capt E P Hill

To what time Nov 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. G. Carmickle Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. - TEXAS.

B
A. L. Carmichael
2 Corp, Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

Mar & Apr, 1863.

for

Enlisted:
When

March 3, 1861.

Where

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

Capt. Hill
Nov., 1862.

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
S. G. Barkman wife severely
wounded in the battle of
Hopson Station, Miss.
From Record of Service

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in
May, 1863. It was also known as the 3d Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. [Signature] Copyist

(Confederate)

B 3 Cav. Texas.

A G Carmichael
2 Corp, Co. 6, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 2 June, 1863.

Enlisted: June 3, 1861.
When

Where Reisk. Tex

By whom J M Anderson

Period 12 Mo

Last paid: Capt E P Hill

By whom May 1, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks: Sgt of Couriers

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. L. ...
Copy

Confederate.

6 3 Cav. Texas.

A. L. Carmichael
2 Corp. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for July 8 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Rush Tex

By whom J. M. Anderson

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Corp E. P. Hill A Q M

To what time July 1, 1863.

For use of horse 24.80

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Present sick

The Muster Roll of Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States June 11 1861 and was re-organized in May 1862. It was designated as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Alb. G. Co. Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

B

A. C. Carmichael

2nd Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Dusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Cap. E P Hill Co A 111

To what time

July 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill. received from
Vicksburg, Miss.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Ill., Feb. 5, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll

103

(237)

J. P. ...

Copied

(Confederate.)

C. S. ...

A. J. ...

Reg't ...

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island, Ill., transferred for exchange.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Rock Island, Ill., Feb. 15, 1865.

Where captured *...*

When captured *...*

Remarks:

Number of roll

119

(6396)

W. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cavalry Regt

W. Carmichael

Co. 3 Regt. Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

confined at Rock Island Barracks, Rock Island,
Illinois.

Captured:

When not given, 186

Where not given

Confined July, 186

Transferred:

When July 15, 1865

Where not given

Released , 186

Escaped , 186

Died , 186

Remarks: for Exchange

W. A. R. K. R. N. E. N.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. 3 Cav. Tex
W. C. Michael
R. Co. C. 3 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a Register of

Moore Hospital
or General Hospital No. 24.
Richmond, Virginia.

Disease	<i>Ch. Rheumatism</i>	
Admitted	<i>Feb. 24</i>	, 1865.
Duty		, 186 .
Transferred	<i>Mar. 2</i>	, 1865.
Paroled		, 186 .
Discharged		, 186 .
Deserted		, 186 .
Died		, 186 .
Remarks		

Appears also as Corporal

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 173, page 19 21

W. A. Birdman

Copyright.

(Confederate)

6 3 Cav. Texas.

W. G. Lammick
2 Corp'l, Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence
Cherokee Co Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, U. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

39

L. L. Barton

(639b)

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

6 3 bar 24

A. G. Barnichael

Sgt Co B 3 Reg Cav 24

Appears on a Register of

Moore Hospital,
or General Hospital No. 24,
Richmond, Va.

under the head of "Patients transferred from Gen-
eral Hospital 24."

Date

March 2, 1865.

Where transferred

Co B 3 Reg Cav 24

Remarks

Confed. Arch. (Gen. C. E. No. 171, page 75)

(CONFEDERATE.)

C 1 3

Texas

A. G. Currier
Capt. Co. E. 3. Regt. Texas

Appears on a Register of

Yandell Hospital,
Meridian, Miss.

Complaint	Wounded	
Admitted	April 2	1865
Returned to duty		186
Transferred		186
Furloughed		186
Remarks:	Furloughed	

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 665, page 362

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. 3 Cav Regt
A. H. Carmichael
Capt. 3 Regt Cav

Appears on a Register of

Way Hospital,
Meridian, Miss.

Complaint	<i>Rheumatism</i>	
Admitted	<i>July 14</i>	1865
Returned to duty		186
Transferred		186
Furloughed		186
Remarks:	<i>Discharged - Paroled</i>	

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 665, page 322

A. M. Stone
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A.G. Carmichael

Corp. Co. C, 38d Regt Tex

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in the 1st Cavalry
Corps, Commanded by Maj. Gen. Van
Dorn, at the battle of Thompson's
Station, Tenn., March 5, 1863.
Report dated

not dated, 186

Remarks: wounded

Series 1, Vol. 25, part 1, page 119.

SEArnststein

1371

Copyist

276
Carmichael, R. L.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226771	20
2	6871	21
3	6967	22
4	7071	23
5	7152	24
6	7229	25
7	7289	26
8	7366	27
9	7430	28
10	7490	29
11	7554	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C 3 Cav. Texas.

A. L. Carmichael,
Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 12 1861* to *Not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When *June 5*, 186

Where *Kaufman*

By whom

Period *12*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Mustered into service:

When *June 15*, 186

Where *Saline*

By whom *M...*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Carroll

(Confederate.)

C | **3 Cav. Texas.**

R. L. Carmichael

Priv. } Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 17 years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

~~Joined~~ for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861
Where Dallas, Tex.
By whom I. Chisum,
Period 12 mos.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

E. W. Booth

Copy 12

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

C

R. G. Carmichael,
Put. Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted: June 3, 1862.

When Dallas

Where S. Chisum,

By whom 12 miles

Period

Last paid: E. P. Hill,

By whom March, 1862.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detained on special duty to ...

The Attachment Texas Cavalry was organized in the service of the Confederate States of America and Texas in the month of May 1862. It was organized at Dallas, Texas and was organized on the 12th of May 1862. It was organized at Dallas, Texas and was organized on the 12th of May 1862. It was organized at Dallas, Texas and was organized on the 12th of May 1862.

Book number

E. P. Hill
Coylist.

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

C

R. L. Carmichael,
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:
When March 13, 1862

Where
By whom J. Chisum,
12

Period

Last paid:
By whom E. P. Hill,
March 1, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
Detained on special
service April 11 to return
when ordered.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 3 Cav. Texas.

* A. L. Wickmick
Put, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1862.

Where Shannon, Ky

By whom James Whisman

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

* Name appears in Volume of Names
Present at A. L. Wickmick

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. L. Wickmick

Confederate.

6 3 Cav. Texas.

x R. L. Currie,
Put 7, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan, Feb, 1863.

Enlisted: When June 3, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom Capt. Hays.

Period

Last paid: By whom E. P. Hill, Genl.

To what time Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

x Name appears in Column of Names
Present as R. L. Currie.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Copy

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

R. L. McCormick,
Priv. Co. F., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Feb, 10th, 1863.

for _____, 1863.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 1861.

When *Atulca, Tex.*

Where *Capt. Housie*

By whom *12*

Period _____

Last paid: *Capt. E. J. Housie*

By whom *Col. J. Housie*, 1861.

To what time _____

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark: _____

E. J. Housie
Copyist

(Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

A. L. Carmichael
Co. 7, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

June 3, 1863

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

Capt. Shivers

Period

Last paid:
By whom

E. P. Hill, com

To what time

April 1, 1864

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Name appears in Column of
Name Present as A. Carmichael*

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark

E. P. Hill

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Co

3 Cav. Texas.

R. L. Carmichael,

Pat, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

APPEARS ON

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186*1*.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. J. Chisum

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. H. Bell

To what time

July 1, 186*3*.

For use of horse

4 2/3

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Bell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. TEXAS.

C

R. L. Wynnichad,
Put, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1 Oct. 1863.

Enlisted:
When

June 13, 1861.
Dallas Texas

Where

By whom

A. C. ...
12 ...

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. G. F. ...
1861.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. A. ...

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

C

R. L. Carmichael,
Capt, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1861.

Enlisted:
When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

Capt. Chisum

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. [unclear]

To what time

Sept 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

Killed June 17, 1864
near Fort Mt. [unclear]

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. J. [unclear]

Copyist.

Armichele A. G.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Armichall, A. G.

+ 378
Carnahan, Samuel, Jr.

Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1	50229727	20
2	9802	21
3	9865	22
4	9924	23
5	9986	24
6	230045	25
7	1079	26
8	49000977	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas

William H. ...
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 1862

Where *Widewater, Mo.*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 20 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(225)

J. Morris

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C 3 Cav. Texas.

Samuel H. Williams ⁴

Priv Co *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 9* *1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 186

Where *Walden, Miss*

By whom *S. H. Green*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Smith*

To what time *June 1*, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Williams

(Confederate)

K

3 Cav. Texas.

Amos W. Cunningham
Co. *10*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *Sept 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Redwood, Miss*

By whom *Capt. Green*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Hill*

To what time *Jan 1*, 186*4*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Amos W. Cunningham

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. TEXAS.

6

Smith
Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Edward Smith*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Edward Smith
Capt.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Samuel C. Carraban
Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 9 Aug. 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Sept 1, 1863

Where

Waldron, Miss

By whom

Capt Greese
12 months

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Hill

To what time

July 1, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Sept 1 sick

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John Harris

Copyright

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

6
William C. ...
Dr. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Fuller's

Copyist

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

6

J. S. Cranham
Priv. Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *May 20*, 1864.

Enlisted:
When

Sept 1, 1862.
Bridgman's
2 months

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Wm. E. Smith
May 30, 1864.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. S. Cranham

Copy to

(Confederate.)

61 3600 Tex
Sam'l H. Cameron,

Appears on a Report
of Oaths of Allegiance and Amnesty filed in
Office Provost Marshal District S. W. Mo., in
the month of June, 1865.

Report dated Not dated, 1865.

Date June 6, 1865.

Age 31 years.

Height 5 feet

Eyes hazel; hair dark.

Residence Union

Class of oath Union

Remarks: was in U.S.A.

Number of roll

104; sheet
Springfield, Mo.

U. S. A. West

Copy

1861

AMNESTY OATH

AND
EXAMINATION

—OF—

Samuel H. Cramer

of Carroll County

Arkansas

Statement of Samuel H Carnahan a ^{proscribed rebel prisoner}
made at Belleville Ark before W M Reader Capt and

Sir
Assistant Provost Marshal, this ^{sixth} day of June 1865.

My age is 31 years. I was born in Washington County and
State of Ark.

I was in arms against the United States, and was a (rank) Private
in "I" Company 3^d Texas Cav

I was sworn into the rebel service about the Fourth day of
Sept 1862 by Col. Rayburn
in Baldwin County Miss for 3 1/2 years

I served in the rebel army until the sixth day of June 1865, when
I was ^{discharged} ~~discharged~~ and paroled at Belleville in the State of
Arkansas

At the date of my ^{discharge} ~~parole~~, I was a (rank)
Private in Company "I" 3^d Texas Cav

At the date of my enlistment in the rebel army, I was an actual resident of the
County of Carroll and State of Ark
and still consider that as my home I intend to reside there in the future, and follow
the avocation of Farming

I desire to take the Oath of Amnesty, prescribed by the Proclamation of His
Excellency the President of the United States, of date December 8th, A. D. 1863,
if permitted to do so, and will faithfully observe all its terms and conditions.

Subscribed and sworn to before me

Samuel H. Carnahan

The day first above named.
W M Reader Capt
6th Miss Cav Regt
Dist South West Ark



I. How many times have you been in arms during the rebellion?

But once

II. Have you at any time taken up arms as a Guerrilla, or belonged to or acted with any Band or Company of Guerrillas or Bushwhackers?

I have not

III. Have you ever taken the Oath of Allegiance to the United States, or given a Bond to the Military Authorities? If so, state when, where, and before whom you took such oath or executed such bond?

I have not

IV. Are you included in either of the classes of persons who are excepted from the benefits of the Amnesty Proclamation? (The officer will here state what the excepted classes are.)

I am not

Samuel H. Cannon.

United States of America.

I, Samuel H. Cannahan

County of

Carroll

State of

Ark.

of the

do

solemnly swear, in presence of Almighty God, that I will henceforth faithfully support, protect and defend the Constitution of the United States, and the Union of the States thereunder; and that I will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all acts of Congress passed during the existing rebellion with reference to slaves, so long and so far as not repealed, modified, or held void by Congress, or by decision of the Supreme Court; and that I will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all proclamations of the President made during the existing rebellion, having reference to slaves, so long and so far as not modified or declared void by decision of the Supreme Court. So help me God.

Samuel H. Cannahan

Subscribed and sworn to before me at Belleville Ark this 29th day of June 1865

J. W. Braden Capt
Miner's Mutual Dist Court

The above named has... Dark... complexion, Dark... hair, and... hazel eyes; and is Five feet... four inches high.

NOTE: The oath will be administered in duplicate, a copy of the oath only being delivered to the paroled man; the statement with the oath annexed to be returned to this office.



Barnihan, Samuel

Co. I, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barnihan, Samuel

Carr. William. H.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224224	20
2	4334	21
3	4406	22
4	4503	23
5	4588	24
6	4658	25
7	4723	26
8	4789	27
9	4852	28
10	4912	29
11	4974	30
12	2174	31
13	2277	32
14	2205	33
15	2123	34
16	44238678	35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

6 3 Cav. Texas.

M. H. Carr

121, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1864

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Missouri

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

May Sumner

To what time

, 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick at Hospital

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was then known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Celler

Copyist.

Confederate.

6

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm H Barr

Plt, Co C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period 12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 160

Valuation of horse \$1500; equipments \$2000

Mustered into service:

When June 3, 1861

Where Dallas Tex

By whom H Harris A Q M C S A

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

6 3 Cav. Texas.

W. Y. Carr

P. 1. } Capt. J. J. A. Barker's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Rush Tex

By whom J M Anderson

Period 12 mo

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Y. Carr

(Confederate.)

C 3 Cav. Texas.

Wm Carr

2 Pl, Co. *C*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *June 3, 1862*

Where *North Tex*

By whom *J M Anderson*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Private until May 20-1862 at Macon Hosp. from 23 inst*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862 and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Wm Carr
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

221. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States in July 1862 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book name.

C. Crosby

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas

B

W. J. Carr

2 Lt., Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Rush, Texas

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

Unknown

By whom

Oct 1, 1861

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present sick

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Aliborly Copyist

(Confederate)

C 3 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Carr

2 Lt, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Capt E P Hill

To what time

Dec 1, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Carr

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

6

W. J. Barr

174, Co. C 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Mar & Apr 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Cash Tex

By whom

W Anderson

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

Civil Mill

To what time

Dec 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Rec'd

Remarks

Removal from 22nd

March 1863

The Muster Roll of the Texas Cavalry is transferred into the service of the United States June 11, 1865, and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

W. J. Barr
copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Texas.

W. V. Carr
120, Co. C, 3 Reg. Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Let him
attend at
Atlanta Ga

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was assigned to duty as the 3rd Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and Volunteers in the Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(642)

W. V. Carr
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 3 Cav. Texas.

W H Carr

1st, Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J M Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Mej Mason

To what time

July 31, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was re-organized the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861. It was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrey

Confederate.

B

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Carr +

1st, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Rusk Tex

By whom

J. M. Anderson

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Wm. Mason

To what time

May 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

**Signs roll as General Co*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was re-organized into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

6
W. H. Barr

224 Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named above.

Report dated Camp Tropic, Miss
June 10, 1862

Post Office Louisiana Tex
Date of commission May 20, 1862

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also attached to the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Cap. Gen.

C

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Carr

Sr. 2 Lt. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1862

Date of election or assignment to duty

May 20, 1862

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

Private

Date

June 13, 1862

Age

22

Where born

Miss

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks:

Was elected on the 8th of May 1862 at the reorganization of the Army. But was not assigned to duty till May 20 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. W. Williams

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

6 | 3 Cav.

W. H. Carr

2d Lt. Co. C. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186 .

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } Promoted

1st. _____, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 472

W. H. Carr

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE)

C

3rd Cav

Texas

W. H. Carr

2nd Lt Senior 3rd Texas Cav

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 21 Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Registe. dated near Priceville, Miss.
June 26, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Arriv June 13, 1861.

Date of present appointment
May 10, 1862.

State where born Mississippi

State appointed from Texas

Post Office La. Pissa Texas

Remarks:

Box 42

No. 22

Shepherd

Copyist.

CARR, W. H.,
Lieut. Co C.,
3rd Reg. Cav.

Subject: furlough

Title of record: S. O. 4
Dept. of Miss. & S. La. - Polk

Date: Jan. 4, 1864.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE)

C

3

Texas

W H Carr

1st Lieut Co C 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER
of General Staff Officers and
Commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.

Roster dated May 10, 1864

Date of commission or appointment.
Mar 2, 1863.

Remarks: Present

Box 55

No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Regt.

J. H. Carr
1st Regt 3 Tex Cav
Residence *Waverly* Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded
by _____, surrendered at Citronelle,
by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15,
1865.

Roll dated Jackson

May 19, 1865.

Number of roll

59

(634)

W. H. ...
copy.

(Confederate.)

6

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Sears

22, Co. , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Division, Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated . 186

Remarks *From 20 May, 1862*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. N. Williams

(648)

Copy

L (Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. ...
..., Co. *...*, 3. Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List:

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to reorganize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated *April 4th 1862*
at ..., 1862.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

...
Copyist.

3 Sep. Cav
A. B.

Receipt for Stores

Issued to

Dr H. H. Carr

For his own use

✓

O. O.

Received at Jackson, Miss., this 7th day of July 1862
of LIEUT. E. G. ROBBINS, Depot Ordnance Officer, the following Ordnance
and Ordnance Stores, viz for my own use;

1 Cavalry Saddle Complete

for which I have paid said Lt. Robbins the
cost price thereof, to wit twenty-five dollars
\$25.00

M. G. Carr Lieut 3rd Regt Cavalry

[No. 38.]

No. 11 ABSTRACT 1, *116* QR. 1863

Company

REQUISITION.

Requisition for Stationery for Cavalry Co. stationed at
 Camp ... for the ... commencing on the 1st of
 Oct. 1863 and ending on the 31st of December 1863

Quires of Letter Paper.	Quires of Foolscap Paper.	Sheets of Cartridge Paper.	Number of Quires.	Ounces of Wafers.	Ounces of Sealing Wax.	Pieces of Tape.	Papers of Ink Powder.	Envelopes	Official Envelopes	App. C. Envelopes
2	1	2						6	1	12

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct: and that I have not drawn stationery for any part of the time specified.

RECEIVED BY
 Wm. A. ...
 Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army,
 of letter paper, 6 quires of foolscap paper, 6 sheets of cartridge paper,
 of wafers, 6 ounces of sealing wax, 6 pieces of tape,
 papers of ink powder, 12 official envelopes, 12 App. C. envelopes

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE]

W. A. ...

3 Lix. Cor

No. 32

No. ~~141~~ ABSTRACT G. ²⁰ Qu. 1807

A. W. Carr

..... Company

Requisition for Forage

For *1 day in May* 1807

Issued *9 May* 1807

Voucher No. 10

Paid the 25th day of January 1907

J. B. Carr
C. C. 3rd Floor C. S.

From the 1st day of Octo 1906

To the 31st day of Nov 1906

Pay \$ 200.⁰⁰

Forage

Amount, \$ 200.⁰⁰

The Confederate States of America,

1st Lt R. H. Carr Co. 3rd Cavalry Regt. D.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cts.	Dollars	Cts.	
Pay—									
For myself	Oct 15	Nov 30	2	15	100		200	00	
For year's service									
Forage for horses									
							200	00	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mastered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment, and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received

was from Maj. J. A. Mason 2nd M. CSA and to the

include 25th day of Feb 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Maj. J. A. Mason 2nd M. CSA, this 25th day of Jan 1864 the sum of \$200.00 the sum of two hundred dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay 200 00

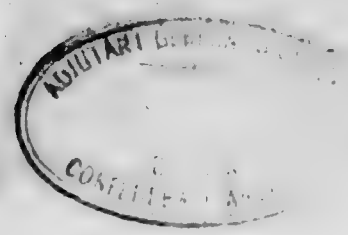
[Signed Duplicate]

R. H. Carr 1st Lt
Co. 3rd Cavalry

FORM No. 40.
(VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT K.)

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

Handwritten text, possibly a date or reference number.



FORM No. 40.-(Voucher to Abstract K.)
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

341	FOR	Cot Shirts
421		Jackets
111		Pro Cot Drawers
131		Capt Blankets
		Gray
1371		Pro Gray Socks
111		" Cot
131		Shap Pans
121		Camp Kettles
111		Shirts & Socks
111		Foot & Poles
191		Wool Hats
191		Pro Brogans

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

W H Carr *Quartermaster Co C*

Capt E P Hill

, Quartermaster, C. S. Army, will issue the articles specified in the

above Requisition.

H P Mohr, Col, Commanding.

Received at *On the field* the *11th* day of *March*, 186*2*

of *Capt E P Hill*, Quartermaster Confederate States Army,

the articles

in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

W H Carr *Quartermaster Co C*

NOTE.—The cost of articles issued on Special Requisition, and order of Commanding Officers, will be entered on the Requisition and on the List or Invoice furnished the Receiving Officer.

AGAH-OY-and

5 February 1953

Mrs. Harry S. Erb
2075 South Pearl Street
Denver, Colorado

Dear Mrs. Erb:

This is in reply to your letter of 22 January 1953, herewith returned.

The records show that one William H. Carr, private, Captain J. J. A. Barker's Company, South Kansas Texas Regiment Mounted Volunteers, which was also known as Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, enlisted 3 June 1861 at Bush, Texas (also shown as Cherokee County, Texas), was elected 2d Lieutenant, same organization 8 May 1862 and was promoted 1st Lieutenant, same organization, 1 March 1863. The company muster roll for May and June, last on file, shows his "absent sick at Bush." He was born in Mississippi and his age at enlistment is shown as 22 years.

He was surrendered by Lieutenant General R. Taylor, C. S. A. 4 May 1865 at Citronella, Alabama, and was paroled 15 May 1865 at Jackson, Mississippi. His place of residence at that time is shown as Cherokee County, Texas. Other records show his post office as Larrissa, Texas.

Sincerely yours,

1 Incl
ltr dtd 22 Jan 53

W. E. HERGIN
Major General, USA
The Adjutant General

*enlisted 3 June 1861 at Bush,
Cherokee County, Texas,*

(Confederate.)

Carr W. H.

Lt., Co. G

3 Reg't Tex. Cav.

Inclosures.

Medical Cards
Medical Records
Certificates of Dis. for Discharge
M. Charges
Descriptive Lists
Discharge Certificates
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements
Furloughs or L. of A.
Med. Certificates
Med. Des. Lists
Orders
Pris. of War Record
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
Casualty Sheet
Confinement
Contracts
Death or Effects
Desertion
Discharge from Hosp'l
Discharge from Service
Duty

Furlough or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

No. 209

Residence
Chester Hill Co
Leaving

Leave, W. 4
3rd

²⁸⁷⁰
Carrahan Samuel

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Carrahan Samuel

251

Carson, J. D.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225061	20
2	5680	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C. | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

J. L. Carver

2nd Lt Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov 4 1861 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 11 1861

Where Lavas

By whom Sm Hale

Period 2 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D. 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Roney

(Confederate.)

C.

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. D. Carson
Priv. Co. I., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When

July 11, 186

Where

White Rock Dallas Tex

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$90 100; equipments \$25 100

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 27, 186

Where

Fort Verner, Mo.

By whom

Capt. H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Age 25

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. A. Rosby

252

Carston, Wesley

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	45041989	20
2	053979	21
3	1462	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also 2 U.S. Vol. Inf.

(Confederate.)

[Faint handwritten text]
_____, Co. _____, Reg't _____

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., received from
Vicksburg, Miss.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Ill., Feb. 5, 1864.

Where captured _____, 1864

When captured _____, 1864

Remarks: _____

Number of roll:

109

(629b)

[Handwritten signature]
Copyright

(Confederate.)

George W. ...

...

...

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

confined at Rock Island Barracks, Rock Island, Illinois.

Captured:

When *...*, 186*...*

Where *...*

Confined *...*, 186*...*

Transferred:

When *...*, 186*...*

Where *...*

Released *...*, 186*...*

Escaped *...*, 186*...*

Died *...*, 186*...*

Remarks: *...*

Rock Island, Ill., Register No. 2; page 2.

...

(Confederate.)

Henry ...
.....
Co. B, 2nd Reg't

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., enlisted in the
U. S. Army for frontier service, Oct. 6, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Rock Island, Ill., Nov 7, 1864.

Where captured *...*

When captured 186

Remarks:

311

(600)

For approval

Copyright

Write nothing above this line.

Mr. Johnson:

Name Wesley Carston
Pvt Co. B, 3 Tex. Cav. C.S.A.
appears on Roll of Prisoners of
War, at Rock Island, Ill.
enlisted in U.S. Army for
frontier service, Oct 6, 64.

Desc. Book (card) shows
Wesley Carston,
- Co. D, 2 U.S. Vol. Inf.
Enlisted Oct 6, 64 at Rock
Island, Ill.
Born Amitee, Miss.

Card from consld returns
shows Wesley Carston,
also borne Wesley Carson
Pvt & Sgt. Co. D, 2 U.S.V. Inf.

Can you identify prior
service in the Confed?
"94" does not find name
on temporary index C.S.A.
and so prior service is
indicated.

We find nothing on our
C.S.A. index to identify.

F. V. V.
L. A. R.

4167-2

Exam.

10th St. Branch:
The only Confederate
service of Wesley Carston,
Co. D, 2 W.S. Vol. Inf., that can
be identified is his
service in Co. B, 3 Tex. Cav.
Johnson

Write nothing below this line

Write nothing above this line.

Mr. Whitcomb:

Wesley Carston

Pvt C. B. 3 Tex Cav. c.s.a.
appears on Roll P. G. W. at
Rock Island Bks. enlisted in
U.S. Army for frontier
service, Oct 6, 64.

Roll dated Aug. Rock Island
Bks. Nov. 7, '64.

Captured near Natchez, Miss.
Date of capture not shown
Roll 311

Can you identify?

Van Vranken

2/16/12

LAR

SRM

Will [unclear]

Rock Island

Reg 2 Heavy

Wesley Carston

Pvt C. 4 Miss Cav

Capt near Natchez Miss

Released Oct 6, 64

Joined U.S.A.

Whitcomb

2/18/12

from H.D.

283

Carter Alexander
Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223299	20
2	3414	21
3	3509	22
4	3612	23
5	3693	24
6	3769	25
7	3843	26
8	3920	27
9	3992	28
10	4066	29
11	4139	30
12	4237602	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MADE _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten signature]
Co. e, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten date]*, 186

Enlisted:

When *[Handwritten date]*, 186

Where *[Handwritten location]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ *[Handwritten]*; equipment - \$ *[Handwritten]*

Mustered into service:

When *[Handwritten date]*, 186

Where *[Handwritten location]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

Present or absent *[Handwritten]*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

[Handwritten signature]

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

John Carter

Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John Carter*, 186.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 3*, 186.

Where

By whom *John Carter*

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

John Carter

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

[Signature]
4. Co. Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 5*, 1862.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *[Signature]*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *[Signature]*

To what time *June 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *[Signature] 1862*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Signature]
(608) Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John L. ...
41928 Co. 3 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1862* 1862

Enlisted:

When *Sept 3* 1862

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *2100*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...* 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Louisiana Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

G. Carter
3rd Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 186*4*

Enlisted: When *June 1st*, 186*4*

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. G. Carter*

Period *6 Mos.*

Last paid: By whom *Capt. G. Carter*

To what time *Sept 1*, 186*4*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1864, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. Carter
Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Alexander Carter

L. Cook, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 7* *Feb*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Salinas Co*

By whom *J. Harris*

Period *27 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. A. P. Hill*

To what time *July 1*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry; and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alexander Carter

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

3rd Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *August 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *Aug 1863*, 186

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Period *27th*

Last paid:
By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H. W. Peter
Co. 3, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March-April*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *Wm. H. ...*

Period *7 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. ...*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. W. Peter

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Walter
3000, Co. 3, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 10, 1861.

Where

Dallas Texas

By whom

Capt. [unclear]

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the 3d, 7, Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Walter
Smith, Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1863*

Enlisted: _____, 1863.

When *July 3, 1863*

Where *Julias Texas*, 1863

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period _____ 129

Last paid: _____

By whom *Wm. H. Humer*

To what time *July 1*

For use of horse _____, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Wounded from guard*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Walter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

A. Carter
Sergeant, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1863.

Where

Calla, Texas

By whom

Capt. Harris

Period

2 Months

Last paid:

By whom

George Harris

To what time

March, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Citizen as Capt in 1861
Served in March by order of
Whitefield.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

1 3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. Learler

1st Sgt, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Henderson Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K. 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll, dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

59

(529b)

L. L. Barton

Copy

289
Carter, G. H.

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Barbara

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Carter, John H.

285
Carter, John. H.
Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	50227617	20
2	7724	21
3	7830	22
4	7935	23
5	8019	24
6	8104	25
7	8179	26
8	8252	27
9	8323	28
10	8392	29
11	8460	30
12	45917255	31
13	755089	32
14	46139439	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

C. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Carter
Part., Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for June 13 to Aug. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
When June 23, 1861.
Where Jefferson, Texas.
By whom _____
Period 12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180.
Valuation of horse \$ 2500; equipments \$ 2500

Mustered into service:
When June 13, 1861.
Where Illias, Tex.
By whom H. J. Smith, Adm. to U.S.A.

Present or absent Present
Remarks:

The 14 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Private

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

C.

H. Carter
Pet. } Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *16* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3, 1861*

Where *Warren, Texas.*

By whom *H. P. Mabry*

Period *Nov. 1 1861*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

P. Mabry Copy

Confederate.

E. 3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Carter.

Pvt., Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862.

Where *Jefferson, Texas.*

By whom *H. P. Mabry.*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill.*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

P. Mora - Rec.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C.

J. H. Carter.
Priv., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Jefferson, Texas

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

C. T. Hill.

To what time

March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

? more - Pico. Copy

(Confederate.)

6.

3 Cav. Texas.

G. H. Carter
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 7 Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1862

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period

12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

C. B. Hill.

To what time

June 21, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

More-Rico.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Carter.
Pot. Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. + Feb. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Muby.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

C.

J. H. Carter
Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March + April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Returned with Capt. G. P. Hill.
Greece.

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Mora-Rico.

Copy

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

g H. Carter
1 Corp. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1 June 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1863.

Where Jefferson, Texas.

By whom H. P. Mabey

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. G. P. Hill

To what time April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred from 1st Co. to
to 11th Co. May 1.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John H. Carter,
1 Comp. Co. Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 7 Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1862.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

Capt. H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. C. S. Hill.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

\$24.00

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate.)

6. 3 Cav. Texas.

John H. Carter,
1 Capt., Co. 4, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where June 3, 1861.

By whom

Jefferson, Texas
G. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. P. Hill.

To what time

July 1, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent *

Remarks Detailed to buy
blankets by order Gen.
Whitfield.

* Name appears in column of
names present cancelled.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(642)

John H. Carter

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

C.

J. H. Carter

1 Corp., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Jefferson, Texas.

By whom

H. P. Mabry.

Period 12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill.

To what time

Mar. 1, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present.

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. S. - Rice.

Copyist.

(Confederate)

6 3 ber Texas

H. W. Carter

Capt. Co. 4. 3 Reg. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent March 24, 1863. from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., to Baltimore, Md., en route for City Point, Va., for exchange.

Roll dated *not dated*

186

Where captured *Memphis Station, Tenn*

When captured *March 5, 1863.*

Remarks:

Number of roll

508; about 5

By J. H. Messer

Copied

(Confederate.)

C. H. Carter

Capt. Co. 1st Regt. Ky. Inf.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken *at Fort Mifflin, Pa.*

When *Sept. 26, 1863.*

Remarks: *Det. 1. Co. 1st Regt. Ky. Inf.*
Mar. 20, 1863.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page *107*

W. H. Collins

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

6

3 cav

Texas

J. H. Carter
Capt. & G. S. Reg - Texas Cav.

Appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort McHenry, Md., and sent to
Fortress Monroe, Va., for exchange, by order
Gen'l Schenck, March 28, 1863.

Roll dated *Not dated*

, 186

Where captured *Thompson's Station Tenn*

When captured *March 5*, 1863.

Remarks:

Name of prisoner of war
J. H. Carter

Roll bears the following indorsement:
Received at City Point, March 28, 1863 of Capt J G Fay,
U S A, one hundred and sixty three prisoners of War and one
citizen. - BY A. CANNON, Capt US A

Number of roll:

125; sheet 3

2 c Black

(2886)

Oppost

Cartright, A. P.
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mld. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Cartright, A. P.

+

257

Cartwright, A. P.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50225790 20

2 5900 21

3 5984 22

4 6090 23

5 6250 24

6 6672 25

7 2265 26

8 2213 27

9 2171 28

10 2121 29

11 30

12 31

13 32

14 33

15 34

16 35

17 36

18 37

19 38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

L 3 Cav. Texas.

A P Bartwright

Put. Co E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$150.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harris

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

6 3 Cav. Texas.

A. P. Cartwright

Pvt. { Capt. D. M. Sherri's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 23, 1861

Where

By whom

Period 12 Mos

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

*This company was also known as Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Norton

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

A. Ple. Cartwright
2 Lt , Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June , 1862

Enlisted: When May 23 , 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom L. N. Short

Period 12 m

Last paid: By whom Capt Hill , 1862
To what time March 1

For use of horse
Present or absent Present

Remarks: Private to the 20 May
and time of reorganization

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(202) L. Barton

Copyist.

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

6

A. P. Cartwright

2 Lt. Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 23, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

G. M. Short

Period

12 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: Absent with leave west of the Miss River.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

6

A. P. Canturigin

2 Lieut, Co. 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct 1862

Enlisted:

When

Apr 23

186

Where

Springville

By whom

L. M. Short

Period

15 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. ...

186

To what time

June 10

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Resigned Jan 1862

1862

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

MARK MARK:

J. ...

Copy.

Confederate.

6

3 Cav. Texas.

A. P. Cartwright

Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be
raised for Confederate service.

for *not dated*, 186 .

Enrolled:

When , 186 .

Where

Horses

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the
above and foregoing list contains the names of the per-
sons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a
company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment
Texas Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department,
in May, 1908,) of an original record borrowed from the Ad-
jutant General of Texas.—R & P. 724374.

Book mark

L. Barton

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

6

A. Cartwright
2 Lt. Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named above

Report dated *Camp Ford, Texas*
June 5, 1862

Post Office *San Augustine Tex.*

Date of commission *May 20, 1862*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States in May, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862, as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copy 1/2

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

6

U. S. ...
2. 50, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-organize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated

Sept 5 days 3rd
Texas Regt May 11, 1862.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

A. B. Bartwright
S. L. Co. E
Appears on a , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.
Roll dated *Not dated*

Date of election or assignment to duty ; *May 20* , 186 *2*
Original entry into Confederate service: *Private*

Rank *Private*
Date *June 13* , 186 *2*

Age *2*
Where born *Texas*
Where appointed from *Texas*

Remarks: *Was elected on the 8 of May 1862 At the reorganization of the Army but was not assigned to duty till May 20, 1862*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark

Wm Williams

(copy)

6

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

A. P. Cartwright
2 Lt, Co, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Division,
Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated 186

Remarks: (Signed 20 Aug)

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Cartwright

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

6 3 Cav

A. P. Barbright
2d. Co. E. 3 Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment _____, 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

Resigned
Sept. 3., 1862

Remarks:

* Name also *Barbright*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *472*

J. Cary

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

C

3 Cav

Texas

A. P. Cartwright

2nd Lt Senior 3rd Texas Cav

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Registered dated near Priceville, Miss
June 16, 1862.

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Priv June 13, 1861.

Date of present appointment
May 10, 1862.

State where born Texas

State appointed from Texas

Post Office St. Augustin Texas

Remarks:

Box 42

No. 22

Hebert

Copyist.

Ad. Gen. DeBolt
 Chattanooga Aug 25/62
 App. recd. forwarded
 [Signature]
 [Signature]

Co. E. 3rd Cav

Hd. Qrs. 3rd Reg. Tenn Cavalry
 Camp near Ballville Miss.
 Aug. 14. 1862

Receipt forwarded & [unclear]
 recommended that resignation
 be accepted.

H. P. Mabry Col. Comd
 3rd Reg. Tenn Cavalry -

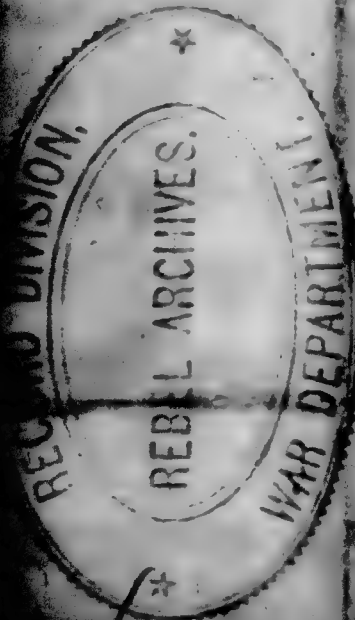
Hd. Qrs. 2nd Reg. 1st Div
 Army of the West
 Aug 17th 1862

Approved & respectfully
 forwarded [unclear]

[Signature]
 [Signature]
 Chd. Qrs. Port as [unclear]

Approved & respectfully
 forwarded

[Signature]
 [Signature]
 Camp



No. 20
 Approved and Respt
 forwarded

Sterling Price
 May 2nd 1862

3rd Reg. Tenn Cavalry
 Near Ballville
 Aug 18th 1862

A. S. Carlwright
 2nd [unclear]

Tenders his resignation for
 the following reasons:
 1st Lack of outfit on Sept 1st
 2nd Lack of pay for Sept 1st

Rec Hd Qrs Dept. No. 2
 Aug 25. 1862

RECORD DIVISION

REBEL ARCHIVES

WAR DEPARTMENT

3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry
2nd Brigade 1st Div Army of the West
Near Saltillo Mex August 19th 1862

Secretary of War
U. S. Army

Sir

I herewith tender my
resignation as Senior 2nd Lieutenant of
Company 'C' 3rd Regt Texas Cavalry
of U. S. Army for the following reasons
to wit

1st Because I have lost the sight of
my left eye and am suffering constant
pain therefrom. 2nd Because I am
deaf in my left ear. I tender this
resignation accompanied by sur-
geons Certificate Very Respectfully

C. P. Castorick M^d Senior Quirt
Company (E) 3^d Texas Regt ~~3^d~~ Cavalry

Approved

J. B. Wood Capt U.S.A.

I do hereby certify that I have
carefully examined this officer and
find ~~that~~ that he has lost one eye
and is laboring under a painful, neu-
ralgic affection therefrom, which
has troubled him for the last two
years. The sense of hearing is ~~also~~ also
impaired. And in consequence thereof
he is in my opinion unfit for
duty. I furthermore declare his
susceptibility for recovery uncertain

San Shaw Surgeon
3^d Texas Cavalry

Cartwright. L.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225799	20
2	5899	21
3	6004	22
4	6110	23
5	6190	24
6	6274	25
7	6356	26
8	6436	27
9	6515	28
10	6589	29
11	47255742	30
12	44237666	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

L
J. Cartwright

Put. Co. G, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$175.00; equipments \$25.00

Mustered into service:

When

June 13

Where Dallas Tex.

By whom H. Harris

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized on May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

6

L Hartwright

Co. K { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mt. Vols.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov + Dec*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 23*, 1861

Where *Shelbyville*

By whom

Period *6 mos*

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company E. 10 Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 10 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized as May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. D. Barton

Copy

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

6

L. Leartwright

Put . Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

may + June

, 1862

Enlisted:

When

may 23

, 1862

Where

Shelbyville

By whom

D M Short

Period

12 m

Last paid:

By whom

capt Hill

To what time

mch 1

, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Jan. 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was assigned to the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(642)

Copyist

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

do

L. Cardwright

Put Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated Aug 31*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 186*2*

Where

*Shelbyville
& in short*

By whom

W. M. C.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

C. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Copyright

Confederate

Co 3 Cav. Texas.

L. Warlowright

Pvt; Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When April 23, 1862.

Where Shelbyville

By whom A. M. Short

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom E. P. Hill

To what time July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. Hunt

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L

L. Cartwright

Ort., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan + Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Blank

Copy

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

6

L Hartwright

Put , Co. C , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March & April , 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States in March, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

L. Barton

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

6

E. L. Cartwright

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

E. L. Wright
Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *May 23, 1861*.

Where *Shelbyville, Ky*

By whom *D. M. Short*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. P. Hill*

To what time *June 1, 186*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jackson
Copyst.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

E. B. ...
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *May & June*, 1864.

Enlisted:
When *June 12*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *E. B. ...*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:
By whom *E. B. ...*

To what time *...*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks *...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:
J. Jacobson

(Confederate.)

Co. 3
L. Cartwright
Co. 3 Regt. 1st

Appears on a

Descriptive List

of Confederate Prisoners of War delivered to the
Confederate authorities at Vicksburg, Miss.,
April 28, 1865, in exchange for the same num-
ber of Federal prisoners.

List dated Vicksburg, Miss., April 27, 1865.

Where captured *Satartia, Miss.*

When captured *April 28, 1865.*

Age *22*; height *6* feet *0* inches.

Complexion *tan*; eyes *blue*; hair *light*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

45

(636)

L. Cartwright

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 | 3 Cav. Texas.

G. Leachright
Priv., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Sumner, Tex.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.
Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

A. B. Stone

+

Cartwright, William
Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50226247	20
2	6275	21
3	6357	22
4	6437	23
5	6516	24
6	6590	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. Leighton^x

Plt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept, 1862

Where San Augustine

By whom Capt Coleman

Period Bal. term

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

^x Entire Entry Cancelled

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Shank

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

6

W. J. Carlwright

Pvt., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan & Feb

1863.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BOOK MARK:

Blank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 3 Cav. Texas.

W. T. Leartwright

Priv, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for mch ap, 1863

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C

Wm. G. Wright
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *Sept 1*, 1862

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Capt J N Colman*

Period *3 y or till*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt E P Bell*

To what time *June 1*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

[Handwritten signature]

Copyright.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

W. E. Conbright
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Sept*, 1864

Where *San Augustine Tex*

By whom *Captl Coleman*

Period *1 Year*

Last paid:

By whom *CO*

To what time _____, 1864

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobs

(642)

Copyist.

2470

Cartwright, W. T.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cartwright, William

Case. Jason
Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225679	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C. 3 Cav. Texas.

Jason Case
Priv. Co. D., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated . 186

Enlisted:

When

June 13 186

Where

Ladonia

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments \$2500

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Ladonia Tex.

By whom

Capt. T. Harris
G. Inadler Co. A

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Pooley
Private

Casey. L. F

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50226727

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

6 3 Cav. Texas.

L. F. Busby

Capt. D. M. Short's Company Mounted Infantry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be raised for Confederate service,

for not dated, 186.

Enrolled:

When

Where

Horses 1

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing list contains the names of the persons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South-Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South-Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department, in May, 1903, of an original record borrowed from the Adjutant General of Texas.—R & P. 724374.

Book mark

L. Barton

Copyist.

293
Cash. J. F.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225792	20
2	5902	21
3	6006	22
4	6112	23
5	6192	24
6	6277	25
7	6359	26
8	6439	27
9	6518	28
10	6392	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6

3 Cav.

Texas.

Put *J. F. Bash*

Co. E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

June 3

, 1861.

Where *Shelby Co. Tex.*

By whom

Period *12 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *100*

Valuation of horse \$*150* 100; equipments \$*20* 100

Mustered into service:

When

June 13

, 1861.

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *H. Harris*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

6

J. F. Cash
Pat. {

Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Nov 7 1861

. 186 1.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 23, 1861

Where

By whom

Period

12 mos

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company E. 41 Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. B. Barton
copyist

Confederate

b

3 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Leash

Put , Co. E , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June , 1862

Enlisted:

When May 23 , 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom D. M. Short

Period 12 m

Last paid:

By whom Capt Hill

To what time March 1 , 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

He never appeared in list. He
was present in
J. F. Leash

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 1, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

6 3 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Leash

Put , Co. C , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 31 , 1862

Enlisted:

When May 23 , 1862

Where Shelbyville

By whom A. M. Short

Period 12 mo

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March 1 , 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. O. Barton

(042)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 3 Cav. Texas.

J. P. Leash
Pvt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Apr 23, 1862.

Where Shelbyville

By whom D. M. Short.

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time July 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

Leash

Copyist.

Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

6

Pr. J. J. Cash
Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan & Feb 1863.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent: Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1862 and was re-organized in May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers

Blank mark:

J. J. Cash

Copy

(Confederate)

6

3 Cav. Texas.

J. F. Loash

Put, Co. 6, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for McHayer, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

For use of horse _____

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. B. Barton

Confederate

6 3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Cook
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for August 1863, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 25, 1863

Where Shelbyville, Ky

By whom A. B. Smith

Period 12 mos

Last paid: By whom E. O. Hill

To what time May 1, 1864

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On Extra duty
His horse since May
1863

The 31 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was reorganized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: J. H. Cook

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

L

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. Jacobson
Coyt.

Confederate

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

John ...
Co. 3, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Charlottesville, Va.

By whom

A. G. ...

Period

...

Last paid:

By whom

S. B. ...

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

On duty ...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. ...

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. F. Cash
Co. E, 3^d Texas Cav.

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for pay 1863.
for

Date Aug 26, 1863.

Occupation Teamster.

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

From June 20, 1863.

To 31, 1863.

Months

Days

Rate of pay 25¢

Signature

Remarks:.....

Roll No. ~~807~~

GREEN

Copyist.

Water. D. J.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Bugler Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223285	20
2	3400	21
3	3582	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also

19 Sea Fifty.

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

S. J. Carter
Carter } Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862* 186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 1862* 186

Where *at Fort Gibson*

By whom *R. H. Cumby*

Period

Remarks:

*This COMPANY was also known as Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

S. J. Carter

Copyist

Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

Co. I. I. Cator
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*

1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks *Transferred to 14
Co. I. I. Cator 27 June
1862*

1861.

186

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter
Copied

3 +

Cates. James.
Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.
 (South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50226749	20	46850095
2	6874	21	69284
3	6973	22	
4	7077	23	
5	7158	24	
6	7233	25	
7	7303	26	
8	7368	27	
9	7432	28	
10	7492	29	
11	7549	30	
12	46866454	31	
13	45337506	32	
14	377312	33	
15	997965	34	
16	82684	35	
17	46862697	36	
18	47245734	37	
19	40028001	38	

Number of medical cards herein 2
 Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C 3 Cav. Texas.

James Bates

Pat, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Dallas Tex,

By whom I. Chisum,

Period 12 mos.

Remarks: Furloughed Nov 3^d

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 22, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

ENBach

Confederate

C

3 Cav. Texas.

James Bates,
Pot, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862.

Where *Dallas.*

By whom *J. Chisum.*

Period *12 mth.*

Last paid: *C. P. Hill,*

By whom *March*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

EN 120 a 11

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

William [unclear]
[unclear], Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 186

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *At home*

By whom *S. Blum*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. H. Hill*

To what time *186*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Hill

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C

James Cates,
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1st, 1862.

Enlisted: June 3, 1862
When Dallas, Tex.

Where Isaac Chisum,

By whom 12 miles

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Bodie

Confederate.

C 3 Cav. Texas.

James [unclear]
But [unclear] 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb. 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 3 1861

Where Dallas, Texas

By whom Capt. Harris

Period 11

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill, Jr.

To what time Oct. 31 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Left sick at Russellville, Ala.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

(Confederate.)

C 3 Cav. Texas.

Mrs. Wates,
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March & April, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas Tex.

By whom Capt. Haines

Period 12

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. P. Hill

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

619 150 00

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C

* James Lotts,
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1863.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Capt. Chisum.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. J. Hill & Co.

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

* Name appears in column of
Name: Present as James Lotts

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

CA/30 2th

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C

James Carter,
Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug 9, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas.

By whom

Capt. J. Chisum.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. C. P. Hill

To what time

1861.

For use of horse

49.20

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. A. Bodeh

Captain.

(Confederate.)

C 3 Cav. Texas.

James Bates,
Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1 Oct.*, 186*3*.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 186*1*.

When *Armed, Texas,*

Where *J. C. Garrison,*

By whom *12 1/2*

Period *Capt. E. S. Hall*

Last paid: *July 1*, 186*3*.

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. S. Hall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 3 Cav. Texas.

James Carter,
Pat, Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas, Texas*

By whom *Capt. Chisum*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid:
By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *Sept 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured in Miss*
March 1862

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

(Confederate.)

C | **3 Cav.** | **Texas.**

James C. ...
Baylor, Co. 7, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 1861* to *not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Kaufman Co. Tex.*

By whom

Period *12*

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$25 100; equipments \$20 100

Mastered into service:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Shelby, Tex.*

By whom *H. H. ...*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. W. ...

(Confederate)

C 3 Cav. Texas.

James Oakes.
Regt. B. F. 3 Regt. Texas Cavalry

Appears on a
Roll of Prisoners of War
captured by cavalry forces, 15th Army Corps, at
Oak Ridge, Warren County, Miss.

Roll not dated.*

Where captured Oak Ridge, Miss.
When captured March 2, 1864

Remarks:

*Indorsement shows: "Rec'd (O. C. G. P.), April 8, 1864."

Number of roll:

1
(000)

J. Hensley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C.

Texas

James C. Carter
Private 1st Reg. Tex.

Appears on a register of
Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Pro-
vost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received *April 27*, 186*4*.

Where captured *Meridian, Miss.*

When *Feb 16*, 186*4*.

Disposition of prisoner *sent to letter*
May 12, 1864

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 2; page

(Confederate)

C. I. 3 Cav Tex

Jarvis Coles
Cor to F. 3 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

belonging to the Rebel Army, in custody of Provost Marshal, Memphis, Tennessee.

When received Apr. 27, 186

Where captured Warren Co. Miss

When Feb 16, 186

Disposition of prisoner sent to Alton
May 12, 1864

Remarks:

Memphis, Tenn., Register No. 1; page 34

PWT Carson

Copy

Confederate.

C E. Louis Tex

James Carter
Pvt. Co. 5th Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Alton, Illinois.

When received May 11, 1864.

Where captured Calhoun, Missis.

When captured March 16, 1864.

When discharged, 1864.

By whom discharged

Remarks: Transferred to Camp
Douglas Aug 23, 1864.

Alton, Ill. Register No. 2; page

J. H. Williams

(Confederate)

3
1st Co 5th Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from Alton, Ill., to Camp Douglas,
Chicago, Ill., Aug. 23, 1864.

Roll dated

not dated

, 186

Where captured

Concord, Va.

When captured

March 10, 1864

Remarks:

[Handwritten signature]

(Confederate.)

6 3 6 av 707

James G. Allen
Det Co. F. 3 Regt Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Douglas, Ill. August 24, 1864,
from Alton, Ill.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

Cat Ridge Miss.

When captured

March 16, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

28; sheet

3

Approved

(Confederate.)

C 3 Cav. Texas.

James Bates

Regt, Co. F 3 Reg't Texas Cav.

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Where captured *Oak Ridge Miss*
 When captured *Mar 11*, 1864.
 When received *Aug 24*, 1864.
 When transferred *May 4*, 1865.

Remarks: *forwarded to New Orleans for exchange*

Camp Douglas, Ill., Register No. 1; page 307

J. H. Brown

(Confederate.)

C. J. ...
John L. ...
Co. 3rd ...

Appears on a
Roll of Prisoners of War
transferred to the Commissioner for Exchange,
May 23, 1865, from New Orleans, La., by
order of Maj. Genl. E. R. S. Canby.

Roll dated *and dated* 186

Where captured *at ...* 186

When captured *at ...* 1864

Remarks:

L. G. ...

(Confederate.)

C 3 Cav Tex

as is noted
Vol 60 3 regt Tex Cal

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Camp Douglas, Ill., forwarded to New Orleans,
La., for exchange, May 4, 1865.

Roll dated

not dated, 186

Where captured

at Red, Miss

When captured

Mar 16, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll

93; sheet

6 New Orleans

(6396)

Copyist.

Confederate.

603 1865

Wm. G. Miller
Co. 3rd S. Cal.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

Where captured *Co. 3rd S. Cal.*

When captured *May 11*, 186*5*.

When confined *May 11*, 186*5*.

Where confined *Co. 3rd S. Cal.*

Transferred:

Where *Co. 3rd S. Cal.*

When *May 11*, 186*5*.

Exchanged *May 11*, 186*5*.

Released *May 11*, 186*5*.

Died *May 11*, 186*5*.

Remarks:

New Orleans, La., Register No. 1; page *32*

W. G. Miller

Cats, James. (Bats)
D

Co.F.

3rd Tex.Regt.

Subject: Detailed

Title of record: S.O.23

Army of Miss--S.D.Lee

Date: Mar. 22, 1864

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Loates James
Ant. W. S. Taylor, Car.

MEDICAL RECORD NUMBERS

4353002

4352833

Book Mark

6
3 Texas
James M. Cates
Co. F. 3 Reg't Texas

Rank.
U. S. A. Post and Prison Hospital.
Alton, Ill.

Where captured, Carrido, Miss
When captured, May 6, 1864

Disease, Septicemia

Received in hospital May 23, 1864

Discharged June 1, 1864

Died

Remarks:

Ill. Reg. No. 195, No. [unclear] Page 44

McKitt

Ranks

S. C. ...
...
...

U. S. A. Post and Prison Hospital,
Alton, Ill.

Where captured, *...*

When captured, *...*

Disease, *...*

..., 186*...*

Received in hospital

Returned to quarters

Died

Remarks:

..., 186*...*
..., 186*...*
..., 183

296

Bates James 26

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bates James

296-a

Cates, James M.
Co. F., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cates, James M.

297
Bates James S

Co. F , 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mld. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bates James

Bates, Silas

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	5-0230157	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

186

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$

100

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

K

3 Cav.

Texas.

Silas Kates

Capt. Gaines'

Co.

Appears on a S. K. Texas Regiment.

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the
S. K. Texas Regiment, at the battle
of (Wilson's Creek, Mo.,) Aug. 10,
1861.

Report dated

Aug. 12

, 186 1

Remarks: killed

Series 1, Vol. 3, page 118.

F. M. Tillman

1371

Copyist.

Cathright L.
Co. E , 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cathright L.

† 200
Caven. W. J.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022	2397	2
2		2500	2
3		2574	2
4		2681	2
5		2765	2
6		2849	2
7		2923	2
8		2997	2
9		3069	2
10		3140	2
11		3210	2
12		2198	2
13		2262	2
14		2177	2
15		2130	2
16	4423	8767	2
17			2
18			2
19			2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ BOOK MARK _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

M. J. ...
..., Co. *...*, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *...*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom

Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous *...*

Valuation of horse \$ *...*; equipments \$ *...*

Mustered into service:

When *...*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

[Handwritten Name]
Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 1861*, 186

Where *[Handwritten Location]*

By whom *[Handwritten Name]*

Period *[Handwritten Dates]*

Remarks: *[Handwritten Notes]*

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Handwritten Signature]
(Copy)

(Confederate)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Part of Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten Name]
Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *[Handwritten Name]* 1862.

Enlisted:
When *[Handwritten Date]* 1861.

Where *[Handwritten Location]*

By whom *[Handwritten Name]*

Period *[Handwritten Dates]* 1861

Last paid:
By whom *[Handwritten Name]*

To what time *[Handwritten Date]*

For use of horse *[Handwritten Name]*

Present or absent *[Handwritten Status]*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized as Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

[Handwritten Signature]
Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. ...
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above:

for *July 1st to Oct. 21 1862*

Enlisted: _____ 186

When

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____ 186

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States in 1861, and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BOOK INDEX:

W. J. ... Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. ...
..., Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 186*...*

Enlisted: *...*, 186*...*

When *...*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*...*

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

...

...

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *...*

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. ...
... Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1861*, 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

...

The 21 Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)
3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name]
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above, 186

for 186

Enlisted: When

Where

By whom

Period 186

Last paid: By whom 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 3 1861 and was reorganized in May 1862 It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copy

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on _____
_____ Co. (), 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186_____.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186_____.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____, 186_____.

To what time _____

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten Name]
Co. *[Handwritten]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten]*, 186*[Handwritten]*.

Enlisted:

When *[Handwritten]*, 186*[Handwritten]*.

Where *[Handwritten]*.

By whom *[Handwritten]*.

Period *[Handwritten]*.

Last paid:

By whom *[Handwritten]*.

To what time *[Handwritten]*, 186*[Handwritten]*.

For use of horse *[Handwritten]*.

Present or absent *[Handwritten]*.

Remarks:
[Handwritten]

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copy

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

H. J. Lavin

2nd Co. *A.*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *May - June*, 1864.

Enlisted: _____, 1864.

When *June?*

Where *Geneville*

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. J. Lavin Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John H. ...

, Comd., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to reorganize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated *Sept 1st 1862*
Texas Reg't May, 1862

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. M. ...

Copyist

Confederate.)

6

3 Cav. Texas.

John L. ...

2d Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age *28* years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named above.

Report dated *Camp Tulepe, Mex.*
June 10, 1862

Post Office *Jefferson Texas*
Date of commission *May 20, 1862*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. ...

Copy 7/10.

(Confederate.)

6

3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Gavin +

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Date of election or assignment to duty

May 20, 1862

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

Private

Date

June 3, 1861

Age

28

Where born

Geo

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks:

Was elected at the re-organization of the army on the 9 of May 1862 - but was not assigned to duty till 20 May 62

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. J. Williams

6

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

W. L. ...
Co , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Divi-
sion, Army of the West.

Roster dated

Not dated

. 186

Remarks: *From 20 May, 1862*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

Confederate

6

W. J. Bowen
2d Co A Tex Cav
Residence Marshal, Tex

Appears on a
Roll of Prisoners of War,
Officers, Confederate States Army, commanded
by , surrendered at Citronelle,
Maj. Gen. F. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,
1865, and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 15,
1865
Roll dated Jackson, , May 19, 1865.

Number of roll.

59

(6396)

C. E. M. Slaughter
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav,

Texas.

H. J. Gavin

2d Co. a. 3. Regt. C. Texas.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

, 186

Remarks:

, 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *472*

T. Bay

Copyist

(206)

(CONFEDERATE)

C

Cavel

Texas

Lieut 3 Texas 27 Regt

Appears on a RETURN
of killed and wounded, of the 2d
Brigade, 1st Division, in the action
at Iuka, Miss., Sept. 19, 1862.

Return not dated.

Remarks: Wounded

Series 1, Vol. 17, part 1, page 127.
Casualties, Miss., 41.

Garrison

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Texas

C

3.

W J Cavin

2nd Lieut Co A 3 Texas Regt

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
commissioned officers of Ross
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.

Roster dated May 10

1864

Date of commission or appointment
Jany 12

1863

Remarks: Present

Box 55
No. 10

Shapton

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Carroll, W. J.

2 Lt. Co.

3 Reg't *Tex. Cav.*

1 Inclosures.

Medical Cards	Final Statements
Military Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Reports of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contract	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

No 270

[Faint, illegible handwriting]

Re.
Marshall
Texas

[Vertical handwriting on the left margin]

Carver, M J

2^d Lt. Co. "A" 3^d Div., Cavry.

Wonders resignation

Sept. 18/64

Ch. 1-1 - 160- P

10/14

FORM No. 40.

(VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT K.)

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

[Faint, illegible handwritten notes and markings are scattered across the page, particularly in the left and right margins.]

FORM No. 40. (Voucher to Abstract K.)
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FOR

Fifty Seven	57	Shackets	\$12 each
Fifty	50	pro-Pants	19.
Seventy Five	75	pro-Drawers	
Ninety	90	Cotton Shirts	
Nine	9	pro-Brogans Shoes	
Ten	10	" Boots	
Six	6	Caps	
Six	6	Camp Kettles	
Forteen	14	Map Pins	
Three	3	Cells	
One	1	Shovel	

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

W. J. Caven Lieut.
Comd'g Co. A

Capt E. P. Hill
 above Requisition.

J. S. Bragg Lt Col Commanding.

Received at *Vernon Miss*, the *2nd* day of *November*, 1863,
 of *Capt E. P. Hill*, Quartermaster Confederate States Army,

The articles
 in full of the above Requisition.

[NEEDED DUPLICATES]

W. J. Caven Lieut
Comd'g Co. A

NOTE.—The cost of articles issued on Special Requisition, and order of Commanding Officers, will be entered on the Requisition and on the List or Invoice furnished the Receiving Officer.

[No. 38.]

No.

ABSTRACT 1,

11th
QR. 1865

W. J. ...
REQUISITION.

3 Times

[No. 38.]

Requisition for Stationery for Company "A" 3rd Cavalry
for the month commencing on the 1st of
October and ending on the 31st of October 1863

Quires of Letter Paper.

Quires of Foolscap Paper.

Sheets of Cartridge Paper.

Number of Quills.

Ounces of Wafers.

Ounces of Sealing Wax.

Pieces of Tape.

Papers of Ink Powder.

Quills

Wafers

4 1

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct; and that I have not drawn stationery for any part of the time specified.

RECEIVED AT

Co. A 3rd Cavalry

of letter paper,

of wafers,

quires of foolscap paper,

ounces of sealing wax,

papers of ink powder.

on the 1st of October 1863 of

Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army,

quires

pieces of tape,

sheets of cartridge paper,

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE]

H. C. ...

301

Carrin, W. H.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Carrin, W. J.

302
Caven, W. J.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private & Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Caven, W. J.

303

Lawprew S M

Co. G, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Lawprew S M

307
+
Cebelio Antonio

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226767	20
2	6868	21
3	6965	22
4	7069	23
5	7150	24
6	7275	25
7	7341	26
8	7405	27
9	7468	28
10	7494	29
11	7552	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

Co | 3 Cav. | Texas.

+
Antonio Cochellia,
Sgt., Co. 7, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13, 1861 to 1861
Not dated

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861

Where Kaufman Co. Tex

By whom

Period 12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$150.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harris a. q. m. c. s. a.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. B. a. d. t.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Antonio

Put, { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 3, 1861

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom I. Chisum

Period 12 mos.

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Booth

(copyist)

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Co

Antonio Cobellio,
Priv. Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When January, 1862.
Where Smith
By whom J. Chisum,
12 miles
Period
Last paid:
By whom E. P. Hill, 1862.
To what time March.

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Attached private
to Capt. Wade's Battery

The 3rd Regiment of Texas Cavalry was organized in the service
of the Confederate States in May, 1862, and was first engaged in
May, 1862, in the Battle of Mansfield, Louisiana, and was
Regiment of Mounted Volunteers, 3rd Texas Cavalry, 1862.

Book no.

E. H. [Signature]

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C 3 Cav. Texas.

Antonio Cobello,
Sgt, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 1 Aug 2, 1862.

Enlisted: June 13, 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

absent.
Detached service
with Capt. Madsen's Battery.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

E. P. Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C

3 Cav. Texas.

Antimer Pettie

Put, Co. 7, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1 Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Antimer Pettie

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

To **3 Cav. Texas.**

A. Schellie,
Put, Co. 3, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan, Feb,* 186*3.*

Enlisted:
When *June 3,* 186*1.*

Where *Wichita, Texas,*

By whom *Capt. Hannon*

Period

Last paid:
By whom *E. P. White, Jr.*

To what time *July,* 186*2.*

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *See detached service
in Under: Roll.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. P. White

(Confederate.)

6 3 Cav. Texas.

Antonio Cabello,
Priv., Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1 Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas

By whom Capt. Harris

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E. H. Hunt

To what time July, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. Hunt

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C

Antonio Cabelera
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears in Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for May - June, 1863.

Enlisted: When June 3, 1861.

Where: Austin, Texas
By whom: Capt. J. C. ...

Period: ... 1861.

Last paid: ... 1861.

By whom: ...

To what time: ...

For use of horse: ...

Present or absent: ...

Remarks: Attached service
at Capt. Madsen's Battery.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Signature
Copied

Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

C
Antonio Cochran,
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug 1863.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 1863
When

Where *Dallas, Texas*

By whom *Capt. Cochran*

Period

Last paid: _____, 1863

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *On detached duty
Capt Wade Patton by order
of Genl. Lee.*

The 11th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

C. H. Smith
Copied.

(Confederate.)

U 3 Cav. Texas.

Antonio Arbolino

Pat, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 15, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Texas

By whom

J. C. ...

Period

12 ...

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. G. P. Hill

To what time

..., 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

...

Absent on detached
duty Capt. ... Battery
by order ...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

...

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C
Antonio Webelio,
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:
When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *Alexander, Texas*

By whom *Capt. C. ...*

Period *13 ...*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. C. ...*

To what time *Sept. 1*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: *Detached duty with*
Madison County Mounted &
joined the ...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. ...
Copyright.

307
Rebella Antonio

Co. F , 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Rebelio Antonio

356
William Robert

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50222392	20
2	2495	21
3	2596	22
4	2701	23
5	2781	24
6	2862	25
7	2940	26
8	3074	27
9	3086	28
10	3155	29
11	3226	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James A. Williams

Ser., Co. D., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James A. Williams*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *W. Va.*

By whom

Period *2 yrs.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *1500*

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *250*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13*, 186*1*.

Where *W. Va.*

By whom *H. H. Williams*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

James A. Williams

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten Name]
S. K. T. { Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten Name]*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June*, 1861

Where *[Handwritten Location]*

By whom *[Handwritten Name]*

Period *[Handwritten Dates]*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate State June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Bell

Det. Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March June*, 186*5* :

Enlisted: When *June*, 186*5* .

Where *...*

By whom *W. H. Bell*

Period *...*

Last paid: By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*5* .

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. Bell

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Roll Call

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July - Aug.* 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Collins

Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. ...

..., Co. C. 3 Regt Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 186...

Enlisted:

When *...*, 186...

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regt Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 23 1862 and was reorganized in May 1863. It was organized as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Spencer Gilliam

Sgt., Co. *A*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1862*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 1862*, 1862

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862 and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Spencer Gilliam

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

Special Letter
No. *100*, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June* . 186 .

Enlisted:
When *June* . 186 .

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...* . 186 .

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

John C. ...
Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

John M. Williams

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom *Capt. M. Williams*

Period *Sept. 1st*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. M. Williams*

To what time *June*, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent: *Absent*

Remarks: *Went to Arkansas
to capture M...*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Robert [unclear]
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June* 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June* 1864.

Where *Yonkers*

By whom *Wm. [unclear]*

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____ 1864.

For use of horse _____

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was incorporated into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BOOK MARK:

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

John A. ...
...

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.

of
at
for

..., 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

..., 186...

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

..., 186...

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

..., 186...

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

...

(1863)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at

Texas General Hospital,
Quitman, Miss.,

for

June 30 to Oct 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Attached to Hospital:

When

How employed

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(666)

307 +
Cellum Thomas

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5022	2377	20
2		2480	21
3		2576	22
4		2683	23
5		2767	24
6		2848	25
7		2925	26
8		2999	27
9		3071	28
10		3142	29
11		3212	30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Williams

4th Lt. Co. C., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13, 1861*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$*100*; equipments \$*2 100*

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas.

[Handwritten Name]
Capt. T. W. Winston's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 186*2*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1862*, 186*2*

Where *[Handwritten Location]*

By whom *[Handwritten Name]*

Period *[Handwritten Dates]*

Remarks: *[Handwritten Notes]*

*This company was also known as Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. H. ...
Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted: *...*, 186*2*.

When *...*

Where *...*, 186*2*.

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*2*.

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. ...

Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *W. H. ...* 1862

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1862* 1861

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...* 1861

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Jan. 12, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was afterwards known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas

W. J. Bellum

Co. C., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 to Oct. 31, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *June 2*, 1862

Where *Lawrence, Mo.*

By whom *W. J. Bellum*

Period *10 mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *W. J. Bellum*

To what time *Oct. 31, 1862*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 15 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name]

[Handwritten name], Co. *[Handwritten number]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten name]*, 186*[Handwritten number]*.

Enlisted:

When *[Handwritten date]*, 186*[Handwritten number]*.

Where *[Handwritten location]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

Period *[Handwritten period]*

Last paid:

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

To what time *[Handwritten date]*, 186*[Handwritten number]*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *[Handwritten status]*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on _____
_____, Co. _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 186_____

Enlisted:

When _____, 186_____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____, 186_____

To what time _____

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the 3d Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name]

[Handwritten name], Co. *[Handwritten number]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten name]*, 186*[Handwritten number]*.

Enlisted:

When *[Handwritten date]*, 186*[Handwritten number]*.

Where *[Handwritten location]*.

By whom *[Handwritten name]*.

Period *[Handwritten range]*.

Last paid:

By whom *[Handwritten name]*.

To what time *[Handwritten date]*, 186*[Handwritten number]*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *[Handwritten status]*.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 23, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. H. Williams

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June*, 1864.

Where *...*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1864.

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1864, and was reorganized in May, 1864. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(62)

W. H. Williams

Copist.

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

D. J. Ballum

Sgt., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *Fort Smith Ark*

By whom *Capt. W. H. Merritt*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. H. Merritt*

To what time *Jan 1st*, 186*4*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

308

bellum, T. J.

Co. A, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal / Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

bellum Thomas

389

Leetio Antonio

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Leetio Antonio

310

Chamberlain, Reuben M.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502275-90	20
2	47245735	21
3	8670	22
4	45453610	23
5	7213	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

6

Chamberlain

Butt, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Mich 15, 1864.

Where

Oak Ridge, Miss

By whom

Capt. R. T. ...

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

March 15, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Captured in Miss in March

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. W. Smith
Capt.

(Confederate.)

C

3 Cav.

Texas.

Reuben M. Chamberlain

Pvt. Co. F. 3 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on 3

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by cavalry forces, 17th Army Corps, at
Oak Ridge, Warren County, Miss.

Roll not dated.*

Where captured Oak Ridge, Miss.

When captured Mch. 25, 1864

Remarks Sick from gunshot wound
in Regt. Hospital at home

*Indorsement shows: "Rec'd O. C. G. P., April 2, 1864."

Number of rolls

1
(600)

J. T. Finley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

24

Albhamberlain
Co. 73 Regt. Ill

Appears on a
Roll of Prisoners of War
Sent from Vicksburg, Miss. to Cairo, Ill, June
9, 1864.

Roll dated Vicksburg, June 9, 1864.

Date of capture

Where captured

By whom captured

Date confined

Remarks

186
- 2 for back
- 4 for uniform
May 186

Roll of Prisoners of War
Received at Cairo, Ill. June 10, 1864
from the Vicksburg, Miss. Roll of Prisoners of War
for the month of June, 1864.
Total number of prisoners received 1,200
Total number of prisoners held at Cairo, Ill. June 10, 1864
1,200

Albhamberlain
Copied

(Confederate.)

C 1 3

Texas

Oil Chamberlain

1st Co. 3rd Regt

Appears on a Descriptive Roll of
Prisoners of War
at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested:

Where

Chester Ark

When

April 24, 1864

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio:

When

June 20, 1864

Whence

Ohio

By whose order

Description:

Height

ft.

in; age

Eyes

hair

complexion

Date of departure

Aug 8, 1864

Remarks:

Died of disease in sea

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 126

Geo. H. Allen

Captain

Confederate.

6

Private, Co. 5, 5th Reg't Ala. Inf.

Appears on a **Military Prison Record.**

Date of death

Cause of death

1864

No. of grave

Locality of grave

Remarks:

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 4; page

Chamberlain, Reuben H.
Pt. F 3 in Tex. Co.

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS

5405902

L. S. Cav. Texas.

Rowden M. Chamberlain
Rank, *S* Co. *H*, 3 Reg. Texas Cav.

Admitted *Apr*, 26 1864,

To McPherson U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.
Vicksburg. Miss.

From *Camp 4th Iowa Cav.*

Diagnosis. *Pistol shot of left
knee slight*

W'd at *Cake Ridge, Miss* 24-64. *Missile Part Bell*

Treatm't, *Simple Dressing*

Ret'd to duty *May*, 11 1864.

Transf'd to I. C. 18 . . .

Transf'd to 18 . . .

Furloughed 18 . . .

Deserted 18 . . .

Disch'd from service 18 . . .

Died 18 . . .

Re-adm'd from furlough or des'n 18 . . .

Remarks: *Discharge of War. Ret.
to Provost Marshall.*

Miss. Reg. No. 47; Hos. No. 1250, 1864

Olson

✓ 211 +
Chambers. A. J.

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225054	20	45783318
2	5121	21	46256531
3	5206	22	48246767
4	5287	23	
5	5352	24	
6	5407	25	
7	5462	26	
8	5511	27	
9	5561	28	
10	5672	29	
11	5606	30	
12	2178	31	
13	2290	32	
14	2210	33	
15	2138	34	
16	40371305	35	
17	45862880	36	
18	903865	37	
19	822180	38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

✓ BOOK MARK _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

C. 3 Cav. Texas.

A. L. Chambers

Put. } Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 4 Dec.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 25*, 1861

Where *Ladonia*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *2 months*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry
The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

S. M. Hale Copied

(Confederate.)

C. 3 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Chambers
3 Lt. Col., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

A. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the 3d Texas Cavalry Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Parby

(222)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C. 3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Chambers

2 Lt Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

For July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1861.

Where Ladonia

By whom Wm. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas (Company) of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. Coyle

(Confederate.)

C. 3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Chamberlain

3 Lt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct., 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

Sam Hall

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

M. W. Rowley

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C
A. J. Chambers
2 Lt. Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. Feb, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

2 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. A. Rowley

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C.

A. J. Chambers
2 Lt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March & Apr, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

2 months

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Oct 31

1863

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent under
arrest

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862 and was re-organized in May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

H. U. Rowley, Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C

3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Chambers
2 Lt., Co. D

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863

Where

Padonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Sims

To what time

April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

in arrest

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. J. Chambers

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C.

A. J. Creamer
3rd Lt, Co L, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1861.

Where

Ladonia, Texas.

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months.

Last paid:

By whom

Man. A. E. Mason

To what time

June 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

ick in camp

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

A. W. Keiser Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. TEXAS.

C.

A. J. Chambers
2nd Lt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for Sept. & Oct., 1863.

Enlisted: When May 25, 1863

Where Ladonia, Texas

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid: By whom Maj. Mason

To what time June 30, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Porley

Confederate

C.

3 Cav.

Texas.

U. J. Chambers
Capt. Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Ladonia

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *50*

Valuation of horse *\$2500*; equipments *\$1500*

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Dallas Tex

By whom

*Capt. H. Harris
Capt. J. Massey Co.*

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. D. Rowley

Confederate.)

C. 3 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Chambers
2 Lt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1864.

Where Ladonia Texas

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

. 186 .

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank Mark:

N. A. Reilly

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

b

A. J. Cambien
2nd Lt., Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Descriptive Roll

of officers of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1862

Date of election or
assignment to duty

May 20, 1862

Original entry into Confederate service:

Rank

Private

Date

June 3, 1861

Age

2 -

Where born

City

Where appointed from

Texas

Remarks: Promoted at the re-
organization of the Regiment
the 8th May 1862 but was
not assigned to duty till
20 May 1862

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

J. M. Williams

Copy.

(Confederate.)

6

3 Cav. Texas.

A. S. Chambers
22d Co., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Age *23* years.

Appears on a

Report

of commissioned officers of the organization named above.

Report dated *Camp Cupello, Miss.*
June 10, 1862.

Post Office *Ladonia Texas*

Date of commission *May 20*, 1862.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was transferred into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. N. Williams

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

6

U. Chambers
3 Lt., Co. , 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

List

of officers of the organization named above, elected at the election held in this Reg't on the 8th inst., pursuant to Gen'l Order No. 59, to re-organize the army under the "Conscription Act" of the Confederate Congress.

List dated

11th Sept 1862
Chambers, 1862.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav.

Texas.

b

A. J. Chambers
J. 225, Co

3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the Field and Company Officers of the 3d
Regiment Texas Cavalry, 2d Brigade, 2d Divi-
sion, Army of the West:

Roster dated

Not dated

. 186

Remarks *From 20 May 1862*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

John C. ...
2nd ...

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding Military
Division of the Mississippi, and forwarded
to Capt. S. E. Jones, Adtl A. D. C., Louisville,
Ky., Oct. 23, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland,
Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville,
Tenn., Oct. 23, 1864.

Where captured: *War ...*

When captured: *...* 1864

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l Dept. of the Cumb.
Nashville, Tenn., Roll No. 353

(3000)

J. C. ...
Copy

(Confederate.)

Co. 1st Reg. Tex. Inf.
Andrew Johnson
2nd Lt. Co. 1st Reg. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at Louisville, Ky., Military Prison
during five days ending Oct. 25, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Oct. 26, 1864.

Where captured *near Rome Ga.*

When captured *Oct. 2, 1864*

Where from *Nashville Tenn*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

100; sheet 1

(1864)

E. J. Hunter
Capt.

(Confederate.)

W. I. B. Cox
2nd Lt. 1st Reg. Ky. Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Louisville, Ky., transferred to Johnson's Island,
O., Oct. 26, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Oct. 26, 1864.

Where captured *La. Home Sta.*

When captured *Nov. 1, 1864.*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

501

(1864)

W. I. B. Cox

Copies

(Confederate)

C. J. Lee 114

Andrew J. Chambers
2d Lieut. Co. D. S. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received Dec. 24, 1864.

Where captured Near Rome, Ga.

Date when captured Dec. 2, 1864.

Date when discharged Dec. 26, 1864.

Where sent Johnson's Island

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Louisville, Ky, Register No. 7; page 60.

C. H. ...
Copied

(Confederate.)

6 *...*

...

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured *...*

When captured *Oct 5*, 1864.

Discharged:

Terms *...*

When *Oct 26*, 1864.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page

(Confederate.)

C 2 Cav Texas

Andrew J. Chambers
Lieut., Co. D, 3 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Depot Prisoners of War, near Sandusky, Ohio.

Where captured near Rome, Ga.

When captured Oct. 2, 1864.

Joined Dec. 18, 1864.

Where from Louisville, Ky.

Remarks: Released on oath
June 10, 1865 P.O. 109

Johnson's Island, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 15

R. D. Rembert

(Confederate.)

Q. 1 3 1/2 Tex

Andrew J. Chambers
2d Lt. 3 reg. Tex. Cav.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Johnson's Island, Ohio, June 16, 1865.

Place of residence

Raleigh, Mo.

Age

20

Complexion

Fair

hair

Dark

Eyes

Blue

height

5 ft. 10 in.

Where captured

Some place

When captured

Remarks

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War released
at Johnson's Island, June 16, '65, as per G. O. No. 109,
A. O."

Number of roll.

1073 sheet

J. J. ...
Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

3 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Chambers
2d. Co. 8.3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment , 186 .

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion } , 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 472

J. Bay
1867

Chambers, A. J.

Lieut.,

Co. D. 3d Tex. Cav. Regt.

Subject: Court Martial

Title of record: G. O. 127/14

Dept. : Army of Gen- Bragg

Date: May 28, 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE)

C | 3 Cav | Texas

A. J. Chambers

2nd Lt Jr 3rd Texas Cavalry

Appears on a

REGISTER

of officers in the 2d Brigade,
1st Division, Army of the West,
commanded by Brig. Gen. Louis
Hebert.

Register dated near Priceville, Miss.
June 20, 1862

Date and Rank of original entry into
service Priv June 13, 1861

Date of present appointment
May 20, 1862

State where born

State appointed from Texas

Post Office Ladonia, Texas

Remarks

Box 42
No. 22

Shepherd
Copyist.

D

(CONFEDERATE)

C

3

Texas

A J Chambers

2nd Lieut Co I 3 Texas Regt

appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers and
Commissioned officers of Ross'
Brigade, Jackson's Cavalry Division.
Roster dated

May 10

1864

Date of commission or appointment

May 20

1862

Remarks:

Present

Box 55

No. 10

Simpson

Copyist.

1017

FORM No. 40.

(VOUCHER TO ABSTRACT K.)

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FORM No. 40.—(Voucher to Abstract K)
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

FOR

Thirty	30	Sackets
Thirty Four	34	pro Pants
Sixty Eight	68	pro Drawers
Sixty Eight	68	Cotton Shirts
Eight	8	pro Brogan Shoes
Six	6	pro Boots
Twenty	20	Leaps
Six	6	Camp Kettles
Thirteen	13	Wisp Pens
Three	3	Axes
One	1	Shovel

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

A. J. Chambers
2nd Lt. Co. D. 2nd Regt.

Capt. E. P. Hill, Quartermaster, C. S. Army, will issue the articles specified in the above Requisition.

J. S. Bagges Lt. Col. Commanding.

Received at *Vernon Miss.* ..., the *27th* day of *November*, 1863,
 by *Capt. E. P. Hill*, Quartermaster Confederate States Army,

The Articles

in full of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

A. J. Chambers
2nd Lt. Co. D.

NOTE.—The cost of articles issued on Special Requisition, and order of Commanding Officers, will be entered on the Requisition and on the last or lowest furnished the Receiving Officer.

37
Chambers Andrew

Co. 20, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Chambers A. J.

273
Chandler, A. B.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Chandler, A. B.

✓
Chandler, D. B.

Co. B., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223298	20
2	3413	21
3	3514	22
4	3617	23
5	3698	24
6	3775	25
7	3851	26
8	3928	27
9	3999	28
10	4073	29
11	4142	30
12	47381367	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

✓ BOOK MARK _____

✓ See also _____

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

J. H. ...
Appears on *...* South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *June 13th 1862* 1862.

Enlisted: *June 13th 1862*
When *...* 1862
Where *...*
By whom *...*
Period *...*

No. of miles to rendezvous *...*
Valuation of horse \$ *2500*; equipment \$ *500*

Mustered into service:
When *...* 1862
Where *...*
By whom *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

...

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas.

[Handwritten name]
Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten name]* . 186*1*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *[Handwritten date]* . 186*1*

Where *[Handwritten location]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B of the 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 3, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. B. ...

Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May - June*, 186*2*

Enlisted: When *June 15*, 186*1*.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*1*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm. B. ...

Copy

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
John C. [unclear]
Co. 6, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug* 1863.

Enlisted:
When *Jan 3* 1863.

Where *at [unclear]*

By whom *[unclear]*

Period *[unclear]*

last paid:
By whom *[unclear]* 1863.

To what time *[unclear]*

For use of horse *[unclear]*

Present or absent *[unclear]*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book [unclear]

[Handwritten signature]

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John P. ...
Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *John P. ...* 186 2.

Enlisted:
When *June 13* 186

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *12 mos*

Last paid:
By whom *E. P. ...* 186

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862, it was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John P. ...
Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James S. [unclear]*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 1863.

Where *Ballwin, Mo.*

By whom *Capt. [unclear]*

Period

Last paid:
By whom *[unclear]*, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *[unclear]*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copy

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

James M. ...

Company 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *James M. ...*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *July 5*, 1861.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1862.

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *...*

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back MARK:

James M. ...

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C. F. [unclear]
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 1863

Where

Galveston

By whom

Capt. [unclear]

Period

Last paid:

By whom

1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1863, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

[Handwritten signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

S. P. ...
..., Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

186*3*.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was re-organized in May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BOOK MARK:

... Copyist

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John B. ...
... Co. ... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 18* ... 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 5* ... 1861.

Where *at ...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...* 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Wm. L. ...
Appears on *...* 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, 1864.

for *May & June* 1864.

Enlisted: *...*
When *...*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period

Last paid: *...* 1864.

By whom *...*

To what time *...*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The M Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Wm. L. Potter Copyist

Confederate.

Appears on a

Register

of enlisted men paroled by Capt. Gen. C. Garret-
son, Provost Marshal, 13th Army Corps.

Surrendered:

When March 11, 1865.

Where Greenville, Ala.

Paroled:

When March 11, 1865.

Where Greenville, Ala.

Remarks:

Register No. 5; page 116

J. B. ...

Copy

978

Chandler, D. B.

Co. B, 3 Texas Cavalry

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

Chandler, D. B.

✓
Cherrytree. N. R.

Co. D., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50225057	20
2	5141	21
3	5225	22
4	5346	23
5	5675	24
6	HH 28 6226	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

✓
See also _____

(Confederate.)

C. 3 Cav. Texas.

N. R. Cherrytree

Pat. } Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for November 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 25, 1861

Where Ladonia

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 2 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Perry

(Confederate.)

C. 3 Cav. Texas.

N. R. Cherrytree

Pvt. Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: Dr. shot gun, cartridge
wool cap box and belt
taken by the feds

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N. A. Rowley

Copyright

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

C.

W. R. Cherrytree
Pvt Co D, 3 Regt Texas Cavdry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where *Ladonia*, May 25, 1861.

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:
By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time *March 1, 1862*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 2, 1861 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was assigned to the 3rd South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the 3rd South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. A. Rowley Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C.

W. R. Cherrytree

Privt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. W. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

E. P. Hill

By whom

June 30, 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Wounded in battle
at Juba on the 19th
of Sept.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 14, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. A. Rowby *Comdr*

(Confederate.)

C

3 Cav.

Texas.

W. R. Cherrytree

Pat. Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated* 186

Enlisted:

When *June 13, 186*

Where *Ladonia*

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *80*

Valuation of horse *\$75* 100; equipments *\$15* 100

Mustered into service:

When *June 13, 186*

Where *Dallas Tex*

By whom *Capt. H. Harris*
1st Lt. G. Masler Co. D

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Pooley

(Confederate.)

B

3

Texas

N. R. Cherrytree

Priv. Co. D. 3^d Texas

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of Corinth, on the 3^d and 4th, and of Hatchie, on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth, Miss., Provost Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

Number of rolls

3

(662)

J. P. Spruill

Original

Chester. J. P.

Co. C, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50224228	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

C
Wm. P. Chester

Co. C, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861

Where

Cherokee Co Tex

By whom

Period

12 Mo

No. of miles to rendezvous

160

Valuation of horse \$*30*⁰⁰; equipments \$*20*⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

June 13, 1861
Dallas, Tex
F. Harris & G. M. G. S. A

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberaby

Childress, R. G.

Co. B., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50223277	20
2	3392	21
3	3517	22
4	3620	23
5	3701	24
6	3778	25
7	3854	26
8	3931	27
9	4001	28
10	4075	29
11	4144	30
12	44237604	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas

Company, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13, 1861

Enlisted:

When June 13, 1861

Where Bushy Run

By whom J. W. ...

Period ...

No. of miles to rendezvous ...

Valuation of horse \$500; equipments \$200

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861

Where Bushy Run

By whom J. W. ...

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Handwritten signature

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

John ...
Capt. R. H. Cumby's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John ...*, 186*2*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June*, 186*2*

Where *South Kansas Texas*

By whom *John ...*

Period

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company B of the 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States on 11 1862 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

John *Colt*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted: *June 13*, 1861.

When *June 13*

Where *Salado Tex*

By whom *W. Harris*

Period

Last paid: *July 1*

By whom *W. Harris*

To what time *July 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Private mounted in May*
at Salado Tex

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. Harris

Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

John S. [unclear]
Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *John S. [unclear]*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States in 1862 and was re-organized in May 1862 as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BOOK MARK

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Co. 3 Reg't Texas-Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *...* 1862.

Enlisted: *...* 1862.

When *...* 1862.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...* 1862.

For use of horse *...*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks *...*

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

[Handwritten name]
Company, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[Handwritten name]*, 1863

Enlisted:
When *[Handwritten date]*, 1863

Where *[Handwritten location]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*

Period

last paid: *[Handwritten amount]*

By whom *[Handwritten name]*, 1863

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *[Handwritten mark]*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment, Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Handwritten signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on _____
of the organization named above,
for _____, 1863.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____, 1863.

Enlisted: _____, 1861.
When _____
Where _____

By whom _____
Period _____

Last paid: _____, 1862.
By whom _____
To what time _____

For use of horse _____
Present or absent _____
Remarks _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: _____
_____ Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

E. G. Guindred
Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

Enlisted: When *June 13*, 186

Where *Galles Tex*

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period *7 Mos.*

Last paid: By whom

To what time 186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Blank line*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. C. Porter
Copyst.

Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

John ...
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John ...* 1863.

Enlisted:
When *June 3* 186

Where *...*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *...* 1865.

For use of horse *\$14.50*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

...

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

L. C. ...
Co. ..., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan - Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:
When *Jan 13*, 186*1*.

Where *...*

By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period *...*

Last paid:
By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*...*

For use of horse

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

...

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. B. ...

Co., 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 1st*, 1864.

Enlisted: When *June 15*, 1861.

Where *Galveston*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Period *27 mos*

Last paid: By whom *W. H. ...*

To what time *July 1*, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Detachment ...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. H. ...

(Confederate.)

6 3 Cav. Texas.

V. S. Childress

Pvt, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Residence

Henderson, Tex

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Cos. A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, 3 Regiment
Texas Cav., Confederate States Army, command-
ed by Maj. A. B. Stone, surrendered at Citron-
elle, Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4, 1865,
and paroled at Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Roll dated Jackson, Miss., May 13, 1865.

Number of roll:

52

(639b)

L. L. Barton

Coyne

✓
919
Chilton George W.

Co. _____, 3 Texas Cavalry.
Hd (South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Major Major

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50222301	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME _____

See also _____

Write nothing above this line.

G. W. Chilton

Brigade Ordnance Officer
Western Sub-District of Texas
Big Bend, N. P. Bea

March 4/1863 - Assigned as above
(S. W. Western Sub-District P. Bea - Bea)

July 6/1863 - Assigned as Division Ord. Officer.
(S. W. 1st Division of Texas - Bea)

Write nothing below this line.

1-664

Hdqrs 1st Div of Texas
Coliad July 1, 1863

Command Orders

Make
v. Capt Geo. Chilton, C.S. is
hereby assigned to duty as Division
Quartermaster Officer

By order of Brig Gen. H.P. Bee

E.R. Turner

Adjutant

(CONFEDERATE.)

C 3 Mtd. Tex.

Geo. W. Chilton

Major P. A. C. S.

Appears on a

Register

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Texas Com.

To whom report 3 Texas Mtd Regt

Date of appointment Oct. 2, 1861.

Date of confirmation Dec. 13, 1861.

To take rank Aug. 2, 1861.

Date of acceptance 186

Delivered Genl. Mc. Culloch

Secretary of War J. P. B. actg.

Remarks: Not reelected at re-
organization.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No 86, page 88

Geo. W. Chilton

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

Texas

George W. Chilton

Major, Co ..., South Kansas - Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

REPORT

of operations and casualties, of the South Kansas - Texas Cav., in the battle of Chustenahlah, Cherokee Nation, Dec. 26, 1861.

Report dated Cantonment Wigfall
Jan 15, 1862.

Remarks: wounded in the head

Series 1, Vol. 8, page 28.

SEARCHSTEIN

()

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Lieut. Col. [unclear]
Capt. and Col. [unclear]*

Appears on a

Report

of Staff Officers on duty in the District of Texas,
New Mexico and Arizona, Ordnance Depart-
ment.

Report dated

Dec 1, 186*3*

Regiment or station

Transit

By whom appointed

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 166.

J. H. Murray
372 Copyist.

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

George Britton^x

Major, South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks: Commanding
Regt

Examined and correct also as
Geo. H. Britton Muster
in office

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

J. M. Williams

1043

Copy

George Shilton

Major, Co. 3 Regt ^{1st Cav}

tendered resignation of

May 14, 62.

2-210-57

See ~~personal paper~~, or papers, for information relative
to the above-named soldier.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(438)

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

Texas.

Geo. W. Chilton
Major, 3^d Regt. Cav Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment 186 .

Date of resignation, death, } *Dropped*
transfer or promotion

....., 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

J. Bay

Clinton, Dec. 11
Chief Ord. Officer

SEE PERSONAL DIARIES OF

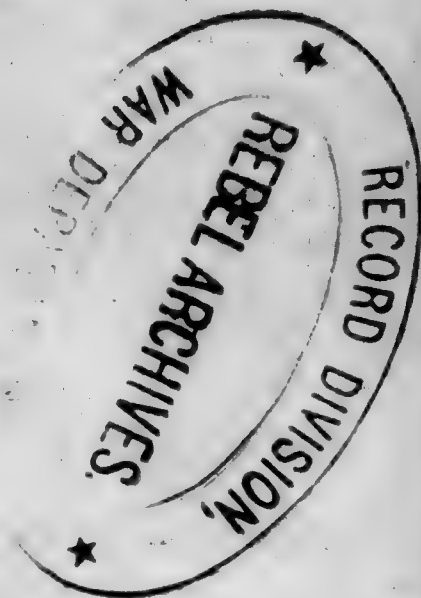
Hyatt H. Wheeler

G. O. N^o 11

F. C. Brown,

March 4/63

appointing. A. W.
Chilton, B. Ordnance
officer with Rank
& pay of Capt.



Geo. Chilton

Capt. U.S.A.

HEAD QUARTERS
WESTERN SUB-DISTRICT OF TEXAS,

Fort Brown, March 4th, 1863.

GENERAL ORDER, No. 11.

I.—Mr. G. W. Chilton is hereby appointed "Brigade Ordnance Officer" in the Western Sub-District, with the rank and pay of a Captain of Artillery—subject to the approval of the President—he will be obeyed and respected accordingly.

II.—Capt Chilton will establish his office at the Head Quarters of the District, and all Ordnance Officers in this District will make their reports and returns to and through him.

By Order of **Brigadier-General H. P. BEE.**
E. F. GRAY, MAJOR AND A. A. A. GENERAL

Prepared by M. F. L., Examined by D. H. B.

Chilton, Geo. W.
CHILTON, GEORGE W., Captain, Ord. Officer.

- ↓ Oct. 2, 1861. Appointed Major, from Texas, to take rank Aug. 2, 1861; to report to 3d Texas Htd. Regt. "Not re-elected at reorganization." (1-86-98. Report A. O.)
- ↓ Oct. 31 to Dec. 31, 1861. Maj. 3d Tex. Cav. present comdg. Regt. (P. & S. Roll. Report A. O.)
- ↓ May 14, 1862. Major 3d Tex. Cav., tendered resignation. (2-29-59. Personal papers.)
- ↓ Feb. 1863 to Feb. 14, 1864. Returns show him Capt., Chief of Ordnance, Western Sub. Dist. of Texas, Gen. H. P. Bee comdg. Dist. of Texas, New Mexico & Arizona.
- ↓ March 4, 1863. Appointed Brig. Ord. Off., with rank Capt. Arty., Western Sub-Dist. Texas. (C. O. 1 (Bee))
- ↓ April 4, 1863. Signs Brig. Ord. Officer West Sub. Dist. (A. C. O. 1366-M.)
- ↓ July 1, 1863. Captain, Assigned as Div. Ord. Officer, 1st Div., Dist. of Texas, N. Mexico & Arizona. (C. O. 1 (Bee.))
- ↓ Oct. 3, 1863. Mentioned as Div. Ord. Off. by Gen. Bee, comdg. 1st Div., Army of Texas. (Vol. 26-2, p. 288.)
- ↓ April 8, 1864 to May 14, 1864. Mentioned as Col., Ord. Off., by Gen. Bee, comdg. 1st Div., Green's Cav. Corps, Dist. of West La., Trans-Miss. Dept. From April 14-18 comdg. Thos. Green's Cav. Corps. (Vol. 34-1, pp. 609, 612.)

Camp Cedar Lake
Jan 11/64

Geo. W. Chilton

with permission
to raise a Regt
from the State Troops

file

S

Recd 24th Jan 64

Camp at Cedar Lake June 11th 1862.

General.
With the approval of General Bee I
have determined to apply to you for per-
mission to organize a Regt. for Confederate
service from the State troops whose term
of service will expire about the close of
this month. Many of the troops & regts
to come from the Section of the State in
which I have long resided, and I feel
assured such an arrangement would be
highly satisfactory to them and enable
me to add to the service a Regt. which
would soon be very efficient. I have
conferred with Col. DeBoury & other
officers with me in the opinion that it will
be the best means of making this man-
dual immediately efficient. I promise
you General, in the event you may grant
me the desired permission, to soon furnish
you a Regiment of which we will be proud

I trust that I may be pardoned for saying,
that I have some experience as a Cavalry
Officer, and that it is my favorite branch
of Military Service. I believe that the time
for which the greater part of the Militia
was enrolled will expire about the 27th
of this month - and am confident that,
by arranging my plans beforehand, I
can present my Muster-roll, by the 5th
of February. You will much oblige me
by determining this application, as early
as you can conveniently do.

I remain, Sir, your
Obedient Servant

As ever, your friend & obedt. Servt.

Wm. C. Gilchrist

Wm. C. Gilchrist

H. C. Magruder

Comd. Dist. New York, N. Y. & vicinity.

In summary is following the work at
the mouth of Canby tonight they did
no damage yesterday or to-day.

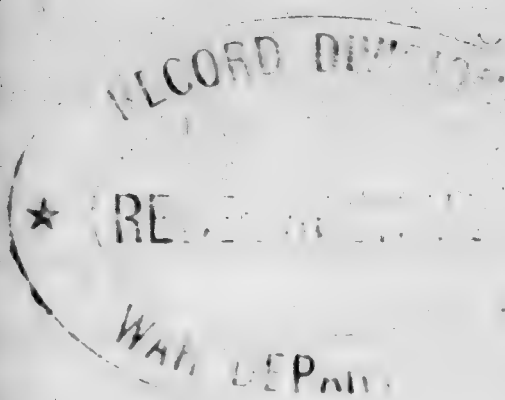
Respectfully

W. C.

Chas W. Chilton

Authorized to raise a Regiment
those 600

Chap 2.108-63 = S.O. 32. Par 4.



Mis C

(CONFEDERATE)

C

Geo. W. Chilton

Capt Ordnance

Appears on a

ROSTER

of General Staff Officers in the
command of the Western Sub
District.

Roster dated Corpus Christi, Tex.
Nov 21 1863

Station

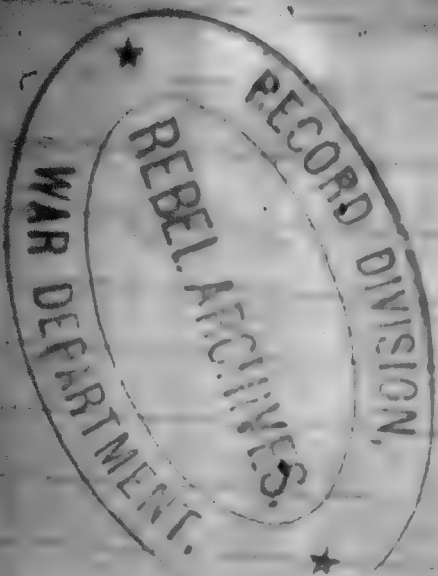
Remarks:

Box 41

No. 9

Shepherd

Copyist.



Handwritten text, likely a signature or list of names, including "John..." and "C. ..."

Columbus Texas Oct. 27 1863.

Capt.

I have the honor to report to the Brig. Genl. Comdg East
Dist. District, that I arrived at this point at 3 O'clock
this morning, and have just been placed in receipt
of your Official Communication of the 25th Inst.

I have as directed applied to Capt. Wolff, A.A.
Master at this place, and he is getting up the relief
Train, ordered. I left my train near Colliard, proceed-
ing slowly but safely, and will have them here by
Thursday or Friday. I will accompany the stores to
Houston.

I am most Respectfully
Yours Obedt. Servt.

Geo. W. Chilton

Aj. Qr. Officer

1. Div. Texas

Capt. Robert S. Reed
A.A. Genl.

Houston

Texas.

No 44. Wbste. Co 2^d Q. 1863

Requisition for Forage
for one public horse Co A
1st Regt for June 1863.

Requisition for Forage for One man of A Company
 1st I. M. A for Thirty days commencing 1st June
 and ending 30th June 1863. at Fort Brown Texas

Station	No of horses	" " days	" " Rate	Daily Allowance Pounds Corn	Total Allowance Pounds Corn	
	1	30	30	8	240	Mr. Huffer used on extra duty in the Ord Dept
Required					240	
Now saved to be deducted						
To be supplied					240	

I certify on honor that the above requisition is correct and just, that I have now in review the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been drawn for any part of the time specified

Geo. W. Chilton
 Capt & Brig Ord Officer

Received at Fort Brown Texas June 7th 1863 of Capt
 J. S. Hopkins A. S. W. 28 @ Two Hundred and
 forty pounds of corn in full of the above
 requisition

Geo. W. Chilton
 Capt & Brig Ord Officer

No 43. Abstract C 2^d Q. 63

Requisitions for Storage for
our public house C B 1st June
for June 1862

1 Regt Tex Mil Ry
1 Pac

3
2
1

Requisition for Forage for One Horse in the service
 "B" Company 1st Regt S. M. A. for Fifteen
 days commencing 1st June and ending 15th
 June 1868 at Fort Brown Texas

Date	No. of Horses	Days	Ration	Daily	Total	Remarks
				Allowance	Allowance	
				Pounds	Pounds	
				Corn	Corn	
	1	15	15	8	120	Private J. A. Davis on extra duty in the Brig and Office
Expenses					120	
Amount to be deducted						
To be supplied					120	

I certify on honor that the above requisition is
 correct and just; that I had none in service the
 number of animals for which forage is
 required and that forage has not been
 drawn for any part of the time specified

Geo. W. Chilton
 Capt & Brig and Officer

Received at Fort Brown Texas, June 5th 1868 of
 Capt S. H. Kaphlin A. J. M. S. R. A. One
 hundred and twenty pounds of Corn in
 full of the above requisition

Geo. W. Chilton
 Brig and Officer

No. 9 Abstract of
Land Public Land of
B-Camp. Yagui Bath. Co.
Requisition for Storage
Approved April 30. 1863

Requisition for Forage for Our Horses in the service of
 Company Yeager's Battalion for Thirty days commencing
 the 1st of April and ending the 31st of April
 No 3 - at Fort Brown Texas

Date	Quintal		Daily allowance		Total allowance		Remarks
	corn	Hay	corn	Hay	corn	Hay	
April 1st No 3	1	30	1	8	240	420	One man on extra duty in Ordnance Dept.
Total					240	420	

I certify on honor that the above requisition is correct and that I have not drawn forage for any part of the time above charged
 Geo W. Chilton
 Brig Genl Office

Received at Fort Brown Texas the 1st of April No 3 of
 Capt O. J. Yeager Adj. Genl. Army 200 bushels and
 200 forty pounds of corn and 200 hundred
 and twenty pounds of Hay in full of the
 above requisition
 Geo. W. Chilton
 Brig Genl Office

No. 5. Abstract. No.
E. Quarter 1863.

Sub of Stone transfer
Capt. G. W. Shelton
Brig Gen Office

Fort Barron Texas.
May 16th 1863.

Received At Brown Texas May 16th 1863 of
Capt Fred Robert Regt Co No 3^d Tex Infy the following
Quartermasters Store

By

208 (two hundred and eight) feet 1 white fine linen line
(under 2 bundles)

Brown Texas }
May 16th 1863 }

Lieut. W. Chilton.
Capt & Brig. Genl.
Officer

3
Per
Car.

Red Star Co
Apr 23 & 24

Geo W Chilton
Adm. off

The disposition made
of the arms turned
over to him by Col
Abel Smith



copy of

Head Qrs. Cav. Corps, Wash. D. C.
Camp on Red River, April 23. 1864.

Capt.

In reply to your communication of the 9th Inst, en-
quiring as to the disposition made of the arms
which were turned over to me, by Col. Asbel Smith,
near the mouth of Coney, I have the honor to
state that they were, by order of Genl Bee,
issued to Brown, DeBrays and Bushell, Regts.
The distribution was made, for water, to these
three Regts, I am informed, by my Clerk. It
was done during my absence from the Command,
and as I can not have access, at this
time, to my papers, I can not give you more
accurate information but as soon as my
Duty comes up I will inspect the papers
and if the above is not correct, I will
inform you.

With the honor to be

Very Respectfully

G. W. Chilton

Ord. Officer 10.

Capt. P. Thomas

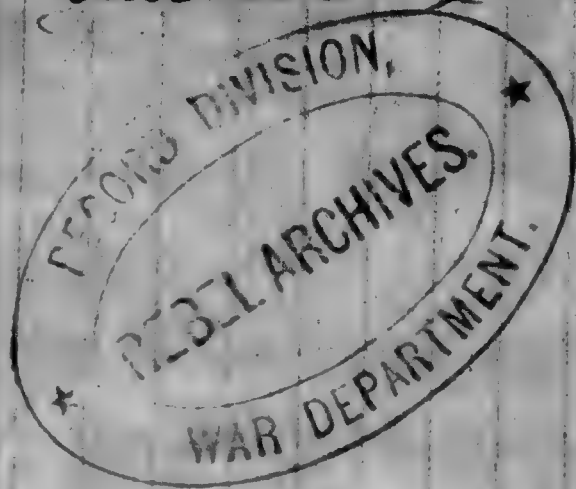
Adjut.



Division Address
Camp Wharton
Fort S. G. B.

Genl. Chilton

Relative to our
Stevens papers for
Substitution



[Faint handwritten signature]

Division No. One, "Camp Wharton"

Jan. 5th 1864.

I enclose you, by request of Mr. Stevens, who is an old acquaintance and friend of mine, his papers of Substitution. I believe they are all right (though mixed) and if you find them so, (right I mean) you will oblige me by approving and returning them this evening. Mr. Stevens' health is bad, and he is anxious to get home.

I remain your true friend

W. C. B.

W. C. B.

Adm'l.

Gen. W. C. B.

So shall hear from the Rockett battery soon.

W. C. B.

Candy Battery.

Reg. Ord. Office Fort Brown
May 18 1863.

Capt.

I have, in obedience to Order 156, forwarded
Officer, purchased 10000 lbs of first
class English Rifle Powder, and am writing
transportation for it to Houston. Major Lytle
assures me that he will have the transportation
ready by the 20th inst. I shall as soon as
it is furnished, load up, and, under
Escort, start it, as directed.

No amount of interest
since your departure.

I am kindly hoping
of seeing you again soon.

I am, very truly
Your friend
W. H. White

Capt.

P. L.

W. H. White

68480 DIVISION
 RECEIVED
 * REBEL ARCHIVES *
 WAR DEPARTMENT
 May 27/62

States that and that
 has been decided they
 in his place & asks
 to be released from
 duty.

Freedom

Amos

Recd A.S.G. May 27/62

At the Army of the West
 Camp Churchill
 May 27/62

Respectfully,
 Wm. Anderson
 Major Genl

Letters Received
 A & I G O.

Corinth Miss. May 14th 1862

General

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your kind letter of the 11th inst. in relation to the proposed reorganization of the 1st Mississippi Regiment of Infantry, and in reply to inform you that the same has been approved by the Adjutant General's Office, and that you are authorized to proceed with the same. I have the honor to inform you that the same has been approved by the Adjutant General's Office, and that you are authorized to proceed with the same. I have the honor to inform you that the same has been approved by the Adjutant General's Office, and that you are authorized to proceed with the same.

I have the honor to be

very respectfully,

Yours &c.

Gen. Carl Van Horn
Cando, Virginia

Gen. W. Chilton

The Adjutant General's Office
Command. Yours &c.

W. C.



Encls

ASD-848-C 52

Letters Received
A & I G O,

Headquarters, Army of the West

May 14th 1862

Maj Chilton, 3rd Regt Sth Cavalry having asked for permission to resign, I certify that I have carefully examined him, and find him suffering from Chronic Rheumatism and neuralgic affection of the Sub-maxillary region. (His disease being of such a character, as to be only discoverable upon his own statement.)

I therefore recommend that he be permitted to resign upon the grounds set forth in the application.

W. A. Pullen
M^d Inspector
Army of West.

W. H. ()
Capt. A. D. C.

March

3 Ly cov.

320/51

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. ~~of~~ U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence Texas (Tyler Smith Co.)
W. W. Chilton
Capt + A. D. C.
Brig. Gen. 13000
Command

Done at Marshall Texas
this 14th day of July 1863

Approved William Sherman C. S. A.
James D. B. [unclear] U. S. A.

Commissioners.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

GEO. L. ANDREWS,
Brig. Gen. U. S. A. and Provost Marshal General

350

Chinault, John

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225793	20
2	5903	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6

3 Cav. Texas.

John Chinnault

Co. E, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 to Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

June 3, 1861.

Where

Shelby Co. Tex.

By whom

Period

12 mo.

No. of miles to rendezvous 150

Valuation of horse \$175⁰⁰; equipments \$25⁰⁰

Mustered into service:

When

June 13, 1861.

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

L. Barton

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Wm Schinault

Priv { Capt. D. M. Short's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *36* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*

. 186 *1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

June 13

, 186

Where

Sallas

By whom

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was organized as Company E, 4th Regiment
Texas Cavalry.
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in
May, 1862. It was now known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. J. Barton

248

[Faint handwritten text, possibly a signature or name]

The Confederate States

Do

To John Churchill private in Capt Stuart's Co
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry C S A

Date

1862

June 17th

For Monthly pay from 28th day of

February 1862 to 13th June 1862 being three
months and thirteen days 24th per month
For commutation for clothing not drawn
in kind

\$2.40

44 ct

\$13.64

I certify that I have endorsed this payment
in private John Churchill's Descriptive Roll

Alisonia Tenn

Nov 18 1862

J. Hawkins

Major & QM

Received Alisonia Tenn this 18th Nov 1862
of Capt J Hawkins C S A
The sum of one hundred & twenty six dollars
& forty cents being the amount in full of
the above account

Witness my hand
John Churchill
Private of Co E 3rd Texas
Cavalry Nov of Co K 2nd
Regiment in Duplicate
First Texas Vol

Whiskelm J. A.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg'l Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Whiskelm John A.

322

Chrisum, F. R.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226745	20
2	6876	21
3	6968	22
4	7072	23
5	7153	24
6	7300	25
7	7407	26
8	7230	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also Stone's Reg't

(Confederate.)

6 3 Cav. Texas.

F. A. Whisum
Corp., Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 1861 to Not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When June 3, 186

Where Haupman & Fea, 186

By whom

Period 12

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 150.00; equipments \$ 25.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 186

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harris U.S.M. Co. A.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. H. ...
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

6 3 Cav. Texas.

F. R. Chisum

Pat. { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *I. Chisum*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

EN Book

Copy

(Confederate.)

C

3 Cav. Texas.

F. R. Chisum,
Priv, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 1st, 186*2*.

Where

Dallas.

By whom

F. Chisum,

Period

12 mo.

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 186*2*.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

*Detailed on Special
Service April 11 to return
when ordered.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BACK MARK:

E. P. Hill

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

F. H. Whisman
Put, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

June 3

186

Where

Stallus, Tex

By whom

Isaac Whisman

Period

12 mth.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

E. M. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 3 Cav. Texas.

F. R. Whisman,
Priv., Co. F., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 Feb 1863.

Enlisted: When June 3 1861.

Where Dallas, Texas.

By whom Capt. [unclear]

Period 12

Last paid: By whom E. P. Kelly, Genl.

To what time Oct 31 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. A. Burch

Copied.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

90

J. N. Whisman,
Private, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

APPENDIX ON

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr.* 186*2*.

Enlisted: *June 13* 186*1*.
When

Where *Ballas, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Whisman*

Period *12*

Last paid: *Capt. E. P. [illegible]*

By whom *Col. [illegible]* 186*2*.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BLANK MARK:

E. P. [illegible]
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

to 3 Cav. Texas.

F. A. Chisum,
Capt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1861.

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom Capt. F. Chisum.

Period

Last paid:

By whom E. P. Hill Adams

To what time April 30, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred by order
Secretary of War to Co. C,
Stone Regt.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. P. Hill

Chisum, Felix (Felix R. Chisum)
Pvt., Co. F. 3rd Regt. Tex. Cav.

Subject: Trans for
Capt. J. G. ...
Co. - Co. ...
Special Order Number 108/15

Apr. 28 186 3

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

1323

Chrisum. Isham.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226737	20
2	6840	21
3	7042	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also Chrisum's Reg't Tex. Cav.
(Dental)

(Confederate.)

6 3 Cav. Texas.

John Christum,
Capt., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:
When *June 3*, 186*2*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

*Discharged by Gen
Order, Head Quarters
Department 30th Mo.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Exp 12 Oct

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

C 3 Cav. Texas.

Isaac Whisum,

Capt., Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13 1861 to , 1861
Not dated

Enlisted: June 3, 1861

When

Where Kaufman Co. Tex

By whom

Period 12 months

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$75.00; equipments \$20.00

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom H. Harris AQM USA

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Chas. Smith

Copyright

(Confederate.)

E

3 Cav.

Texas,

Isham Chisum

Capt. } Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.

Age *43* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186

Where *Arkansas*

By whom

Period *12 mo.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. W. B. A. A.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

Texas.

Isaac Whisum

Capt. Co. F. 3. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

June 13, 1861

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

dropped

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 15

J. Bay

(886)

8784

Copyist

Chisum, Isham

Capt.

Co. E, South Kansas-Tex. Cav.

Subject: Leave

Special Order Number 214/9

Nov 9 , 186 1

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Chasum. Itham

Capt. Co 7. 3 Texas Cav.

enders resignat'n

Apr 28 62

Ch. 1-156-70 - $\frac{144}{c}$

324
Chrisum. John. A.

Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226746	20
2	6877	21
3	6969	22
4	7073	23
5	7154	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C - 3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Whiskahan,
2 Corp, Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13, 1861 to 1861
Not done

Enlisted: June 3, 1861

When
Where Kaufman Co. Tex.

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$130 100; equipments \$20 100

Mustered into service:

When June 13, 1861

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. B. ...
Copyright

(Confederate.)

C | 3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Whisholm

Put { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *November*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 1861

Where *Dallas, Tex*

By whom *J. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks: *Furloughed Nov 3^d*

*This company was also known as Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-examined in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

C. H. Burt

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Chisholm
Sgt., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186*2*

Where *Dallas*

By whom *J. Chisholm*

Period *12 m*

Last paid:

By whom *Co. F*

To what time *June 13*, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. H. Booth
Coyt.

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

40

J. A. Chisholm,
Pat., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 Oct, 1862.

Enlisted: When [blank] 1862

Where [blank]

By whom Isaac Chisholm

Period

Last paid:

By whom [blank] 1862

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: absent Hospital
since first of [blank]

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12 1861, and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

E. A. Bach

Captain

325
Chrisum John T.
Co. F, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226768	20
2	6869	21
3	6971	22
4	7075	23
5	7155	24
6	7237	25
7	7301	26
8	7406	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also Stone's Reg't.

(Confederate.)

C

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Whisman
But., Co. F, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13, 1861, to Not dated, 186

Enlisted:

When

June 3

186

Where

Newman Co. Tex.

By whom

Period

17 days

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$150; equipments \$100

Mustered into service:

When

June 14

186

Where

Dallas, Tex.

By whom

H. Harris, Newm Co. Tex.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in July, 1861. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

C. H. Smith

Copyright

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

John T. Chisum

Pat. { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *16* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 1861* . 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3* 1861

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *J. Chisum*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks *Furloughed Nov. 3^d*

*This company was also known as Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. W. Book

Confederate

C 3 Cav. Texas.

John T. Chisum,
Out, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:
When June 3, 1862.

Where Ballou,

By whom J. T. Chisum,

Period 12 months

Last paid
By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks: detained on special duty

The 3d Regiment, Texas Cavalry, was organized at Fort Smith, Arkansas, in the service of the Confederate States Government, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the 3d South Kansas, Texas Regiment, and the 3d Kansas, Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book marks

E. P. Hill,
Coptist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas

6

J. T. Chisum
Pat. Co. F. 3 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug. 1862.

Enlisted: June 13, 1862.
When

Where Dallas
By whom J. Chisum

Period 12 mo

Last paid: E. O. Hill, 1862.
By whom
To what time March 1

For use of horse

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Detailed special
service April 11 to return
when ordered.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service
of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in
May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas
Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of
Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. A. Booth

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Co. 7
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 Oct* 1867.

Enlisted:

When *June 7* 186

Where *Abilene, Tex.*

By whom *Isaac C. Blinson*

Period *14 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Isaac C. Blinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Whisum,
Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1 Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted: *Jan. 3*, 1863.

When *At Camp, Texas*

Where *Capt. Whisum*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *W. P. Hill*

By whom *Oct. 31*, 1863.

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. P. Hill
Copyist

Confederate.)

40

3 Cav. Texas.

J. T. Williams,
Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1861* 1861.

Enlisted:
When *June 13* 1861.

Where *...*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. G. P. Hill*

To what time *Oct. 31* 1861.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BACK MARK:

E. H. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C

John T. Whisman,
Private, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Transferred by order
Secretary of War to
1st Cav. Tex.*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

C. H. Booth,
Coyt.

Copyist.

Chisum, J. T. (Chisum)

Pvt., Co F. 3rd Regt. Tex. Cav

Subject: Transfer to Capt
Chisum (Chisum)
es. Col. B. W. Travis Tex. Cav
Special Order Number 103/15

Apr. 28 , 186 3

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

Blanton, B. A.

Co. 20, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	4200280	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

6 - 3 Cav. Texas

Bu Stanton

P. 2 Co 3 Cav Texas

Residence - Harrison County Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of detachment of different commands of the Confederate States Army, commanded by Col. Grogan, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at Alexandria, La., June 20, 1865.
Roll dated Alexandria, La., June 20, 1865.

Number of rolls

M. S. Spencer

Copy

320

Planton, C. A.
Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry
(South Kansas Texas Reg'l Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Planton, Ellis

Blanton Ellis

Co. D., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225056	20
2	5140	21
3	5224	22
4	5305	23
5	5674	24
6	50630967	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also E. A. Blanton, Brush Battalion

(Confederate.)

C

3 Cav.

Texas.

Ellis Cranton

2nd Lt.

Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1861, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 25, 1861

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

2 months

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. A. Peckham

Confederate

C.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Ellis Clanton

Priv. Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1862

Where Ladonia

By whom Sam. Hale

Period

Last paid: By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 1, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Lowby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Eliu Clanton
Plt Co. A

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 7 Aug 1*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March 1, 1862.

For use of horse:

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

A. A. Robby

Copyist.

Confederate.)

C.

3 Cav. Texas.

Elis Canton

Priv., Co. H, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. & Oct., 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

at Quitman Hospital

* Name in column of

Name Present Corralled

OK on roll

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. A. Poddy

Copyist.

Confederate.

C. 3 Cav. Texas.

Ellie Canton

Plt. Co., South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated*, 186

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 186

Where *Ladonia*

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *80*

Valuation of horse \$*100*; equipment- \$ *100*

Mustered into service:

When *June 13 186*

Where *Dallas*

By whom *Capt. H. Harris*
Asst. Comdr.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

(Confederate.)

Company Muster Roll
of *1st Reg. Texas Inf.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of *1st Reg. Texas Inf.*

for *James G. ...*
Enlisted: *June 8*, 1864
When

Where *...*, 1861.
By whom *Capt. Harris*

Period *...*
Last paid: *...*
By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1861.
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *...*
...

Book mark:

...

Clark, Pleasant B.

Co. G., 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50227800	20
2	7833	21
3	7937	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also 3 (Private) John Co.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C.

Private B. Clark

Det. { Capt. H. P. Mabry's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 7* + *Dec.* , 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 7* , 1861

Where *Smith's Mills, Mo.*

By whom *H. P. Mabry*

Period *12 mo.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

B. Clark (Copy)

(Confederate.)

E. 3 Cav. Texas.

T. B. Clark.
Priv., Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 7*, 1862.

Where *Scott's Mills, Miss.*

By whom *H. P. Mabry.*

Period *12* mo.

Last paid:

By whom *E. P. Hill.*

To what time *March 1*, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

P. Mora - Recd

Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

C

T. B. Clark
Troop, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for
July 1, 1862.

Enlisted:
When

Where
Sept. 10, 1861
Vicotts Mill, Mo.

By whom
H. F. Mabry

Period 12 Mo.

Last paid:
By whom
C. T. Hill.

To what time
March 1, 1862

For use of horse
Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Forest
Cavalry July 1.

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

T. Moore - Rec.
Copyist.

Clark, P.B.

Pvt.

Co.G.

3rd Tex. Vols.

Subject: Trans.Co.C.Horrest's
Regt.Cav.

Title of record: S.O.92/1

Dept 2 & Western Dept--Brass

Date: June 24, 1862.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

329
Click Lewis

Co. D, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50225052	20
2	5138	21
3	5221	22
4	5302	23
5	5366	24
6	5420	25
7	5476	26
8	5523	27
9	5569	28
10	5670	29
11	5675	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. | Texas.

C.

Lewis, Clark
Private

Capt. S. M. Hale's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 20, 1861
Where Ladena, Mo.

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 2 months

Remarks

*This company was also known as Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Peabody

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

C.

Lewis, Click

Priv Co H 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

E. M. Hale

Period

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

March, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Porby

Copyist.

Confederate

C. 3 Cav. Texas.

Lewis Clark
Pot Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1862

Where Ladonia

By whom Sam Hall

Period 12 months

Last paid: By whom E. P. Hill

To what time March 1, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley,

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C.

L. Chick

Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 9 Oct. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1862

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

June 30, 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 18, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Kirby

(Confederate.)

C.

3 Cav. Texas.

Louis Chick

Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 186

Where

Ladonia

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. Hill

To what time

186

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowley.

Copy

Confederate.)

C. 3 Cav. Texas.

Lewis C. Cook

3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March + April* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 25* 1863

Where *Ladonia*

By whom *M. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:
By whom *E. P. Hill*

To what time 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks *absent in arrest*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

M. A. Royley

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

C.

Louis (Lion)

Pat, Col, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1863.

Where

Dadonia

By whom

E. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Hill

To what time

Col. 31, 1862.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

in arrears

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

BANK MARK:

H. U. Roxby,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C 3 Cav. Texas.

L. C. Clink
Privt, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July 1, Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:
When *May 25, 1861.*

Where *Madonia Texas*

By whom *S. M. Hale*

Period *12 months*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt E. P. Hill*

To what time *June 30, 1863.*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Rowley

Confederate.)
3 Cav. Texas.

C.

L. Chick
Priv. Co. D. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 9 Oct. 1863.

Enlisted:
When May 25 1861.

Where Ladonia Texas

By whom S. M. Hale

Period 12 months

last paid:
By whom Capt. E. P. Hill

To what time June 30 1861.

For use of horse
Present or absent Present

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rodby *Copyist*

Confederate.

C.

3 Cav.

Texas.

Louis Chick

Out. Co. D, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated . 186

Enlisted:

When

June 13, 186

Where

Ladonia

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 50

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$15.00

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Ladonia
Capt. J. Garrison
present

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. Rodley

(Confederate.)

C.

3 Cav. Texas.

Louise Clish

Priv., Co. K. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 25, 1864.

Where

Ladonia Tex

By whom

S. M. Hale

Period

12 months

Last paid:

By whom

E. P. All

To what time

Aug. 31, 1864.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On extra or daily duty

X A. A. Tolby

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

A. A. Tolby

Click, Louis,

Pvt.,

Co. D. 3d Tex. Reg. Cav.

Subject: . Court Martial

Title of record: G. O. 127/6
Dept. & Army of Tenn- Fragg

Date: May 28, 1863

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Clifton. Marion
Co. *F*, 3 Texas Cavalry.
(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226774	20
2	6873	21
3	6970	22
4	7074	23
5	7156	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

to 3 Cav. | Texas.

Marion Clifton
Put Co. 7, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 13, 1861 to no date, 1861

Enlisted:

When June 3

Where Kaufman Co. Tex, 1861

By whom

Period 12 mo

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 15 100

Mustered into service:

When June 13

Where Dallas, Tex, 1861

By whom H. Harris, Comd'g

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

CA 130 100

(Confederate.)

C

3 Cav.

Texas.

Marion Clifton

Put; { Capt. Isham Chisum's Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1 Dec*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 3*, 186*1*

Where *Dallas, Tex.*

By whom *I. Chisum,*

Period *12 mos.*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

EM Booth

Confederate

C

3 Cav. Texas.

Marion Winton

Put, Co. *F*, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *June 3*, 1862

Where *Dallas*

By whom *S. Chisum*

Period *12 mth.*

Last paid:

By whom *E. O. Smith*

To what time *March*, 1863

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized at Dallas, Texas, in May, 1862. It was composed of the 1st, 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

E. O. Smith

(Confederate.)

C

3 Cav. Texas.

Marion Clifton,

Capt, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1 Aug*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

June 15, 186*2*

Where

Dallas

By whom

J. Clifton

Period

last paid:

By whom

Clifton

To what time

March 1, 186*2*

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

Wid at War

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Clifton

(Confederate.)

6 | 3 Cav. Texas.

M. Clifton,
Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1 Oct. 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 3, 1862

Where Dallas, Tex.

By whom Isaac Whisman,

Period 12 months

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1862

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. H. Bush

Linkscale B. G.

No. 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Linkscale Frank B.

7 937
Clinkscale, Frank. B.

Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50230160	20
2	0265	21
3	0362	22
4	0464	23
5	0548	24
6	0631	25
7	0711	26
8	0788	27
9	0865	28
10	0942	29
11	1017	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

_____, Co. _____, South Kansas Texas Reg't Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 1861.

Enlisted: _____, 1861.

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

No. of miles to rendezvous _____

Valuation of horse \$ _____ 100; equipments \$ _____ 100

Mustered into service:

When _____, 1861.

Where _____

By whom _____

Present or absent

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

Private

Private } Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company,
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 186*2*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *March 1862*, 186*2*

Where *South Kansas Texas*

By whom *D. Y. Gaines*

Period *March 1862*

Remarks: *Private*

*This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas.

60

Frank [unclear]
[unclear], Co. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was reorganized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copy

Confederate

3 Cav.

Texas

C

Spencer

B...

Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 1, 1862, and was re-organized in May, 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copyist

Confederate.

3 Cav. Texas.

W. B. ...
Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1st*, 186*2*

Enlisted:
When *June 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *Dallas Texas*

By whom *H. Harris*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:
By whom *C. B. Hill*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

For use of horse
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Present as ...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was incorporated into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was reorganized in May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(Confederate.)

6

3 Cav. Texas.

H. B. ...

..., Col. ..., 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for, 186...

Enlisted:

When ..., 186...

Where ...

By whom ...

Period ...

Last paid:

By whom ..., 186...

To what time ...

For use of horse ...

Present or absent ...

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized for the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: ...

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

4

Sp. ...
Pr. Co. ... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted: *...*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was Mustered into the service of the Confederate States Jan. 1862 and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Frank W. [unclear]

Priv. Co. [unclear], 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May, June*, 186*5*?

Enlisted:

When *June 1865*, 186*5*?

Where *Adrian, Texas*

By whom *Capt. [unclear]*

Period *no*

Last paid: *no*

By whom *Capt. [unclear]*

To what time *Oct 1865*, 186*5*?

For use of horse

Present or absent *no*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered in the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Handwritten signature]

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

John H. ...

Co. ... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 11/63*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 13*, 1861.

Where *North Texas*

By whom *Capt. H. ...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11 1861 and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

Co: _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186_____.

Enlisted:

When _____ June 13, 186_____.

Where _____ Dallas Texas.

By whom _____ Capt. H. Harris

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____ June 30, 186_____.

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____ Absent Sick

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 11 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the 5000 Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the 5000 Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1864.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1864.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1864.

For use of horse _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1861 and was re-organized in May 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

337
Clinkscale James. W.
Co. K, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50230266	20
2	0363	21
3	0465	22
4	0549	23
5	0632	24
6	0701	25
7	0779	26
8	0855	27
9	0933	28
10	1018	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MAKE: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

P. H. } Capt. D. Y. Gaines' Company.
South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on _____
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above, _____, 186 / .
for _____

Joined for duty and enrolled: _____, 186

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Remarks:

* This company was also known as Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: _____

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav.

Texas.

C
James M. [unclear]
[unclear], Co. *[unclear]*, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *[unclear]*, 186?

Enlisted:

When *[unclear]*, 1861.

Where *[unclear]*

By whom *[unclear]*

Period *[unclear]*

Last paid:

By whom *[unclear]*, 186?

To what time *[unclear]*

For use of horse *[unclear]*

Present or absent *[unclear]*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *[unclear]*

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

Appears on _____, Co. _____, 3 Regt Texas Cavalry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 1861
When _____

Where San Antonio, 1861

By whom Wm. H. ..., 1861

Period 1st ...

Last paid: _____
By whom _____

To what time _____, 1861

For use of horse _____, 1861

Present or absent _____

Remarks: ...

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 23 1861 and was reorganized in May 1862 It was also known as the 3rd Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the 3rd Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

(Confederate)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. ...
Co. ... 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *W. H. ...* 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the service of the Confederate States June 1862. It was organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the 3d Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers and the 3d Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. ...
_____, Co. _____, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 7 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 12*, 1862.

Where *Wagon Mound*

By whom *W. H. ...*

Period

Last paid: *Jan 1862*

By whom *W. H. ...*

To what time *Jan 1862*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Went on to
tackled ...*

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States Jan. 13, 1862, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

Confederate
3 Cav. TEXAS.

6
Wm. H. ...
3 Regt Texas Cavalry

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**
of the organization named above, 1862
for *...*

Enlisted: *...*
When *...*
Where *...*
By whom *...*
Period *...*
Last paid *...*
By whom *...*
To what time *...*

For use of horse
Present or absent
Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederacy at Camp J. G. ... in May, 1862. It was organized as the South Kansas Texas Mounted Volunteers and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of

Book mark

Copy

Confederate
3 Cav. Texas.

G. J. ...
3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *...* 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in the spring of
of the Confederate States in 1862, and was mustered in
May, 1862. It was assigned to the 3d Division, 1st Cavalry
Regiment of Cavalry and the 3d Division, Texas Mounted
Volunteers.

Book mark

Copyist

Confederate

3 Cav. Texas.

W. H. ...
Co. 3, 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug. 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Dec 1, 1861*

Where *Campment Niagara, etc.*

By whom *Wm. G. Hill*

Period *1/2*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. G. Hill*

To what time *June 20, 1862*

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 12, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

C

3 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Clunk scales
Corp Co. 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Camp Wiggall Ar*

By whom *Maj G. W. Chilton*

Period *10 mo*

Last paid: *2 1/2*

By whom *W. H. H. H.*

To what time *June 30*, 186*3*.

For use of horse

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Doing extra duty
by order of Wiggall*

* Name appears in Col names Present
as *J. W. Clunk scales*

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was reorganized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. E. Jones

Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

... , Co. ... , 3 Reg't Texas Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 1864.

Enlisted:

When ... 1861.

Where ...

By whom ...

Period ...

Last paid:

By whom ...

To what time ... 186...

For use of horse

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13 1862 and was reorganized in May 1863. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

374

Clardy, J. H.

Co. E, 3 Texas Cavalry.

(South Kansas Texas Reg't Mtd. Vols.)

(Confederate.)

Surgeon | Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50226644	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

6

3 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Lordy
Surg., } Capt. D. M. Short's Company
Mounted Infantry.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll †

of the organization named above, authorized to be raised for Confederate service.

for not dated, 186 .

Enrolled:

When May 23, 1861 .

Where Shelbyville

Horses 1

NOTE: I, D. M. Short, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing list contains the names of the persons enrolled by me on the 23d day of May, 1861, as a company of mounted men, rank and file.

D. M. SHORT, Capt. & Enrolling Officer.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry.
†The 3d Regiment Texas Cavalry was mustered into the service of the Confederate States June 13, 1861, and was re-organized in May, 1862. It was also known as the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Cavalry and the South Kansas Texas Regiment of Mounted Volunteers.

† From copy (made in the R. & P. Office, War Department, in May, 1903,) of an original record borrowed from the Adjutant General of Texas.—R. & P. 724374.

Book mark:

L. Oranton

Copyist.

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

18



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART